

**ANNUAL SESSION, 1964**

**OTTAWA, ONTARIO**



**PROCEEDINGS**

**OF THE**

**Supreme Council 33°**

**OF THE**

**ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED  
SCOTTISH RITE**

**FOR THE**

**DOMINION OF CANADA**











Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2019 with funding from  
Supreme Council of Canada Scottish Rite



**P R O C E E D I N G S**  
**OF THE**  
**SUPREME COUNCIL**

**OF**

Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the  
Thirty-third and Last Degree

**OF THE**

**ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED**  
**SCOTTISH RITE**

**FOR THE**

**DOMINION OF CANADA**

---

**ANNUAL SESSION**  
**OTTAWA, ONTARIO**  
**SEVENTH, EIGHTH AND NINTH**  
**DAYS OF SEPTEMBER**

**1 9 6 4**

---

R. COULTON BERKINSHAW, 33°, TORONTO, ONTARIO  
M.:P.:Sovereign Grand Commander.

CHARLES H. CUNNINGHAM, 33°, HAMILTON, ONTARIO  
Ill.:Grand Secretary-General, H.:E.:.









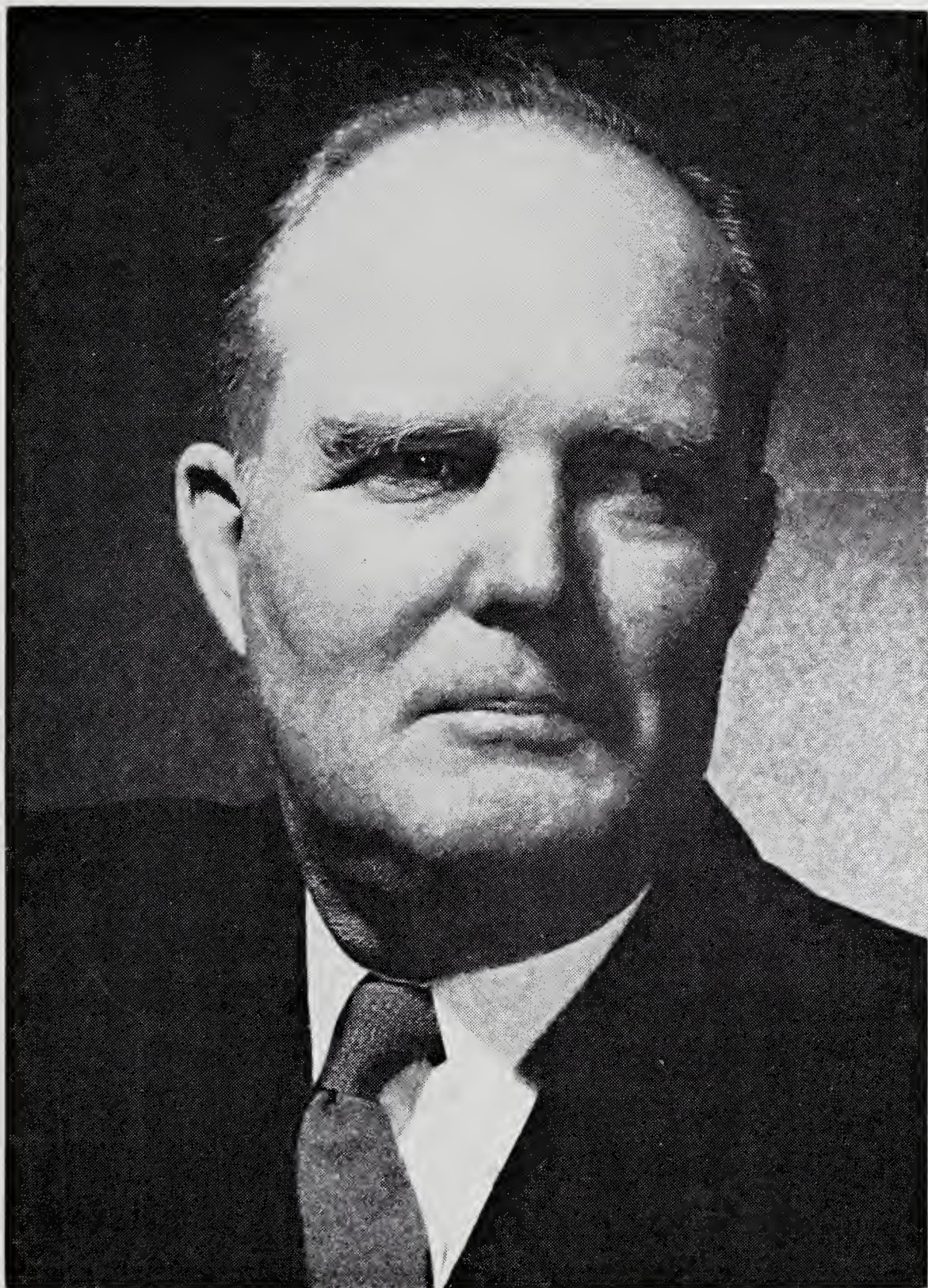
ILL. BRO. GEORGE C. DERBY, 33°  
M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander





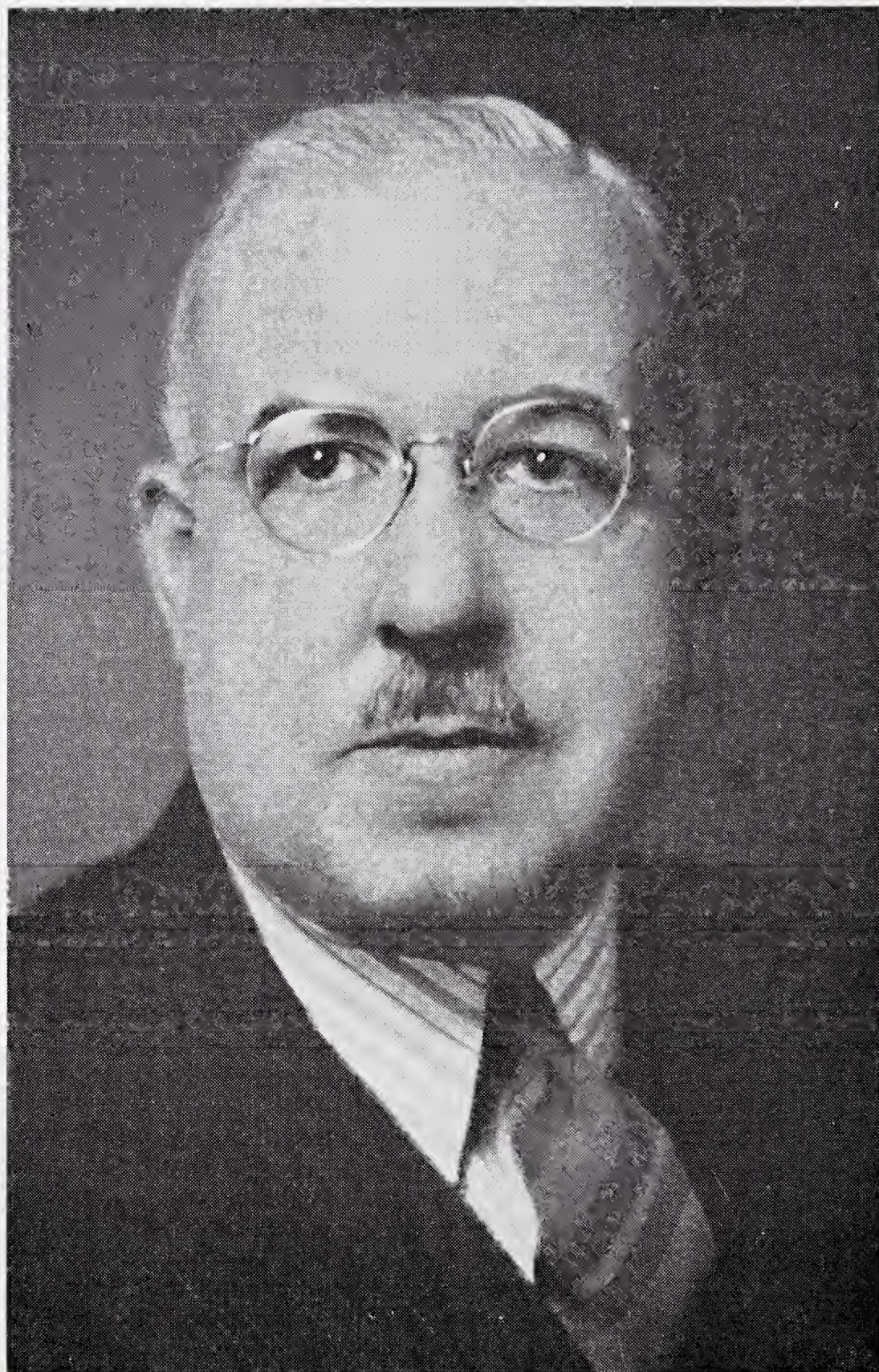
ILL. BRO. CHARLES H. CUNNINGHAM, 33°  
P. Lieut. Grand Commander





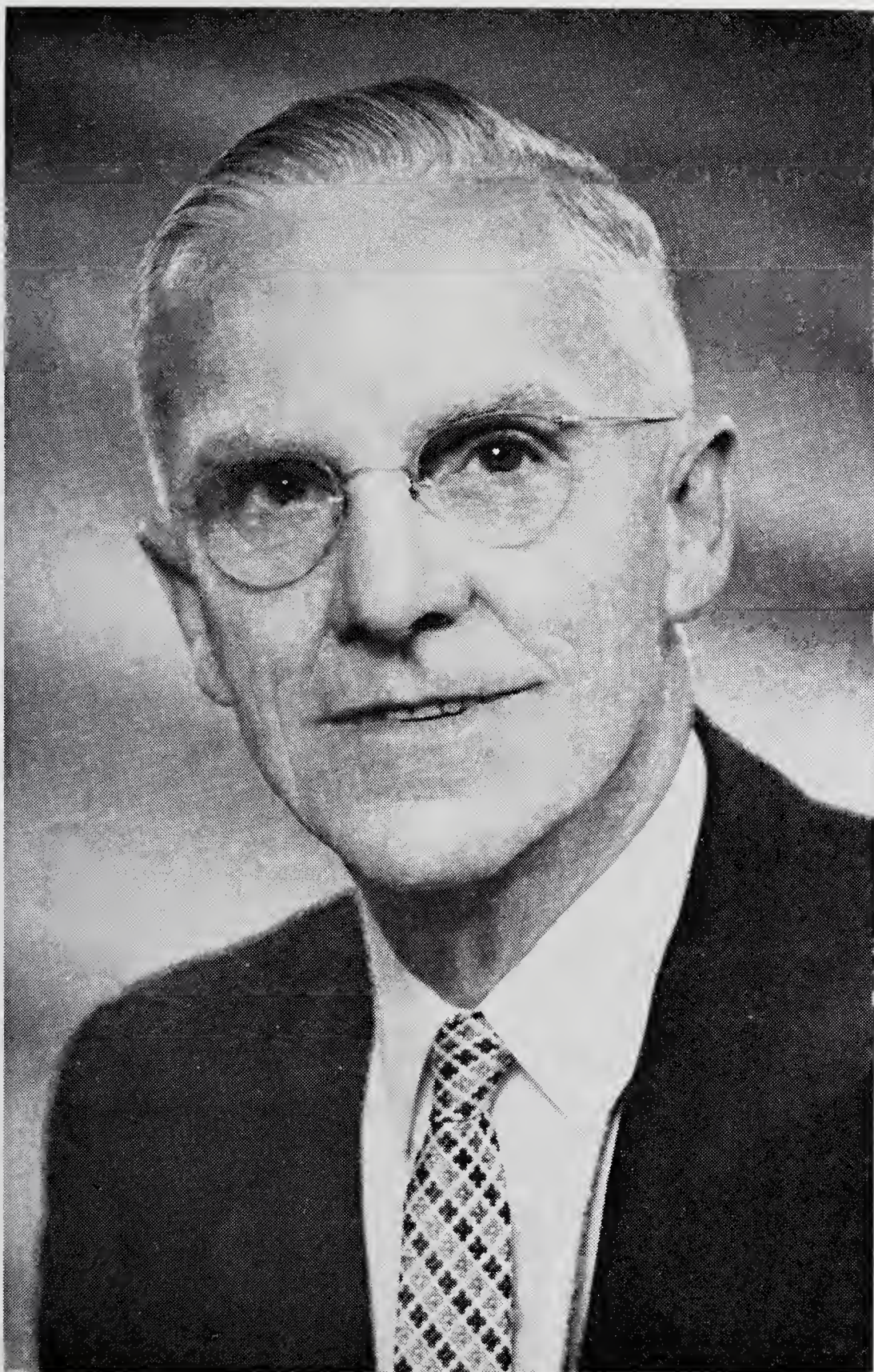
ILL. 'BRO. WILLIAM A. JONES, 33°  
Deputy for Ontario





ILL. BRO. WILBERT G. WELBY, 33°  
Grand Secretary-General, H. E. E.





ILL. BRO. ROBERT M. STANTON, 33°  
Grand Captain of the Guard



## **ILL. BRO. DONALD METHUEN FLEMING, 33°**

Ill. Bro. Fleming was born at Exeter, Ontario, May 23rd, 1905, and grew up in Galt, Ontario, where he received his early education. He graduated from Galt Collegiate Institute, 1921, winning the first Carter Scholarship for Waterloo County. Entering the University of Toronto at 16 years of age, he graduated in 1925 with an Honours B.A., and was awarded the Governor-General's Gold Medal for general proficiency and the Breuls Gold Medal for Political Science. He graduated from Osgoode Hall Law School in 1928, winning the Christopher Robinson Memorial Scholarship and Silver Medal. He received the LL.B., degree at the University of Toronto in 1930, and D.C.L. honoris causa from Bishop's University in 1960.

Called to the Ontario Bar in 1928, he was created a King's Counsel in 1944. Bro. Fleming is now Counsel to the law firm of Blake, Cassels and Graydon of Toronto.

In 1933 Bro. Fleming married Alice Mildred Watson of Toronto. They have three children, David William; Mary Louise and Donald Watson and two grandchildren.

He is a member of Bloor Street United Church, Toronto, where he serves as Elder and is a former General Superintendent of the Sunday School.

Bro. Fleming has made an enviable contribution to his city and country in the following offices:

Trustee, Toronto Board of Education, 1938;

Alderman, Toronto, 1939-1944;

Member of Parliament (Toronto-Eglinton), 1945-1963;

Minister of Finance of Canada, 1957-1962;

Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada, 1962-1963;

He is Chairman, United Church of Canada Commission on the World Mission of the Church; President, North Toronto Y.M.C.A., 1944-49; He has also served as Vice-President, Toronto Y.M.C.A. and as President of the Upper Canada Bible Society, 1945-1947.

He has also served as Vice-President, Toronto Y.M.C.A. and as President of the Upper Canada Bible Society, 1945-1947.

Honorary Chairman of Business Men's Noon-Day Bible Club, Toronto.  
President, Canadian Club of Toronto.

Member of Board of Governors of University of Toronto.

Knight of Military and Hospitaller Order of Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem.

Ill. Bro. Fleming was initiated in Ionic Lodge No. 25, G.R.C., April 9th, 1937; Worshipful Master, 1951; Grand Junior Warden, Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario, 1955.

In the Scottish Rite, he received the 14° in January, 1945; the 18° in March, 1945; the 32° in May, 1948, and served the office of T. P. G. M. of Toronto Lodge of Perfection in 1953. He was coroneted an Honorary Inspector-General, 33°, October 5th, 1954, and crowned a Sovereign Grand Inspector-General, September 9th, 1964.

Bro. Fleming is also a member of the Royal Order of Scotland, 1964, and Rameses Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S., 1960.





ILL. BRO. DONALD M. FLEMING, 33°



## **ILL. BRO. JOHN HERBERT FORBES, 33°**

Ill. Bro. Forbes was born in Hamilton, Ontario, April 3rd, 1900, and received his education in the public and high schools of Hamilton.

He started his business career with the wholesale hardware firm of Wood, Alexander & James Company, serving as Traffic Clerk for five years. In 1925 he joined Vallance, Brown & Co. Ltd. as accountant, which position he held for five years.

In 1930, Bro. Forbes opened his own General Insurance business and is recognized as one of Hamilton's leading Insurance men. He has twice held the office of President of the Hamilton Insurance Agents Association, and is a Fellow of the Insurance Institute of America.

One of the founders and first Chairman of the Hamilton Safety League he was further honored by election for two years as a Director of the Ontario Safety League.

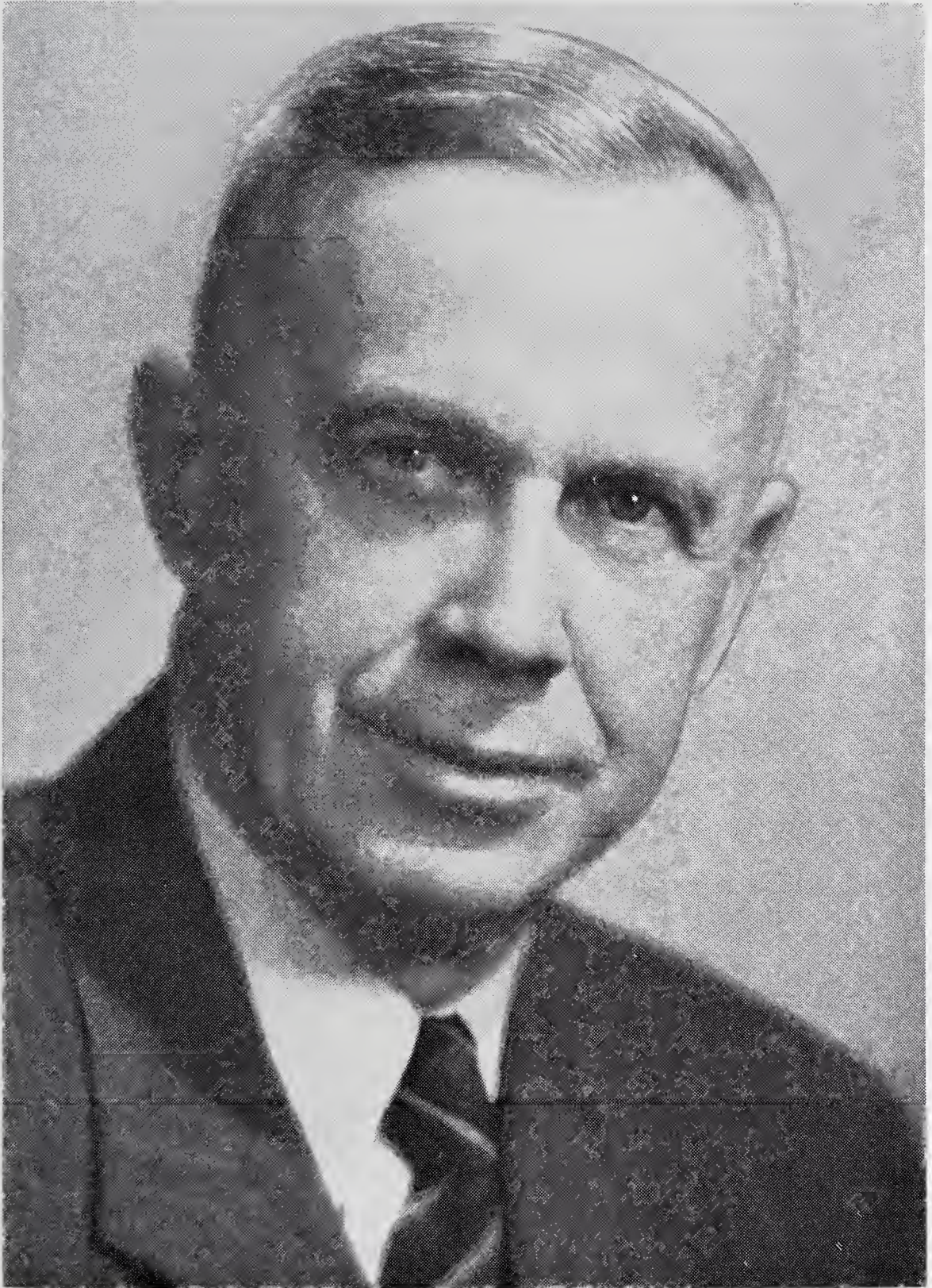
On April 30th, 1927, Bro. Forbes married Olive Foster and they have been long time members and active in the work and worship of James Street Baptist Church.

Ill. Bro. Forbes was initiated, passed and raised in Corinthian Lodge No. 513, G.R.C., in 1921. He served as Worshipful Master in 1942.

Bro. Forbes received the 14° in Murton Lodge of Perfection in 1922; the 18° in Hamilton Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix in 1950 and the 32° in Moore Sovereign Consistory in 1951. He served as Commander-in-Chief of Moore Sovereign Consistory 1958-1959. Coroneted an Honorary Inspector-General, 33° at Halifax, Nova Scotia, in 1957, he was Crowned an Active Member 33° at Ottawa, Ontario, September 9th, 1964.

He is a member of the Royal Order of Scotland, 1959.





ILL. BRO. J. HERBERT FORBES, 33°



## **ILL. BRO. ROY WOODROW AUSTIN, 33°**

Born January 26, 1914 at Calgary, Alberta, where he received his education, and has since resided. From 1931 to 1962 he was employed by Taylor, Pearson & Carson Ltd., wholesale automotive suppliers, and then resigned to go into his own business, known as Corbetts (Calgary) Ltd., in the capacity of President and Manager.

In 1941 he married Hazel Ruth Weidenhamer, also of Calgary. Both are members of Knox United Church where Brother Austin has been on the Session of the church since 1943.

He is past President of Calgary Purchasing Agents Association, past National director of the Purchasing Agents Association of Canada, past Director of the Northwest Commercial Travellers Association, and past Chairman and Secretary of the local Wholesalers Association.

He was initiated in Concord Lodge No. 124 G.R.A. in Calgary, Lodge of Alberta, he was a member of the Board of General Purposes for January, 1938, and became Worshipful Master in 1948. In the Grand Lodge of Alberta, he was a member of the Board of General Purposes for seven years, Past Grand Junior Steward and has been chairman of the Masonic Research and Education Committee for five years.

In the Scottish Rite, he received the 14° in January, 1940 in the Calgary Lodge of Perfection, the 18° in April, 1941 in Delta Chapter Rose Croix, and the 32° in 1954 in Alberta Consistory. He is also a charter member of Southalta Consistory. He was T.P.G.M. of the Calgary Lodge of Perfection in 1951 and Commander-in-Chief of Southalta Consistory 1961-1962.

He was coroneted an Honorary Inspector-General 33° at Windsor in 1958, and crowned an active member in Ottawa on September 9, 1964.

He is also a member of the Royal Order of Scotland, Alazhar Temple A.A.O.N.M.S., district representative of International Supreme Council Order of DeMolay, and chairman of the Calgary DeMolay Club, sponsoring body of the Calgary Chapter of DeMolay.





ILL. BRO. ROY WOODROW AUSTIN, 33°



## **ILL. BRO. FREDERIC JAMES VEALE, 33°**

Born November 11th, 1899, in Kingston, Ontario, where he received his Public, High School and University education, graduating from Queen's University in 1923, as a Civil Engineer.

While attending Queen's, he was active in sports, winning his letters in football and hockey, including the Intercollegiate and Grey Cup football championship crests in 1922.

Upon graduation, he was offered a position as a Junior Engineer in the City Engineer's Department, Hamilton, Ontario, and was invited to turn out with the old "Tiger" football team.

During the next forty-two years, he progressed through the various positions of Field Engineer on construction, Design Engineer, Waterworks Superintendent, Deputy Building Commissioner and Building Commissioner, with the Hamilton Corporation. Also during these years, he became Treasurer of the Civic General Staff Association, Director and Chairman of the Canadian Section of the American Waterworks Association, a Director of the Building Officials Conference of America, President of the Hamilton Municipal Employees Quarter Century Club, President of the Hamilton Branch of the Queen's Alumni Association and is a Director and President of the Hamilton Municipal Employees Credit Union.

His recreation was in hockey, softball, tennis and football, playing six years for Hamilton Tigers during which four Big Four Championships were won, culminating in another Grey Cup Championship in 1928. For the next twenty-eight years, his sports hobby was coaching football. Teams ranged from Highschool through Junior, Intermediate Intercollegiate, and Senior O.R.F.U. and Big Four. Championships were won in all divisions with the fortunate achievement of four consecutive Junior National Championships in 1948-49-50 and 1951. The 1951 Distinguished Citizen of the Year award was presented to him by Mayor Lloyd D. Jackson, L.L.D., at the 1952 January meeting of the Hamilton Advertising and Sales Club. His sports recreation since 1956, has been Director of the Hamilton Old Boys Football Association Coaching School each Spring, and Director and Secretary of the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Trust for the promotion of Minor Football in Hamilton and District.

In 1929, he married Clara Kerstine Paulsen, who has been very patient and understanding throughout the many years of his sports and fraternal activities. They are charter members and active in the work of Grace Evangelical Lutheran Church, Hamilton.

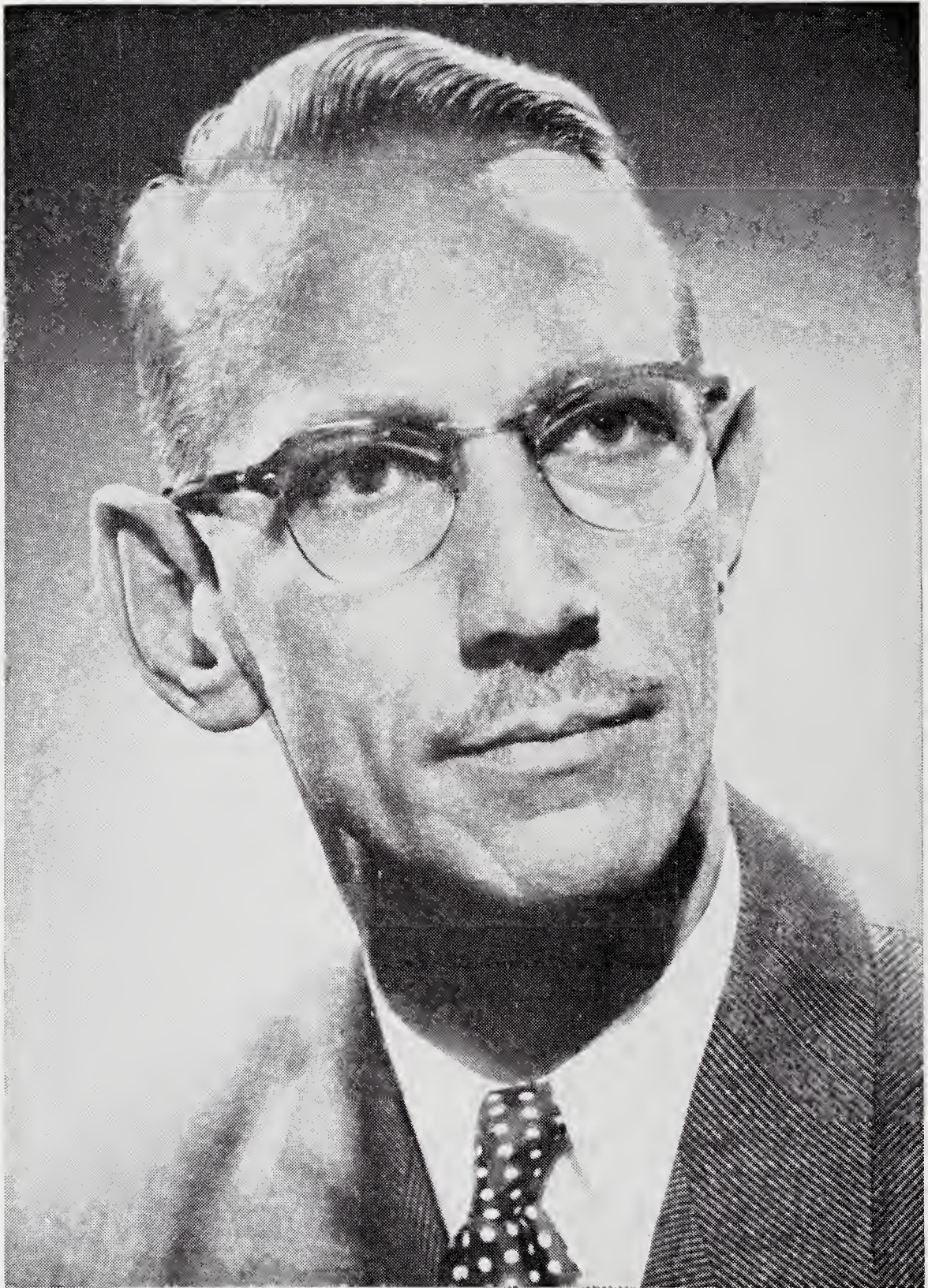
He was initiated in Acacia Lodge, G.R.C. No. 61, Hamilton on June 13, 1924, passed on September 25, 1924 and raised on March 6, 1925. He received his 14° in Murton Lodge of Perfection in 1949, his 18° in Hamilton Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix in 1950 and his 32° in Moore Sovereign Consistory in 1950. For a number of years he was master of makeup at the Cathedral in Hamilton, a Director of the Scottish Rite Club, and is Chairman of the Re-Union Committee. In 1954, he was appointed Junior Officer in Moore Sovereign Consistory and proceeded through the chairs to become Commander-in-Chief in 1960-61. He was coroneted Honorary Inspector-General 33° at Windsor in 1958 and crowned Sovereign Grand Inspector-General at Ottawa September 9th, 1964. He is a member of the Royal Order of Scotland.





ILL. BRO. FREDERIC J. VEALE, 33°





ILL. BRO. RALPH H. RUTHERFORD, 33° (HON.)  
Assistant Grand Secretary-General



**PROCEEDINGS**  
**OF THE**  
**SUPREME COUNCIL**  
**OF**  
Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the  
Thirty-third and Last Degree of the  
**ANCIENT AND ACCEPTED SCOTTISH**  
**RITE OF FREEMASONRY**  
**FOR THE**  
**DOMINION OF CANADA**  
**1964**

---

**PRELIMINARY EXECUTIVE SESSIONS**  
**FIRST EXECUTIVE SESSION, FRIDAY,**  
**SEPTEMBER 4th, 1964**

In response to the call of the Sovereign Grand Commander mailed to the Active and Past Active Members on June 20th, the Active and Past Active Members assembled in Salon F of the Chateau Laurier at 2:30 p.m. Ill.'.Bro.'. R. C. Berkinshaw, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander called the Executive Session to order.

The Grand Secretary-General read the notice calling the meeting, as well as Articles 5 and 8 of the Statutes and Regulations. On motion, the action of the Sovereign Grand Commander in calling this early session was approved.

Letters were received from Ill.'.Bros.'. Douglas Fraser, 33°, James McL. Marshall, 33°, G. Fred Kingsmill, 33° and R. A. B. Wootton, 33°, informing Supreme Council of their inability to attend owing to reasons specified and on motion,



moved by Ill. Bro. Harry E. Howard, 33°, seconded by Ill. Bro. Walter H. Gibson, 33°, they were duly excused under Article 12 (a).

After arrangements had been completed covering various details affecting the agenda for the Formal Opening on Tuesday morning, the following business was transacted.

Applications for Warrants were received from Colville; Fraser Valley and Cariboo Lodges of Perfection now under Dispensation in British Columbia. On motion, these applications were received and referred to the Committee on Dispersations and Warrants.

Notice was taken of the inability to be present of Ill. Bro. Henry William Armstrong, of Windsor, who had been nominated to receive the 33° at this Meeting. Sufficient excuse having been made on his behalf, on motion Article 20 was invoked and the time extended to 1965 for Bro. Armstrong . . . carried.

The seven Notices of Motion sent to all Active Members on May 4th were presented and on motion, were received and referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Legislation to be reported on tomorrow after lunch.

The fact that Article 12 (b) has become operative in regard to Ill. Bro. Harry E. Howard, 33°, was noted owing to the fact that he became 75 years of age in February of this year. Ill. Bro. Berkinshaw referred to this fact and noted that the translation to Past Active rank would be effective as of September 8th, 1964. He spoke of the splendid contribution which Ill. Bro. Howard had made to Supreme Council and thanking him for past services, intimated that in his Past Active status he would be considered as one of the elder brethren to whom we could refer for guidance and assistance. Ill. Bro. Howard spoke feelingly and assured Supreme Council of his continued interest and hope for years of future service.

The Special Committee which had been appointed last year to go into the matter of a revision of the make-up of the "50 Year" Decoration presented their report and referred the members to the proposed description of the medal as set out under the Notice of Motion No. 7 which would have consideration when reported on by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Legislation. Samples of old



gold ribbon were displayed with the recommendation that a specified one be adopted by Supreme Council for future use. Their recommendations were received and referred for future deliberation.

On motion of Ill. Bro. Clarence MacL. Pitts, 33°, duly seconded, the Mileage and Per Diem for 1965 was approved for the same procedure as in 1964,—namely 15c per mile one way, plus \$75.00.

Ill. Bro. Hugh M. Dunlop, 33°, on behalf of the Committee on Audit and Finance then presented a Budget for 1964-65. After discussion and with amendments resulting therefrom, on motion, it was adopted subject to a statement of policy for consideration at the Saturday afternoon Executive Session.

The various Deputies made preliminary presentations of Nominations for Active and Honorary Membership in Supreme Council, all of which were approved for nomination in the usual statutory way on Tuesday, September 8th.

The Sovereign Grand Commander then spoke regarding the Notices which had been forwarded to all Active and Past Active Members regarding his intention to nominate Ill. Bro. Antonius Hermanus Johannes Lovink, 32°, for creation as an Honorary Inspector-General At Large under Article 17 and to receive the Thirty-third Degree at this Session. Correspondence between the Supreme Council for The Netherlands and our Supreme Council was referred to and our Sovereign Grand Commander outlined the history of Ill. Bro. Lovink as a Mason during his stay in the Dominion of Canada. As a member of Dalhousie Lodge No. 52, Ottawa, he proceeded through the Ottawa Lodge of Perfection and Murray Chapter of Rose Croix to receive his 32° in Moore Sovereign Consistory on May 7th, 1954. His interest in our Order and the splendid representation which he made for his Homeland of The Netherlands as Ambassador had prompted the Supreme Council for The Netherlands to suggest his name for recognition as an Honorary Inspector-General. The decision had been arrived at that he be given consideration at this Executive Session for creation as above set out.

On motion, by Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, seconded by Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, it was unanimously agreed that



Bro. Lovink be created an Honorary Inspector-General At Large and that he would be requested to join the Class of candidates who would receive the 33° on Tuesday evening, September 8th.

This concluding the business for the afternoon, Ill. Bro. Berkinshaw declared the session closed at 5:50 p.m. in order to join the ladies for a Buffet Dinner at 6:30 p.m.

## SECOND EXECUTIVE SESSION, FRIDAY EVENING SEPTEMBER 4th

Following a delightful interlude during which an excellent buffet supper was served to the Members and their ladies, as well as the distinguished guests who were present, Executive session was called to order at 8:00 p.m. in Salon F of the Chateau Laurier.

The Grand Secretary-General called attention to the 12 pages constituting the list of deceased Scottish Rite members for the preceding year which we have published for some years in our Proceedings and suggested that it did not fulfill any good purpose owing to the fact that the distribution of the Proceedings was very limited in comparison to our general Membership and on motion, it was decided that we would delete these pages of individual names in future printings.

## NEWFOUNDLAND

The Sovereign Grand Commander referred to the interest which has been taken in the furtherance of Scottish Rite in the Province of Newfoundland by the Active Members in Nova Scotia and asked Ill. Bro. T. M. Sieniewicz, 33°, to report on a visit which had been made by the Sovereign Grand Commander accompanied by Ill. Bros. Sieniewicz, Clancy and Harris to the Island this year.

Bro. Sieniewicz outlined the meetings which had been held in St. John's with members of the Scottish Rite in Newfoundland who were able to attend and stated that much wisdom and endurance would be needed to further the interest of the Scottish Rite in that Province.



Bro. Harris was then called on to enlarge on this problem and read a report covering the last few years of Scottish Rite advances in that Province.

Ill. Bro. Clyde S. Clancy, 33°, further enlarged on the condition of affairs and was followed by the Sovereign Grand Commander, who in his summing up, made it apparent that from all these reports, there is still a long way to go before we are in a position to begin the actual steps that will finally lead to the establishment of a Lodge of Perfection.

Ill. Bro. W. A. Henry, 33°, arrived at this time and was warmly welcomed.

The Sovereign Grand Commander reported verbally as to the preliminaries leading up to the Conference of English-Speaking Supreme Councils held last June in London, England, and referred to the report which would be given to Supreme Council in his Allocution. He, as well as Ill. Bros. C. M. Pitts, 33° and T. K. Wade, 33°, who formed the Delegation, with Ill. Bro. R. M. Stanton, 33°, as observer, were most enthusiastic regarding the results which had been obtained at this Conference. It is evident that our relations with the Supreme Councils of the British Isles are of a most satisfactory nature and that each and all of the Councils represented are looking forward to a third Conference to be held in Washington in 1969. The suggestion that this Meeting be held there by Ill. Bro. Luther A. Smith, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction, U. S. A. was well received and decided upon.

Ill. Bro. G. S. Derby, 33°, then moved, seconded by Ill. Bro. H. E. Howard, 33°, that the actions of the delegates to the London Conference be approved and confirmed.

The business having been concluded, the Sovereign Grand Commander declared this session closed at 10:40 p.m.

### THIRD EXECUTIVE SESSION, SATURDAY AFTERNOON, SEPTEMBER 5th

Luncheon having been served for the Active and Past Active Members at 12:30 p.m., the brethren retired once more to Salon F where the third Executive Session was called on at 2:05 p.m.



Ill. Bro. R. V. Harris, 33°, was requested to report regarding the "History of the Antecedents, etc. of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in the Dominion of Canada" which he had outlined at the 1963 Meeting of our Council and which had been referred to a Special History Committee (see page 8, Proceedings 1963). Bro. Harris read his Report, showing the progress that had been made so far with regard to this History, concluding with certain recommendations as to future publication. On motion, the report was received and recommendations noted.

The recommendation that as and when The Canadian Masonic Research Association publishes paper No. 8 presented in 1951, that Supreme Council secure from that Association, six hundred copies of the proposed booklet at an approximate cost of \$300.00 and that the Research Association be asked to keep the type standing at least until the next Annual Session of this Supreme Council, was now brought forward and on motion, it was decided that Council secure these copies for distribution when available. It was also suggested by Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, that we explore the interest of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction in securing a number of these booklets.

With further reference to Histories, Bro. Harris gave a verbal report on the publication in the Maritimes of his Histories of Scottish Rite in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, stating that the Nova Scotia Bodies present a copy of their History to each 14° candidate.

## NOTICES OF MOTION

The Committee on Jurisprudence and Legislation, to whom had been referred the proposed Notices of Motion, reported that with some slight revisions to Motions Nos. 1 and 2 there are no Constitutional objections to any of these Motions and recommended them for consideration. On motion, this Report was received and approved.

The Notices of Motion were then considered individually.

MOTION No. 1 — re Article 5 of the Constitution, 1962, noting the suggested slight revision proposed by the Committee on Jurisprudence and Legislation, Ill. Bro. C. H.



Cunningham, 33°, moved, seconded by Ill.°Bro.°R. M. Stanton, 33°, that Article 5 shall now read as follows:

“From and after the first day of September, 1964, an Executive Session held at the place of and on the day or days which the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall designate and preceding the Annual Session shall for the transaction of business be deemed to be part of such Annual Session although not ceremonially opened. In special circumstances the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander shall have authority to summon SUPREME COUNCIL to meet in annual session at such other time and place in this Jurisdiction as he may designate.”

. . . Carried.

MOTION No. 2 — Ill.°Bro.°H. B. Moore, 33°, moved, seconded by Ill.°Bro.°T. K. Wade, 33°, that Article 36 (1) (d) of the Statutes and Regulations be amended to read as follows:

“Pay out moneys as authorized by SUPREME COUNCIL, including grants for benevolent purposes and appropriations to any Foundation or Trust which may be established or approved by this SUPREME COUNCIL for charitable purposes.”

. . . Carried.

MOTION No. 3 — Ill.°Bro.°C. H. Cunningham, 33°, moved, seconded by Ill.°Bro.°H. B. Jackson, 33°, that an addition to Article 45 (b) be added as follows:

“Registration for affiliating brethren who were last members of a Foreign Jurisdiction (to include a pocket certificate) shall be:  
Lodge, Chapter or Consistory . . . Two Dollars and Fifty Cents.”

. . . Carried.

MOTION No. 4 — Ill.°Bro.°D. A. R. McCannel, 33°, moved, seconded by Ill.°Bro.°W. A. Henry, 33°, that Article 56 be amended by deleting the period at the end thereof and adding thereto:

“or on such other date as its By-laws may provide.”



That Article 64 be amended by deleting the period at the end thereof and adding thereto:

“or on such other date as its By-laws may provide.”

. . . Carried.

MOTION No. 5 — Ill.:Bro.:H. B. Moore, 33°, moved, seconded by Ill.:Bro.:T. K. Wade, 33°, that Article 36 (1) (d) and Article 37 (a) be amended to read:

Article 36 (1) (d) — “Pay out moneys as authorized by Supreme Council, including grants for benevolent purposes and appropriations to any Foundation or Trust which may be established or approved by this Supreme Council for charitable purposes.

Article 37 (a) — “The Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, the Grand Secretary-General and the Grand Treasurer-General shall be a Board of Trustees to hold the properties, assets and moneys of this Supreme Council, to invest and re-invest the moneys in securities authorized by the laws of any Province of Canada for the investment of Trust funds, and to acquire and dispose of real and personal property of and for this Supreme Council, but subject from time to time to the instructions of this Supreme Council.”

. . . Carried.

MOTION No. 6 — Ill.:Bro.:H. B. Jackson, 33°, moved, seconded by Ill.:Bro.:C. J. Boyle, 33°, that Article 91 be amended as suggested in his Notice of Motion.

There was considerable discussion regarding this motion, especially with regard to the waiting period between the 3° and 4°. Finally, Ill.:Bro.:R. C. Hodsman, 33°, moved the following amendment, seconded by Ill.:Bro.:W. G. Welby, 33°, that section 91 be deleted and the following substituted therefor:

“Except as hereinafter provided, 12 months shall elapse between the conferring of the 3° and 4°.”

. . . Carried.

MOTION No. 7 — The Notice of Motion regarding the Regulation that the “50 Year” Decoration be revised, was



presented by Ill.:Bro.:W. A. Jones, 33°, seconded by Ill.:Bro.:Walter C. McDonald, 33°, as follows:

“The DECORATION of a Grand Elect Perfect and Sublime Mason of fifty years’ membership in the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry shall be a Jewel of the following description:

It shall consist of a Jewel of Sterling Silver heavily Gold plated and be in circular form 1, 1/4” in diameter, on the front of which is a circle a full 7/8” in diameter and consisting of a border in the form of a heraldic garter finished in black enamel. In the enamel will be the following wording in metal, “A. & A.S.R. Canada” followed by the Latin motto “Sic Viret Virtus” (So Virtue Flourishes). At the upper middle of the border there shall be the triangular Emblem of the 14° in blue enamel and on the centre portion of the Jewel shall be large numerals “50” with the word “Years” below and these shall be surrounded by transparent golden coloured enamel.

This Jewel shall be suspended by an old-gold ribbon approximately 1, 1/2” wide, which has a bar and pin at the back for attaching to the clothing.”

. . . Carried.

A suggestion that a method be adopted whereby Honorary Members on reaching the age of 75 years be not counted in the number allotted to the various Provinces under Article 15, was discussed and when it was found that there was considerable variance of opinion regarding this matter, it was decided to leave it in abeyance.

Ill.:Bro.:H. B. Moore, 33°, moved, seconded by Ill.:Bro.:R. C. Hodsman, 33°, that we defer any action until the 1965 Session, meanwhile requesting the Deputies to confer with their Honorary Inspectors-General as to the desirability or otherwise of enlarging the quota. Carried.

The Committee on Dispensations and Warrants reported that three Lodges of Perfection seek Warrants or Letters of Constitution,—namely: Colville at Nanaimo, B.C.; Cariboo at Prince George, B.C., and Fraser Valley at Langley, B.C.



Ill. Bro. W. A. Henry, 33°, reported that the Committee recommends that Charters be granted to these Lodges of Perfection. A Report was received for presentation at the Tuesday afternoon General Session.

The Sovereign Grand Commander then closed this Session at 5:35 p.m. to resume at 8:00 p.m.

#### FOURTH EXECUTIVE SESSION, SATURDAY EVENING, SEPTEMBER 5th

Following another pleasant interlude with the ladies during which a Buffet Dinner was served at 6:30 p.m., the Brethren retired to Salon F where Ill. Bro. Berkinshaw called the fourth Executive Session to order at 8:00 p.m.

In accordance with the arrangement which was suggested regarding the presentation of the Reports of the Deputies, these Reports were now presented and an opportunity was thereby given for individual consideration. The Brethren took advantage of this opportunity and the answers to various questions were illuminating. All Deputies reported the work well done and the leadership most dedicated. Bro. McCannel expressed particular interest in the Report of the Deputy for Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland. It was evident from the Reports that our overall picture showed additions to our membership and it is quite apparent that one of the problems facing many of the Valleys is the question of sufficient accommodation. The Sovereign Grand Commander congratulated the Deputies on their work during the year and on motion, they were received and referred to the Committee on the General State of the Rite, with the directive that they be published in full in the Proceedings.

Ill. Bro. T. M. Sieniewicz, 33°, presented an invitation from the Valley of Halifax that Supreme Council meet in Halifax in 1969. On motion, it was decided that we accept this kind invitation and that the formal Opening be September 9th, 1969.

Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, acting as Chairman of the Committee on Future Meeting Places, then announced that with the above decision, our Places of Meeting for the next five years are as follows:



- 1965 — City of Montreal, Quebec.
- 1966 — City of Niagara Falls, Ontario.
- 1967 — City of Winnipeg, Manitoba.
- 1968 — City of Hamilton, Ontario.
- 1969 — City of Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Ill. Bro. Jackson then presented a motion, duly seconded that the 1965 Meeting in Montreal be held with the formal opening on Tuesday, September 14th and with previous Executive Sessions as called by the Sovereign Grand Commander. Carried.

We were greatly favored by the arrival of Ill. Bro. George E. Bushnell, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A., who was warmly welcomed by the Sovereign Grand Commander.

Ill. Bro. H. M. Dunlop, 33°, now read the Report of the Committee on Audit and Finance with further reference to the 1964-65 Budget and Ill. Bro. T. K. Wade, 33°, presented suggestions regarding the financial arrangements considered necessary to take care of office and stenographic costs which may be incurred by the Sovereign Grand Commander in the performance of his duties, all of which were approved for final presentation in General Session.

A preliminary reading was given to the Report of the Grand Treasurer-General and the Grand Secretary-General, both of which were received and approved for presentation in General Session on Tuesday, September 8th.

This concluded the business of the evening and the Executive Session was closed at 10:30 p.m., to resume immediately after lunch on Monday, September 7th.

## VESPER SERVICE

As has become customary the last few years, Supreme Council held another Vesper Service on Sunday afternoon, September 6th, at St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church. We were fortunate that the weather was fine and supported by the presence of a goodly number of the Ottawa Brethren and their ladies, the beautiful edifice was completely filled. The Service was conducted by The Rev. Arthur W. Currie, M.A., B.D., M.Th., the Minister of St. Andrew's Church. Our Sovereign Grand Commander, Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw,



C.B.E., B.A., LL.D., 33°, read the Lesson. and The Rev. Charles D. Donald, B.A., B.D., D.D., 33°, Assistant Minister of St. John's United Church, Oakville, Ontario, preached the Sermon, using for his subject "God and His Man". The Order of Service follows:

ORGAN PRELUDE—On the tune "Eventide"

C. H. H. Parry

PROCESSIONAL OF ACTIVE 33°s

(Congregation Standing)

INTROIT—Bon Accord ..... Psalm 95

CALL TO WORSHIP ..... (Rev. Arthur W. Currie,  
M.A., B.D., M.Th.)

PRAYER OF INVOCATION, CONFESSION

AND LORD'S PRAYER

PRAISE—Regent Square ..... Hymn 293

RESPONSIVE READING ..... Psalm 147  
(Richard Coulton Berkinshaw, Esq., C.B.E., B.A., LL.D.)

BASS SOLO—O God Have Mercy ..... F. Mendelssohn  
Hans Klinkenberg

SCRIPTURE LESSON ..... Isaiah 36  
(Rev. Charles D. Donald, B.A., B.D., D.D.)

PRAISE—Turn Back, O Man,  
Forswear Thy Foolish Ways ..... Old 124th (112)  
Gustav Holst

PRAYER OF THANKSGIVING AND INTERCESSION  
(Rev. Arthur W. Currie, M.A., B.D., M.Th.)

INTIMATIONS—

OFFERING—

ANTHEM—The Lord is my Shepherd ..... Franz Schubert

PRAYER OF DEDICATION ..... (Rev. Arthur W. Currie,  
M.A., B.D., M.Th.)

DOXOLOGY—

PRAISE—Sine Nomine ..... Hymn 310



## S E R M O N

## “GOD AND HIS MAN”

By: Rev. Charles D. Donald, B.A., B.D., D.D.

PRAISE—Haydn’s Hymn .....Hymn 297

THE BENEDICTION—

DEUS MISERATUR—The Choir .....Hymn 817

ORGAN POSTLUDE—Now Thank We all Our God

S. Karg-Elert

Following the Service, the Members and the ladies enjoyed Afternoon Tea in the Church Hall, most efficiently prepared and served by the ladies of the Congregation. The thanks of Supreme Council is hereby extended to all those who assisted.

### FIFTH EXECUTIVE SESSION, MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 7th

Luncheon having been served for the Active and Past Active Members and the distinguished guests present, the brethren again adjourned to Salon F where the fifth Executive Session was called to order at 1:40 p.m.

Ill. Bro. H. B. Moore, 33°, presented the Report of the Committee on Fiscal Policy, which was dealt with section by section. Various suggestions were made regarding certain items and finally after adoption of each section, it was moved by Bro. Moore, seconded by Ill. Bro. W. G. Welby, 33°, that the Report as a whole be approved and it be printed in full co-ordination with the 1951 Report,—(see Proceedings 1951, pages 111-114). Carried.

Ill. Bro. W. L. Wright, 33°, arrived shortly after lunch.

This concluding the business, this Executive Session was then adjourned.

The brethren proceeded to the Masonic Temple for the Practice of the 33°.



## SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER'S DINNER

At 6:30 p.m., on Monday evening, the Sovereign Grand Commander's Dinners were held. The brethren gathered in the Ballroom and the ladies in the Banquet Room of the Chateau Laurier, where excellent cuisines were served. Ill. Bro. Berkinshaw, as Chairman of the Dinner, delegated Ill. Bros. C. M. Pitts, 33°, and T. K. Wade, 33°, to repair to the Ladies' Dinner in order to convey the love and affection of the brethren to their wives and sweethearts, giving them instructions that on their return they should bring Mrs. J. H. Cuddie and Miss Marion Lees back to our banquet. They carried out their instructions in an excellent manner and while they were absent the brethren were entertained by Mr. Jack Cook, Baritone soloist, accompanied by Mr. Dan Crone, pianist.

Ill. Bro. Luther A. Smith, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., briefly addressed the brethren, bringing greetings from his Supreme Council and enlarging on the close relationship which has existed between our Supreme Councils over the years.

Our emissaries having returned, accompanied by the ladies, the Chairman then called upon Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham, 33°, to perform an interesting duty. This was to make a Presentation on behalf of Supreme Council to Ill. Bro. John H. Cuddie, 33°, recently retired as the first Assistant Grand Secretary-General to serve our Council, after nearly 20 years in our office. Bro. Cunningham referred to the circumstances which had prompted the Council back in 1943 to seek a suitable incumbent as Assistant Grand Secretary-General and the highly successful way in which Ill. Bro. Cuddie had measured up to the requirements at that time and the splendid way in which he had performed over the years. After making reference to the fact that the Cuddies were now planning an extensive trip in the not distant future, Bro. Cunningham presented Ill. Bro. Cuddie with a pocket book containing a substantial cheque on behalf of the Council. Ill. Bro. Cuddie responded most feelingly and expressed the deep satisfaction which had come to him through the opportunity that had been his to serve the brethren.



Ill.'.Bro.'.Cunningham then welcomed Mrs. Cuddie to the meeting, extolling her virtues as a helpmeet to our recent Assistant Grand Secretary-General, and presented her with a beautiful bouquet of roses. Mrs. Cuddie acknowledged the gift in a most satisfactory manner and was warmly applauded by the brethren.

This seeming to be an evening for presentation, Ill.'.Bro.'.Cunningham proceeded to inform the meeting as to the excellent way in which our office had been served by Miss Marion Lees, who had just completed 20 years therein, and finished by presenting her with a beautiful leather handbag, for which Miss Lees expressed her thanks in a few brief but heartfelt words.

After the ladies had retired to return to their own Dinner, the Sovereign Grand Commander called upon Ill.'.Bro.'.Howard B. Moore, 33°, P.'.Lieut.'.Grand Commander, to introduce the designates who would receive the 33° at this Session. These brethren were seated at a special table and introduced individually by Ill.'.Bro.'.Moore, who gave the name and residence of each of the brethren, while further information was supplied by a brochure which had been prepared about the candidates and was distributed to each seating at the Dinner.

Ill.'.Bro.'.Berkinshaw then referred to the acceptance in principle at our Meeting last year of the setting up of a Benevolent Foundation by Supreme Council, with the particular emphasis at the present time on a participation in the Research field under the auspices of the Canadian Association for Retarded Children, and asked Ill.'.Bro.'.Walter H. Gibson, 33°, to address the gathering on the subject of Retardation and its impact upon our society. Ill.'.Bro.'.Gibson outlined the work of the Association and gave us a most enlightening talk on the effects of retardation not only amongst the children, but the continuing effects into later life. At the conclusion of his address, Bro.'.Gibson was warmly applauded and thanked by the Sovereign Grand Commander.

This completing the programme, the Sovereign Grand Commander dismissed the brethren with the intimation that the Formal Opening of the Council would take place at 10 o'clock the following morning and asked the Active Members to meet with him in Executive Session in Salon F as soon as possible.



## EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Active Members having assembled in Salon F, the Sovereign Grand Commander called on a Special Executive Session at 9:45 p.m., when consideration was given to the Report of the Committee on Membership. Owing to the absence of Ill. Bro. J. McL. Marshall, 33°, the Chairman of this Committee, Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, read the suggested preliminary Report which Bro. Marshall had prepared for consideration by the Committee, following which Ill. Bros. Jackson and McCannel expressed opinions as to the present status of the Committee and possibilities of its being continued under some other name to carry on further study along the lines of the original Committee.

On motion of Bro. Jackson, seconded by Ill. Bro. W. A. Henry, 33°, it was decided to receive the interim Report with thanks to the Committee. The Sovereign Grand Commander further commented on the work that had been done and discharged the present Committee.

Reference was then made to the Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations of which Ill. Bro. Marshall was also Chairman, as Grand Chancellor. The Sovereign Grand Commander made reference to his treatment of this subject in his Allocution and Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, undertook to have a report prepared for presentation in General Session.

This completing all business for the evening, the meeting was adjourned at 10:50 p.m.



## FORMAL OPENING, TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 8th, 1964

The Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada assembled in Annual Session at 10.00 a.m. in the Scottish Rite rooms of the Masonic Temple, Ottawa, Ontario, with the M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander, Ill. Bro. R. Coulton Berkinshaw, 33°, presiding. The Sovereign Grand Commander opened Supreme Council in full ceremonial form and the roll showed 2 Past Sovereign Grand Commanders, 27 Active Members and 2 Past Active Members registered.

## REGISTRATION

The Grand Secretary-General reported Officers, Members and Guests registered as follows:

## OFFICERS

R. Coulton Berkinshaw, M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander.  
 Howard B. Moore, P. Lieut. Grand Commander.  
 Herbert B. Jackson, Ill. Deputy for Ontario.  
 Donald L. Witter, Ill. Deputy for Quebec.  
 Kenneth R. Nelson, Ill. Deputy for New Brunswick.  
 T. M. Sieniewicz, Ill. Deputy for Nova Scotia, P.E.I. and Newfoundland.  
 George A. Wilson, Ill. Deputy for Manitoba.  
 William A. Henry, Ill. Deputy for Alberta.  
 D. A. Roy McCannel, Ill. Deputy for Saskatchewan.  
 George C. Derby, Ill. Deputy for British Columbia.  
 Charles H. Cunningham, Ill. Grand Secretary-General, H. E.  
 Thomas K. Wade, Ill. Grand Treasurer-General, H. E.  
 William L. Wright, Ill. Grand Prior.  
 E. Macaulay Dillon, Ill. Grand Master of Ceremonies.  
 Hugh M. Dunlop, Ill. Grand Marshal.  
 Harry E. Howard, Ill. Grand Captain of the Guard.

## PAST SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDERS

Clarence MacL. Pitts

Thomas K. Wade

---

 Ralph H. Rutherford (Hon.) Ill. Asst. Grand Secretary-General.
SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL  
ACTIVE MEMBERS

Frederick E. Belsham  
 Charles J. Boyle  
 Clyde S. Clancy  
 Walter H. Gibson  
 Reginald C. Hodsman  
 William A. Jones

Walter C. McDonald  
 Arthur L. Scace  
 Robert M. Stanton  
 Henry A. Vallieres  
 Wilbert G. Welby  
 Reginald F. Wright



## PAST ACTIVE MEMBERS

Reginald V. Harris

Carroll N. Simpson

INSPECTORS-GENERAL 33°  
HONORARY MEMBERS

Alexander Adams  
 Cyrus J. Allison  
 Cuthbert Andrews  
 Clarence A. Auld  
 Roy W. Austin  
 Norman T. Avard  
 Charles F. Ayerst  
 H. A. Ballstadt  
 H. A. Baptie  
 M. Lyle Barr  
 Gordon M. Barrie  
 Frank H. Bartrum  
 A. N. Baxter  
 George B. Beaumont  
 C. Bruce Bell  
 M. H. Bingeman  
 W. Arthur Blackburn  
 Willard G. Blair  
 George E. Blake  
 George A. Blakney  
 John Booth  
 D. E. Bothwell  
 J. Wesley Bradley  
 H. E. Britton  
 J. Travice Broadbent  
 E. Howard Brown  
 Cecil R. Brown  
 James U. Brown  
 Carl S. Browne  
 A. J. Buchanan  
 W. Gordon Bunker  
 Norman E. Burbridge  
 Charles G. Burch  
 H. Arthur Burleigh  
 John M. Burnett  
 Earle S. Burrows  
 Hugh M. Cairney  
 Ernest J. Call  
 Alexander Campbell

C. Elmer Campbell  
 J. Fred Campbell  
 William B. Cannon  
 Ashton D. Carrothers  
 William J. Carson  
 Walter A. Carveth  
 Frederick M. Cass  
 Arthur A. Casselman  
 Norman S. Caudwell  
 Ryerson M. Christie  
 Karl B. Conger  
 Leo. W. Copp  
 Cyril Cormick  
 Harry Couper  
 E. C. A. Crawford  
 Archibald Crease  
 J. J. Creighton  
 S. Stuart Crouch  
 John H. Cuddie  
 Ronald J. Curry  
 Fred M. Darker  
 V. D. Davidson  
 T. Arthur Dawson  
 John A. Dewart  
 Horace B. Dickey  
 Charles D. Dickison  
 Harvey R. Doane  
 H. V. Dobson  
 Charles D. Donald  
 T. J. Donnelly  
 Ross L. Dobbin  
 Wilson E. Dunlop  
 Charles R. Eaid  
 Frederick J. Ellison  
 Rufus W. Ellison  
 McLaren Ewart  
 Leonard E. Fenn  
 John C. Ferguson  
 William L. Ferguson



Arthur B. Finnie  
G. M. FitzGerald  
Everon Flath  
Donald M. Fleming  
J. Herbert Forbes  
J. T. George  
Willard M. Gordon  
William D. Graham  
George T. Green  
Norman M. Hall  
W. Irwin Haskett  
J. Edward Hastie  
Joseph A. Hearn  
E. John Hicks  
Cecil J. Hill  
James D. Hill  
Albert Hinton  
Frederick F. Homuth  
E. P. Hoover  
James S. Hoyt  
George B. Ingraham  
John A. Irvine  
George E. A. Jacob  
P. S. Jannison  
Ray R. Jessup  
Henry S. Jevons  
Robert H. Johnson  
Robert L. Jex  
William Johnston  
William D. Johnston  
Oscar F. Kay  
D. Roy Kennedy  
J. Palmer Kent  
T. Ashmore Kidd  
J. Harold Kidd  
W. Ralph Kinsman  
Stewart I. Knox  
B. C. Lamble  
Frank G. Lamont  
R. Howard Lang  
T. Jack Lees  
A. C. Lemmon  
G. Harvey Linklater  
Goldwin S. Lord

E. G. McDougall  
A. I. McFarlane  
Charles A. McIlveen  
D. A. McInnis  
C. Roy McIntosh  
Duncan McIntyre  
Alfred E. McKay  
Alex. H. McKee  
W. A. McKnight  
B. M. McNaughton  
Donald D. McQueen  
Kenneth W. MacDonald  
C. Frederick MacKewn  
George A. MacLeod  
Charles F. Martin  
William G. Martin  
Harry L. Martyn  
A. MacKenzie Matheson  
Warren J. Maxwell  
John P. Melvin  
Roy W. Merryweather  
A. J. B. Milborne  
Harry Minchinton  
E. H. Mitchell  
F. John Mitchell  
Wilfrid E. Morley  
Walter H. Mortlock  
William D. Muir  
James H. Ness  
David A. O'Neil  
Walter T. Overend  
Walter S. Owen  
R. H. Ozburn  
T. M. Palmer  
Norman M. Paterson  
B. C. Patterson  
Rae R. Porteous  
B. H. Price  
Maxwell C. Purvis  
George M. Quackenbush  
Robert J. Rankin  
Garnet S. L. Retallack  
Thomas A. Rice  
Lionel J. Robb



D. S. Robertson  
 N. Roy Robertson  
 Arthur S. Robinson  
 Kenneth M. Robinson  
 George S. Rogers  
 Robert A. Ross  
 John B. Sainsbury  
 Thomas Sanderson  
 Frederick Sangster  
 Charles A. Sankey  
 Viv. H. A. Savage  
 Ross Scott  
 William H. Scrivens  
 R. B. Seymour  
 Frank D. Shannon  
 E. C. Shepherd  
 G. F. Simpson  
 Peter A. Sinclair  
 Harry B. Sinfield  
 Bent L. Skidmore  
 T. D. Slater  
 Frank Smallman  
 Harry C. Smith  
 Norman S. Smith  
 S. Stanley Smith  
 Warren L. Smith

Donald A. Somerville  
 H. C. Sootheran  
 W. Stanley Stabler  
 R. G. Stephens  
 William J. Strachan  
 William G. Strong  
 Stanley C. Sudden  
 W. J. Lorne Taylor  
 Ernest R. Tennant  
 A. E. Thurlow  
 Thomas G. C. Tichborne  
 J. V. Trebell  
 G. E. Turner  
 William Tyre  
 Frank L. Ullman  
 J. F. Vandrick  
 Frederic J. Veale  
 O. T. Walker  
 Charles M. Wallace  
 S. Y. Walsh  
 Cecil D. Wight  
 Thomas L. Wilson  
 J. Sidney Winters  
 W. T. Wooster  
 William L. Wright

#### SOUTHERN JURISDICTION, U.S.A.

Luther A. Smith, Sovereign Grand Commander.  
 Claud F. Young, Grand Secretary-General.  
 John B. Tomhave, S. G. I. G. in Minnesota.  
 Frank H. Thompson, Grand Standard Bearer.  
 Maxwell E. Gibson (Hon.)

#### NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION, U.S.A.

George E. Bushnell, Sovereign Grand Commander  
 Richard A. Kern, Grand Minister of State.  
 O. Carlyle Brock (Hon.)                      Ralph Fraser (Hon.)  
 Edward B. Horning (Hon.)                      Cyril L. Lamm (Hon.)

## REGRETS

### ACTIVE MEMBER

Douglas Fraser  
 James McL. Marshall

G. Fred Kingsmill  
 Robert A. B. Wootton



**PAST ACTIVE MEMBERS**

Bernard V. Atkinson	Alex G. Storie
Arthur Cross	and fifteen Honorary Members.
Albert E. Fowles	

**SOUTHERN JURISDICTION, U.S.A.**

Fred W. Clarke	Lee Lockwood
Henry C. Clausen	Joseph W. Seacrest
Thomas J. Harkins	Charles E. Webber

**NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION, U.S.A.**

George A. Newbury, Grand Lieut., Commander.	
Norris G. Abbott, Jr.	Scott S. Leiby
John W. Barkley	L. Todd McKinney
John W. Bricker	William H. Pangburn, Jr.
William H. Cantwell	Albert P. Ruerat
A. N. Hepler, Jr.	Frederick H. Stigale, Jr.

**ENGLAND**

Robert L. Loyd, Sovereign Grand Commander.  
Sir Donald Makgill, Grand Secretary-General.

**IRELAND**

Sir Basil A. T. McFarland, Sovereign Grand Commander.

**SCOTLAND**

Rt. Hon. The Lord Macdonald, Sovereign Grand Commander.  
Robert Burnett, Grand Secretary-General.

**BELGIUM**

Paul Erculisse, Sovereign Grand Commander.  
Jean Five, Grand Chancellor and Grand Secretary-General.

**FRANCE**

Charles Riandey, Sovereign Grand Commander.  
Henri Bittard, Grand Secretary-General.  
Felix A. Lenhart.

**GREECE**

Basile Krimbas, Sovereign Grand Commander.  
D. G. Diacos, Lieut., Grand Commander.



**MEXICO**

Alberto Korkowski, Grand Chancellor.

**THE PHILLIPINES**

Conrado Benitez, Sovereign Grand Commander.  
Frederic H. Stevens.

**SWITZERLAND**

Dr. Albert Leemann, our Grand Representative.

**VENEZUELA**

Celestino B. Romero, Sovereign Grand Commander.  
Waldemar Hait, Grand Secretary-General.

Ill. Bro. Berkinshaw extended greetings and a welcome to the members present, noting that the attendance was particularly gratifying, stating that it was apparent that the 90th Annual Session of our Supreme Council would be an outstanding success.

The Minutes of the Annual Session of 1963 having been printed and distributed to all Members were, on motion, taken as read and confirmed.

Supreme Council was then called off in the 33° and declared open in the 14° when members of Constituent Bodies were admitted.

**PRESENTATION OF DISTINGUISHED GUESTS**

Ill. Bro. T. K. Wade, 33°, introduced Ill. Bro. Luther A. Smith, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., who was accompanied by Ill. Bros. Claud F. Young, 33°, John B. Tomhave, 33°, and Frank H. Thompson, 33°.

Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, introduced Ill. Bro. George E. Bushnell, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A., accompanied by Ill. Bro. Richard A. Kern, 33°, his Grand Minister of State.

These Illustrious Brethren were warmly welcomed by the Sovereign Grand Commander and invited to occupy seats on the dais. Ill. Bro. Smith and Bushnell spoke briefly, expressing their pleasure at once again being present at our Annual Session and conveyed the good wishes of their Jurisdictions for our deliberations.

## OTTAWA WELCOME

Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, then introduced Alderman Kenneth M. Workman, 32°, representing the Mayor of Ottawa. Ill. Bro. Workman extended a warm welcome on behalf of the City of Ottawa to our Supreme Council, with the hope that our stay in Ottawa would not only be pleasant but profitable. The Sovereign Grand Commander thanked Bro. Workman for his kind words and invited him to be seated amongst us.

Ill. Bro. R. M. Stanton, 33°, then presented Sov. Prince F. J. P. vanVeen, 18°, Acting T. P. G. M. of Ottawa Lodge of Perfection, and Ill. Bro. M. M. Derrick, 32°, the M. W. S. of Murray Chapter of Rose Croix. Sov. Prince vanVeen spoke on behalf of the Ottawa Bodies, welcoming Supreme Council to their midst and assuring the brethren of the loyalty and affection of the Ottawa Brethren to their Supreme Council.

Grand Commander Berkinshaw replied, expressing our appreciation of all that had been done for us by the Ottawa Brethren.

## RECEPTIONS

The following heads of concordant Orders and Rites were introduced and greeted by the Sovereign Grand Commander:

### GRAND LODGES:

New Brunswick	Ill. Bro. Charles D. Dickison, 33°
Nova Scotia	Ill. Bro. Norman T. Avar, 33°
Prince Edward Island	Ill. Bro. T. Arthur Dawson, 33°
Quebec	Ill. Bro. Henry A. Vallieres, 33°
Ontario	Ill. Bro. John A. Irvine, 33°



Manitoba	Ill.:Bro.:Walter C. McDonald, 33°
Saskatchewan	Ill.:Bro.:Reginald C. Hodsman, 33°
Alberta	Ill.:Bro.:Harry E. Howard, 33°
British Columbia	Ill.:Bro.:George C. Derby, 33°

## GRAND CHAPTERS:

Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island	Ill.:Bro.:R. V. Harris, 33°
Ontario	Ill.:Bro.:Clarence MacL. Pitts, 33°

## SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY:

Ill.:Bro.:R. V. Harris, 33°

## RED CROSS OF CONSTANTINE:

Scotland	Ill.:Bro.:George C. Derby, 33°
----------	--------------------------------

## ROYAL ORDER OF SCOTLAND:

New Brunswick	Ill.:Bro.:Victor D. Davidson, 33°
Nova Scotia	Ill.:Bro.:T. M. Sieniewicz, 33°
Quebec	Ill.:Bro.:A. J. B. Milborne, 33°
Ontario	Ill.:Bro.:Hugh M. Dunlop, 33°
Saskatchewan and Manitoba	Ill.:Bro.:D. A. R. McCannel, 33°
Alberta	Ill.:Bro.:William A. Henry, 33°
British Columbia	Ill.:Bro.:George C. Derby, 33°

These brethren were welcomed by the Sovereign Grand Commander, who requested them as Representatives of the various Concordant Orders to convey to the Grand Lodges and other Bodies the greetings and regards of our Supreme Council.

The Sovereign Grand Commander then presented his Allocution as follows:

## THE ALLOCUTION OF THE SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER

Peers and Brethren:

As Sovereign Grand Commander there devolves upon me the duty and honour of welcoming you to this 90th Annual Session of our Supreme Council. After a span of fourteen years, we are happy and fortunate to again assemble in the beautiful historic City of Ottawa. This is the eighth occasion in the history of Supreme Council when we have been so favoured. As Scottish Rite Masons and as Canadians, we are here animated with a deep sense of pride and loyalty, for in this city is enshrined much of the tradition of the history of our Order and of our Country.

As appears from the facsimile of the historic Patent reproduced in the 1962 Statutes and Regulations, pursuant to the Commission issued to him by the Supreme Council for England and Wales and the dependencies of Great Britain, Ill. Bro. Thomas Douglas Harington, 33°, as M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander ad vitam “formed, organized and established”, as of date October 16, 1874, the Supreme Council for the Dominion of Canada, holding its Grand East in the City of Ottawa, where the first Annual Sessions were convened. It is also of interest to record that the Brethren of the Scottish Rite in this “fertile” Valley celebrated this present year the 74th Anniversary of the formation of their Lodge of Perfection.

The highlights in the history of the establishment and development of the site of this thriving Capital City of Canada are in keeping with its motto “ADVANCE”.

The story begins in the earliest years of North American exploration, for the route of the Ottawa River was used as a highway by a succession of discoverers, explorers, fur traders, missionaries, soldiers and coureur de bois, who were compelled to disembark at the spot for the portage at the Chaudiere to resume their journey in quieter waters upstream or down.

It has one of the most beautiful settings with which a capital could be blessed. Little wonder when, in 1613, on his voyage westward, Samuel de Champlain marvelled at its grandeur; the high rock cliff, now crowned by our stately Houses of Parliament, the confluence of the Ottawa, the



Rideau and Gatineau Rivers, the twin-curtain Falls of the Rideau, the thunderous majesty of Chaudiere Falls and, in the distance, the Laurentian and Gatineau Hills!

Urged by the Duke of Wellington as a defence measure against American "manifest destiny" the construction of the Rideau Canal, 1826-1832, by Colonel By and his Royal Engineers, following a route used for centuries by the Indians, gave the settlement a new impetus—and the new name of Bytown—after the redoubtable Colonel By.

Bytown was incorporated as the City of Ottawa in 1855. Two years later, it was chosen by Queen Victoria as the Capital of the United Provinces of Canada and in 1867 confirmed as the Capital of the new Canadian Federation.

It was not always the beautiful city it is becoming to-day. In 1884, Sir Wilfrid Laurier wrote: "I would not wish to say anything disparaging of the capital, but it is hard to say anything good of it. Ottawa is not a handsome city and does not appear to be destined to become one either." However, it was soon realized that if this were to become a Capital worthy of a fast developing country, it was imperative that a plan of improvement should be undertaken without delay. Under the authority of a National Capital Planning Commission, in accordance with a well conceived Master Plan, successive Governments have been engaged in making Canada's Capital a model of urban civilization. Increasingly, it is becoming a truly national city, belonging to and reflecting the soul of the Canadian people—a symbol giving expression to the highest idealism of our nation.

It is, therefore, with a deep sense of personal pride that we recall these historic events as we meet here for our 90th Annual Sessions.

Our hosts, the Brethren of the Valley of Ottawa, are noted for the warmth of their welcome and their generous hospitality. We look forward to a memorable and enjoyable occasion and in anticipation, thank all those concerned for the very complete arrangements which have been made for our comfort and convenience and for the deliberations of our Supreme Council in Session.

We are proud and happy to have in our midst a very distinguished group of visitors from other Jurisdictions and it is my privilege to extend to them a most cordial

fraternal welcome. We ask them to convey our warmest fraternal greetings to the Supreme Councils which they respectively represent and trust that they and their ladies will take away many happy recollections of their visit with us.

We meet together here to take counsel, Brethren, one with another, to review the work of the year which has passed in this vast and far-flung Jurisdiction and in the light of experience gained, to plan for the days which lie ahead. Into our hands has been entrusted the responsibility of guiding the affairs of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction and of taking all steps necessary to enhance its usefulness and the value of its purpose.

The faithful performance of our duty demands from each of us unselfish service to the fraternity, without consideration of personal advantage. In that spirit only can we justify our exercise of the leadership to which we have been called. Let us approach our task with humble prayer to our Heavenly Father that He may guide, direct and sustain us in our deliberations which may, in some measure, serve to promote His Kingdom and the Brotherhood of man.

As we assemble at this 90th Annual Session of our Supreme Council in the Capital of our country, we fittingly express our deep affection and abiding loyalty to our beloved Sovereign, Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, whose sense of duty, devotion and fidelity to the highest traditions of the Throne are ever a guiding inspiration to her subjects. God Save our Gracious Queen!

#### NECROLOGY:

Since we last met, Supreme Council has been bereaved of the following Illustrious Brethren:

#### *Honorary Inspectors-General:*

William Vernon, 33°, Niagara on the Lake, Ont.

Died September 24, 1963.

George Henry Whitehead, 33°, Montreal, P.Q.

Died December 8, 1963.

William Douglas, 33°, Winnipeg, Man.

Died December 8, 1963.

William Bickle Scace, 33°, Brantford, Ont.

Died February 5, 1964.



- Perry Stanley Cochrane, 33°, Wolfville, N.S.  
Died February 11, 1964.
- Robert George Thompson, 33°, Calgary, Alberta.  
Died February 11, 1964.
- Alexander Mackenzie Fulton, 33°, Lindsay, Ont.  
Died February 14, 1964.
- William Allan Armstrong, 33°, Ottawa, Ont.  
Died February 29, 1964.
- John Clinton Callaghan, 33°, Dundas, Ont.  
Died March 4, 1964.
- Abdelai Sherefali Jannati, 33°, Niagara Falls, Ont.  
Died March 19, 1964.
- Elvin Lewis Harding, 33°, Niagara Falls, Ont.  
Died April 13, 1964.
- Frank Lawson, 33°, London, Ont.  
Died June 27, 1964.
- George Cromie, 33°, Calgary, Alta.  
Died August 24, 1964.

Suitable memorials of these Brethren have been prepared for inclusion in the printed Proceedings of this Annual Session.

We also record with regret the sudden and unexpected death on August 1, 1964, of Ill. Bro. Herbert Nelson Watts, 32°, of Kingston, Ontario. Brother Watts was one of the candidates for the 33° who was unable to attend our Sessions last year and it was expected that he would be present to be coroneted at the current Sessions.

We lament the passing of these Brethren from our midst and offer our deepest sympathy to their loved ones and the Bodies of the Rite which they served with distinction.

In their death may we renew our dedication to the Order and pledge ourselves to be worthy of their memory.

Reports have been received during the past year advising of the decease of the following Members in Sister Jurisdictions:

#### ENGLAND, WALES, ETC.

Major General John Bernard Dalison, C.B., O.B.E., 33°,  
Died January 31, 1964. Grand Marshal.

#### IRELAND:

Raymond F. Brooke, Past Sovereign Grand Commander,  
Died June 13, 1964. Supreme Council for Ireland

Right Hon. George Boyle Hanna, Q.C., 33°,  
Died March 1, 1964. Grand Master of Ceremonies

SCOTLAND:

Col. R. S. Lindsay, 33°, Grand-Secretary-General  
Died October 25, 1963.

ARGENTINE:

Alberto F. J. Burton, 33°, Past Grand Minister of State  
Died June 24, 1964.

BELGIUM:

Victor E. Van Straelen, 33°, Active Member,  
Died February 29, 1964.

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC:

Ingeniero Antonio Ocana Civantos, 33°,  
Died October 2, 1963.  
Agrimensor Tomas Eligio Sone Nolasco, 33°,  
Died December 8, 1963.

THE NETHERLANDS:

Thijs Van der Laan, 33°, Grand Master of Ceremonies  
Died August 31, 1964.

THE PHILIPPINES:

Henry Gilhouser, 33°, Grand Secretary-General,  
Died February 27, 1964.  
Manuel Blanco, 33°, Past Grand Minister of State  
Died February 12, 1964.  
General Douglas MacArthur, 33°, Active Member and  
Died April 6, 1964. Past Grand Orator  
Gumersindo Garcia, 33°, Active Member,  
Died April 8, 1964.

SWITZERLAND:

Jean Matthys, 33°, Active Member  
Died September 26, 1963.  
Kurt Leemann, 33°, Active Member,  
Died February 1, 1964.  
Emil Angst, 33°, Active Member,  
Died June 21, 1964.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

SOUTHERN JURISDICTION:

William Koch, 33°, Active Member in Iowa, Venerable  
Died June 1, 1964. Lieut. Grand Commander



## NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION:

Orville Henry Foster, Jr., 33°, Active Member for  
 Died October 14, 1963. Michigan  
 Edward Warren Wheeler, 33°, Active Member for  
 Died November 1, 1963. Maine  
 Edward Caleb Skelton, 33°, Past Active,  
 Died November 16, 1963.  
 Ernest L. Pearce, 33°, Grand Treasurer-General  
 Died June 30, 1964.

## MEMBERS:

We record the following losses through death amongst  
 the membership of the Scottish Rite in Canada:

		(1962-63)
Lodges of Perfection .....	619	625
Chapters of Rose Croix .....	474	470
Consistories .....	314	349

To the families and friends of these our departed Brethren, the members of this Supreme Council extend their sincerest condolences and pray that our Heavenly Father will comfort all those who mourn the loss of their dear ones, with the assurance of His abiding presence and protecting care.

My Brethren, let us rise and stand for a moment in silence and in memory of these our Brethren who have finished their course and have kept the Faith.

## OFFICIAL VISITS:

Following is a summary of the Official Visits made by me during the past twelve months:

Sept.	21-26	Boston, Mass. 150th Anniversary, being the 151st Annual Sessions of the Supreme Council, 33°, of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A.
Sept.	30	Toronto, Ontario. Harcourt Lodge No. 581, G.R.C. Reception in honour of R.W. Bro. Duncan S. Copus, D.D.G.M.
Oct.	5	Chatham, Ontario. Annual Reunion of Kent Chapter of Rose Croix.

- |                |       |  |
|----------------|-------|--|
| Oct.           | 9     | Oshawa, Ontario. Annual Ladies' Night Dinner. Scottish Rite Club—Guest Speaker The Hon. Earl Rowe, Lieut. Governor of Ontario.       |
| Oct.           | 17-19 | Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. Sault Ste. Marie Lodge of Perfection and Chapter of Rose Croix.   |
| Oct.           | 20-24 | Washington, D.C. Biennial Sessions — Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A.   |
| Nov.           | 7     | Hamilton, Ont. Fall Reunion — Moore Sovereign Consistory.  |
| Nov.           | 11    | Toronto, Ont. Toronto Lodge of Perfection—Presentation of 33° Decoration to Ill. Bro. F. E. Belsham, 33°.                            |
| Nov.           | 25    | Montreal, P.Q. Dinner and Meeting with Officers and Members of Hochelaga Lodge of Perfection.  |
| Nov.           | 27-29 | Saint John, N.B. Annual Ladies' Night, Saint John Lodge of Perfection and Reunion New Brunswick Consistory.                          |
| 1964           |       |  |
| Feb.           | 8     | Edmonton, Alberta. 58th Reunion — Reception, Dinner and Dance, Edmonton Lodge of Perfection.   |
| Feb.           | 10    | Toronto, Ont. Installation Ceremonies, Toronto Lodge of Perfection.  |
| Feb.           | 11    | Toronto, Ont. 50th Anniversary, Coronati Lodge No. 520, G.R.C.   |
| Feb.           | 18-22 | Kansas City, Mo. Conference of Grand Masters and Grand Secretaries of the Grand Lodges of Masons in North America.                   |
| Feb.           | 24-26 | Regina, Saskatchewan. "Douglas Fraser Reunion", Saskatchewan Consistory.   |
| Feb. 28-Mar. 6 |       | Calgary, Alberta. Includes side trip to attend Dinner with members of The Red Cross of Constantine in Edmonton, Alberta, on Feb. 29. |



- |      |      |   |
|------|------|---|
| Mar. | 2    | Calgary, Alberta. Regular Meeting Calgary Lodge of Perfection, 4°.  |
| Mar. | 3    | Calgary, Alberta. Luncheon, Palliser Hotel with Active and Honorary Members Supreme Council.  |
| Mar. | 6    | Lethbridge, Alberta. Lethbridge Lodge of Perfection—Dinner at Marquis Hotel followed by formal Reception in the Lodge.  |
| Mar. | 7    | Red Deer, Alberta. Central Alberta Lodge of Perfection, 13°.  |
| Mar. | 9-11 | Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. Luncheon with Scottish Rite Brethren of the Valley of Saskatoon.   |
| Mar. | 10   | Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. Saskatoon Lodge of Perfection. Installation of Officers.   |
| Mar. | 11   | Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan. Accompanied by the Deputy and Ill. Bro. R. C. Hodsman, 33°, attended a Dinner in my honour given by the Scottish Rite Brethren of Moose Jaw. |
| Mar. | 12   | Medicine Hat, Alberta. Medicine Hat Lodge of Perfection, Regular Meeting, followed by Banquet.  |
| Mar. | 19   | Kingston, Ontario. Kingston Lodge of Perfection.  |
| Mar. | 26   | Toronto, Ontario. Toronto Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix.  |
| Mar. | 29   | Toronto, Ontario. Easter Ceremonies — Toronto Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix — Expressed thanks to Guest Speaker.  |
| Mar. | 31   | Toronto, Ontario. Reception to the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Prov. of Ontario.   |
| Apr. | 10   | Toronto, Ontario. Riverdale Lodge No. 494, G.R.C. "Guest Speaker of the evening".   |

- Apr. 16 Niagara Falls, Ont. 41st Annual Reunion  
—Elgin Lodge of Perfection, 14°.
- Apr. 17 Detroit, Michigan. Dinner with Sovereign  
Grand Commander, Northern Masonic  
Jurisdiction, U.S.A., and visit to  
Detroit Lodge of Perfection, 14°, in  
evening with him and Ill. Bro. Thos.  
K. Wade, 33°.
- Apr. 18 Windsor, Ontario. Spring Reunion —  
Windsor Lodge of Perfection, 14°.
- Apr. 20 Toronto, Ontario. Grand Z's Dinner —  
Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons in  
Province of Ontario.
- Apr. 24-25 Syracuse, N.Y. Reunion of Central City  
Bodies—Class named in my honour.  
20° presented by Brethren of Moore,  
Sovereign Consistory.
- Apr. 28 Toronto, Ontario. 50th Anniversary,  
Temple Lodge No. 525, G.R.C. Ill. Bro.  
Donald J. Gunn, 33° Guest of  
Honour.
- Apr. 29 Brantford, Ontario. Scottish Rite Associa-  
tion—Guest Speaker.
- May 13 Summerside, P.E.I. Banquet with Brethren  
of Albert-Edward Lodge of Perfection,  
followed by Meeting of the Lodge and  
later an unofficial social gathering in  
Charlottetown.
- May 21-29 en route on "Empress of Canada", Montreal  
to Liverpool. Meeting of 36 Masons on  
shipboard, May 25, 1964.
- May 29-June 4 London, England. Conference of English-  
Speaking Supreme Councils of the  
British Isles and North America in  
Amity—as Delegate.
- June 7-10 Brussels, Belgium. XIX Annual Confer-  
ence of European Grand Commanders  
—as Observer.



- |      |       |   |
|------|-------|---|
| June | 11    | The Hague, Netherlands. Dinner with Sovereign Grand Commander and Acting Grand Secretary-General of the Supreme Council for The Netherlands.  |
| June | 12    | Amsterdam, Netherlands. Consecration and Dedication Ceremonies Grand Chapter—Royal Arch Masons of The Netherlands.  |
| June | 29    | Oshawa, Ontario. Testimonial Dinner to Past District Deputy Grand Masters of Ontario District and the Present Incumbent of the Office. Guest Speaker Bro. the Rt. Hon. Lord Thomson of Fleet.   |
| July | 13-16 | Toronto, Ontario. Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario.   |
| July | 24    | Halifax, N.S. Reception and Dinner at the home of Ill. Bro. T. M. Sieniewicz, 33°, Deputy for N.S., P.E.I., and Nfld.   |
| July | 25-26 | St. John's, Nfld. Dinner with Deputy, Ill. Bros. R. V. Harris, 33°, Clyde S. Clancy, 33°, H. Darroch Macgillivray, 33°, and seven other Scottish Rite Brethren resident in Newfoundland, followed by general discussion of Scottish Rite affairs. |

It is not possible to record in detail the many courtesies and kindnesses which have been extended to me during these Official Visitations. I have been overwhelmed by the countless manifestations of goodwill, respect and affection shown by the Brethren of this Jurisdiction toward their Sovereign Grand Commander. They have been a great source of strength and inspiration to me in the performance of my duties and the fulfilment of my responsibilities.

Also, this has been an extraordinarily busy year for your Sovereign Grand Commander, some of the special Masonic events demanding much in the way of preparatory work and attention to detail.

A full account of the 89th Annual Sessions of our Supreme Council, held in Edmonton, Alberta, September

6-12, inclusive, has been published in the 1963 Proceedings. Nevertheless, I take this opportunity of again expressing to Ill. Bro. W. A. Henry, 33°, the Deputy of Alberta and our Brethren in the Valley of Edmonton our appreciation of and our gratitude for their generous hospitality and the excellent arrangements which contributed so materially to the success of this happy event.

The 150th Anniversary (1813-1963) of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A. was celebrated at the 151st Annual Meeting of that Supreme Council, which was held in Boston, Massachusetts, Sept. 19-22, 1963, inclusive. On this happy occasion, I was accompanied by Ill. Bros. C. M. Pitts, 33°, Thomas K. Wade, 33° and J. H. Cuddie, 33°. Mrs. Cuddie and Mrs. Berkinshaw completed the delegation.

This was a most enjoyable, interesting and memorable experience. The Sessions were preceded by a traditional Rhode Island Clam Bake, at the Squantum Club, Providence, R.I., which afforded an excellent opportunity for the members and their guests to fraternize informally in the atmosphere of this historic setting.

The proceedings were opened by an impressive Vesper Service in the Imperial Ballroom of the Statler Hilton Hotel, at which The Rev. John G. Fleck, D.D., 33°, Grand Prior of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, preached the Sermon on the subject, "The Future is Now". Later, in the program of events commemorating this Anniversary, we had the unique pleasure of hearing an inspirational and timely address on the subject of "Masonry and Public Affairs", by Ill. Bro. E. D. Canham, 33°, Editor of the Christian Science Monitor, following which we were entertained by a delightful and varied musical program presented by The Handel and Haydn Society.

On Tuesday, September 24, the Supreme Council was opened in full ceremonial form in the John Hancock Hall before a large gathering of Scottish Rite Masons, including many distinguished guests from Sister Supreme Councils, viz., Sovereign Grand Commanders of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., the Republic of Honduras, of Italy, The Netherlands, Dominican Republic, Colombia, Peru, France and the Dominion of Canada. Sovereign Grand Commander George E. Bushnell, 33° presented a most informative and illuminating Allocution.



In the course of the proceedings, a number of presentations were made to mark the occasion and on the morning of September 25, your Sovereign Grand Commander presented, on behalf of our Supreme Council, a contribution toward the important research program which the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction has been carrying on in the field of dementia praecox, or schizophrenia, through its Benevolent Foundation. In accepting our gift, Commander Bushnell expressed the thanks and appreciation of his Supreme Council for our presence, our good wishes and this token of association with them in "this fight against man's greatest scourge". He also referred to the fact that it is continent-wide in its application since from its early beginning, a research project has been maintained at McGill University, Montreal.

We were impressed with the dignity and ability with which the labours were conducted and the great work which is being carried on from year to year by this large Masonic Body along the highest traditional lines of Freemasonry.

On Saturday, October 5, 1963, it was my pleasure to attend the Annual Reunion of Kent Chapter of Rose Croix and to speak at the Dinner prior to the presentation of the 15° and 18° by the Brethren from Ridgetown and Chatham, respectively. On this memorable occasion, I had the special privilege of presenting, on behalf of the Chapter, a 33° decoration to Ill. Bro. F. B. Briscoe, with the assistance of his proud father, Ill. Bro. Ernie Briscoe, 33° an outstanding member of our Order in that Valley. I was most favourably impressed with the character of the work, the portrayal of the degrees and especially by the enthusiasm and strong spirit of fellowship which prevails in their midst.

The 50th Anniversary of Scottish Rite Freemasonry in Sault Ste. Marie was celebrated by the Brethren of that Valley on October 15-19, 1963. I took this occasion to pay an official visit to Sault Ste. Marie Lodge of Perfection, accompanied by the Deputy, Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, our Grand Secretary-General, Ill. Bro. Charles H. Cunningham, 33° and Ill. Bro. George S. Rogers, 33°, Commander-in-Chief, Moore Consistory. The degrees which I witnessed were conferred in exemplary form. I was impressed with the work, enthusiasm and calibre of leadership which prevails in this Valley. Mrs. Berkinshaw accompanied me on this visit and our Grand Prior and Mrs. Wright very

kindly invited us to stay at "Bishophurst". We express our sincere thanks to them for their gracious hospitality.

Accompanied by Ill.°Bros.°C. M. Pitts, 33°, Thomas K. Wade, 33°, W. G. Welby, 33° and John H. Cuddie, 33°, I attended the Biennial Sessions of the Supreme Council, 33° of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., held in Washington, D. C., October 22-25, 1963, inclusive. It was a delightful and interesting experience. The program included a Memorial Service in the Council Chamber of the House of the Temple, honoring Ill.°Bro.°Albert Pike, 33°; a Pilgrimage to Mount Vernon, where a wreath was placed at the tomb of General George Washington, and an interesting sightseeing tour of the City of Washington and its environs. The Sessions were held in the House of the Temple and the 33° was conferred in the Scottish Rite Temple nearby. During the proceedings, I was given the opportunity of conveying a message of greetings and goodwill from the Scottish Rite Brethren in our Jurisdiction. Our attendance at this interesting Session gave Ill.°Bros.°Pitts, Wade and myself an excellent opportunity to develop with Grand Commanders Smith and Bushnell certain preliminary plans for the projected Conference in London with representatives of the Supreme Councils in the British Isles.

On November 7, I was officially received by the Officers and Members of Moore Sovereign Consistory, together with Ill.°Bro.°George A. Newbury, 33°, Grand Lieut. Commander of the Northern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., and Deputy for the State of New York, who addressed the Brethren at the Luncheon the following day. On this occasion, I was accompanied by P.°Lieut.°Grand Commander, Ill.°Bro.°Howard B. Moore, 33°, a number of Active Members and many Honorary Members of our Supreme Council. Among the visitors who were also welcomed were Ill.°Bro.°P. Adams, 33°, Commander-in-Chief of Syracuse Consistory and Ill.°Bro.°Frank Rupp, 33°, Grand Secretary of Central City Bodies in Syracuse. It was a memorable occasion and it gave me a great thrill to be received so warmly in my official capacity by the Officers and Brethren of my Mother Consistory.

On my way to fulfil a long-time commitment to visit the Scottish Rite Brethren in New Brunswick, I took the opportunity of paying a brief visit to the Brethren of Hochelaga Lodge of Perfection in Montreal, on November



25. Following the informal Dinner in the Masonic Temple, I was officially received into the Lodge by the Thrice Puissant Grand Master, Ill. Bro. John W. H. Miner, 32°—a friend of long standing, and following the presentation of the 10° and 11°, I had the opportunity of addressing the assembled Brethren, including the fine Class of candidates. Mrs. Berkinshaw, who accompanied me on this visit, was very kindly entertained by Mrs. D. L. Witter, Mrs. Jas. McL. Marshall and Mrs. Henry A. Vallieres. The following day, I enjoyed the privilege of discussing with the local Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General many matters of mutual interest at a Luncheon in my honour, which had been thoughtfully arranged through the courtesy of Ill. Bro. Arthur Cross, 33°.

My wife and I were met at the Saint John Airport on the afternoon of November 27, by Ill. Bro. Kenneth R. Nelson, 33°, Deputy for New Brunswick and Ill. Bro. Reginald F. Wright, 33°. We arrived in time to attend a Banquet in the Admiral Beatty Hotel, arranged by the Thrice Puissant Grand Master and the Officers of Saint John Lodge of Perfection. Many of the Brethren and their wives had come from considerable distances to attend this outstanding event. We were overwhelmed with the generous hospitality and many courtesies extended to us on this happy occasion.

On November 28, I was formally received into New Brunswick Consistory and accorded a warm welcome by the Commander-in-Chief, Ill. Bro. J. G. B. Pugh, 32°. I was pleased to witness a number of the degrees which were conferred at this Reunion and was given an opportunity to address the Brethren at the close of the ceremonies. Many years had elapsed since the last official visit of the Sovereign Grand Commander to the Brethren of New Brunswick. They merit the recognition of more frequent visitations from the head of the Order.

By a fortunate coincidence, I had the unexpected pleasure of attending a Reception, Dinner and Dance on Saturday, February 8, in the Macdonald Hotel, following the 58th Annual Reunion of Edmonton Lodge of Perfection. This was a colourful event, forming a fitting climax to a most successful Reunion and afforded an opportunity of meeting the Thrice Puissant Grand Masters and their wives, of the Lodges of Perfection in Calgary, Lethbridge,

Red Deer and Medicine Hat, who were also special guests on this occasion.

On February 18-22, accompanied by Ill. Bro. Cunningham, 33°, I attended the Annual Conference of Grand Masters of Masons in North America, which, this year, was held in Kansas City, Mo.

We received a most cordial welcome and on the night of our arrival, I had the unique privilege of attending a private dinner in the Hotel Muehlebach as the guest of Ill. Bro. Wm. C. Cantwell, 33°. Although this Conference is primarily concerned in the matters related to Craft Masonry, there are a number of logical reasons why one or more representatives of our Supreme Council should attend. The program for the Conference invariably includes a report of the Commission on Information for Recognition, which contains details of direct interest and application to the international relationships of Scottish Rite Freemasonry.

At the close of our Annual Sessions in Edmonton last year, I made a definite commitment to Ill. Bro. W. A. Henry, 33°, the Deputy for Alberta, that in the early part of March 1964, I would visit the Constituent Bodies in Calgary, Lethbridge, Red Deer and Medicine Hat. When I learned that Saskatchewan Consistory in Regina would be holding a special "Douglas Fraser Reunion" for the dates February 25 and 26, I rearranged my schedule in order to be present at this well-merited tribute to our dearly beloved and Illustrious Bro. Douglas Fraser, 33°, Past Sovereign Grand Commander.

The distinguished guests on this memorable occasion included Ill. Bro. John B. Tomhave, 33°, of Minneapolis, Grand Representative of our Council for the Southern Supreme Council, the Deputy for Manitoba, Ill. Bro. George A. Wilson, 33° and Ill. Bro. Walter C. McDonald, 33°, Ill. Bro. W. A. Henry, 33°, Deputy for Alberta and Ill. Bro. Harry E. Howard, 33°.

An excellent program, resplendent with the Fraser Tartan, the pipes and a' and a', had been carefully and thoughtfully planned for this fine tribute to Ill. Bro. Fraser. An unique "Douglas Fraser Collar" to be worn by succeeding Commanders-in-Chief of Saskatchewan Consistory was presented and dedicated by Ill. Bro. Fraser.



The degrees were portrayed by expert casts from Moose Jaw, Saskatoon and Regina and were conferred upon a large Class, which included several Past Grand Masters and the present Lieutenant Governor of Saskatchewan. The ceremonies were climaxed by a Grand Banquet, attended by a large gathering of members and their ladies.

As a token of affection and esteem, a transistor radio was presented to "Douglas and Myra" and a red leather-bound book, embossed with gold and lined with the Fraser Tartan, entitled, "A Man to Remember", was presented to Douglas. It contained a brief historical background, a program of the occasion, items from the press and letters from far and wide conveying congratulations and best wishes on this memorable occasion.

It was fitting that his Masonic Brethren should, at this time, pay their tribute of homage, respect and esteem to his long and distinguished service in the cause of Freemasonry. No words of mine could adequately express the deep sense of gratitude which rests in the hearts of his fellow-members of Supreme Council towards their "Dean" for his outstanding leadership and the great part which he has played over the years in promoting the dignity, the strength and the well-being of our beloved Order.

My next visit was to Calgary, Alberta, where I arrived by train from Regina on Friday, February 28 and was met by Ill. Bro. Harry E. Howard, 33°. The following day I travelled by car to Edmonton, with Ill. Bro. Howard and a number of the Calgary Brethren to attend a Dinner Meeting in that city, of the members of the Red Cross of Constantine, of which our Deputy is presently the presiding Officer in Alberta. We returned to Calgary late that night and on Monday evening, March 2, I paid an official visit to Calgary Lodge of Perfection, of which Ill. Bro. Walter E. Howard, 32° was then the Thrice Puissant Grand Master. The conferring of the 4° was preceded by a Banquet in the Masonic Temple, which gave me an excellent opportunity of meeting many of my Scottish Rite Brethren in that Valley, including my old friend, Archdeacon Cecil Swanson, 18°, former Rector of St. Paul's Church, Toronto.

On March 3, I was the guest of honour at a Luncheon in the Penthouse of the Palliser Hotel, given by Ill. Bro. Howard, at which were present sixteen Honorary Inspectors General, as well as the Senior Officers of the Constituent

Bodies in the Valley of Calgary. I took advantage of this enjoyable occasion to review, on an intimate and informal basis, several important subjects pertaining to the activities of the Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction.

On Friday morning, March 6, with the Deputy for Alberta, I motored from Calgary to Lethbridge to attend a Regular Meeting of the Lethbridge Lodge of Perfection that evening. We arrived in that city about noon and were the guests of the Thrice Puissant Grand Master and a number of the Lethbridge Brethren at a small Luncheon, following which I paid a visit to Ill. Bro. F. W. Paterson, 33°, who was in the Civic Hospital recovering from a recent illness.

The Dinner in the Marquis Hotel preceding the Meeting in the Lodge afforded an opportunity to fraternize with the Brethren of the Lodge and Chapter in this Valley. They gave me a most cordial welcome and despite the handicap of a rather limited membership, these Brethren are to be commended for their interest, zeal and enthusiastic fellowship.

On Saturday, March 7, under a clear sunlit sky, Ill. Bro. Henry and I drove north via Calgary to the city of Red Deer in order to attend a meeting that evening of Central Alberta Lodge of Perfection, which had been specially summoned for my visit. Following a most enjoyable Dinner, I was officially received into the Lodge by the Thrice Puissant Grand Master, the Officers and Brethren and witnessed the conferring of the 13°, which was portrayed in exemplary form by an experienced cast. It is of particular interest that Ill. Bro. Henry is a Past Thrice Puissant Grand Master (1958) of this Lodge.

Following the meeting in Red Deer, I spent Sunday in Edmonton and then on March 9, proceeded by plane to Saskatoon, where I was joined by Ill. Bros. D. A. R. McCannel, 33° and R. C. Hodsman, 33° and met at Luncheon the Officers of the Lodge of Perfection and a number of Honorary Members of Supreme Council in that Valley.

On Tuesday, March 10, I attended a Dinner in my honour and was officially received by the Officers and Brethren of Saskatoon Lodge of Perfection in their new Masonic Temple, where I had the privilege of assisting in the Installation of the newly elected and appointed Officers.



On March 11, accompanied by Ill. Bro. D. A. R. McCannel, 33°, Deputy for Saskatchewan and Ill. Bro. R. C. Hodsman, 33°, we motored from Saskatoon to Moose Jaw, where we attended a Dinner given by the Brethren of the Valley of Moose Jaw. There were approximately fifty Brethren present. This Dinner was followed by an informal discussion on subjects of mutual interest.

We returned to Regina that evening where I boarded the night train for Medicine Hat, Alberta, arriving there on the morning of Thursday, March 12. At noon that day, I was entertained at Luncheon by the Officers of the Lodge and at the Regular Meeting in the evening, I was formally received in traditional form. A Banquet and social get-together was held in the Temple immediately following the meeting. It was a happy event, bringing to a close my Western journey of 1964.

On April 16, accompanied by Ill. Bro. Thomas K. Wade, 33°, I finally fulfilled a commitment of long standing to pay an official visit to the Brethren of Elgin Lodge of Perfection in Niagara Falls. It was also the occasion of an official visit by Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, Deputy for Ontario, who was accompanied by a retinue of members of Supreme Council from the Valley of Hamilton. Following Dinner in the Masonic Temple, the 14° was conferred by the Thrice Puissant Grand Master, assisted by the Past presiding Officers and members of Supreme Council. A strong spirit of enthusiasm and a close fellowship are clearly evident amongst the Brethren in this Valley. They have been fortunate in past and present leadership and merit high praise for their accomplishments and their contribution to the interest and welfare of our Order.

The following day we drove to Windsor, where we were met by Sovereign Grand Commander George E. Bushnell, 33°, with whom we proceeded across the border to Detroit, where we were his guests for Dinner and paid an unexpected visit to the magnificent Scottish Rite Temple in that city to attend the 255th Reunion of the Detroit Lodge of Perfection. The fundamental teachings of the 14° which we witnessed, as portrayed by the Brethren of this Lodge, are, of course, identical with those of our own work, but there is considerable difference in the drama, ritual and form of presentation.

On Saturday, April 19, accompanied by Ill.:Bro.: Thomas K. Wade, 33°, I paid an official visit to the Brethren of Windsor Lodge of Perfection at their Spring Reunion. We were complimented to have with us on this occasion the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A. Following a most enjoyable Dinner, the 14° was conferred by the Thrice Puissant Grand Master and his Officers on a large and representative Class of candidates.

On Monday, April 20, I was an honoured guest of Rt. Ex. Companion Dr. Fraser Hay, Grand Z of the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of Canada in the Province of Ontario, at a Dinner given by him prior to the official opening of the 106th Annual Convocation of that concordant Body.

Accompanied by Ill.:Bros.: C. H. Cunningham, 33°, E. M. Dillon, 33°, W. G. Welby, 33°, George S. Rogers, 33°, J. H. Cuddie, 33°, Walter Overend, 33° and the Commander-in-Chief of Moore Sovereign Consistory, Ill.:Bro.: F. J. Mitchell, 33°, I attended the 102nd Reunion of the Central City Bodies, A. & A.S.R., in the Valley of Syracuse on April 24 and 25.

By special permission of the Sov. Gr. Commander of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A., the 1964 Class of candidates was named in my honour—a recognition which I gratefully acknowledged when I had the opportunity of speaking to the Brethren at their Reunion Banquet on Saturday evening, April 25. I was well supported by many of my fellow-members of Moore Sovereign Consistory, who journeyed by chartered bus from Hamilton to Syracuse to exemplify the 20° according to our authorized ritual.

Some thirty-five years ago the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction changed the Ritual used in the exemplification of the 20° and adopted one with a decidedly American background and strong patriotic approach to events that followed the Revolutionary War. The degree team from Moore Sovereign Consistory portrayed the Canadian Ritual in a most dramatic and arresting form. Their work was highly acclaimed.

I accepted an invitation to be present and speak at the 49th Annual Reunion Dinner of the Scottish Rite Associa-



tion of Brantford April 29, at Hotel Kerby. This was a well attended function with a large number of visitors from Hamilton, including the Grand Secretary-General and our Illustrious Deputy for Ontario. The President of the Association, Ill. Bro. H. B. Buchanan, 32°, as Chairman, extended a most cordial welcome on behalf of this active and vigorous Association and I was introduced by Ill. Bro. R. H. Hope, 33°. This Association does a tremendous amount of good work and I was especially impressed with a report on the rehabilitation program which has been one of its special projects for a number of years.

Coincident with a business engagement in Charlottetown, P.E.I., I arranged through our Deputy to meet the Scottish Rite Brethren of this Island Province on May 13. Ill. Bros. T. M. Sieniewicz, 33°, and Earl Roche, 32°, arrived by plane from Halifax on May 13. That evening we drove to Summerside where I was the guest of honour of about forty-five Scottish Rite Brethren of Albert Edward Lodge of Perfection and St. Lawrence Chapter of Rose Croix at a sumptuous Lobster Supper at the Tartan Restaurant and later, at an interesting special meeting in the Masonic Temple. The Grand Master of Masons for the Province of Prince Edward Island filled the office of Tyler for this memorable event! I welcomed this opportunity of acquainting the Brethren with some of the problems and plans of our Supreme Council and took the occasion to announce the appointment of Ill. Bro. Sieniewicz as Deputy for the Province of Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland to fill the vacancy caused by the enforced retirement of Ill. Bro. Clyde S. Clancy, 33°.

At an informal unofficial gathering in the hotel at Charlottetown later that evening, we enjoyed a further opportunity of getting to know the Brethren better in a relaxed, social atmosphere. I add a special word of thanks to Ill. Bro. F. A. VanIderstine, 33°, for courtesies extended to me on this visit.

The second Conference of Supreme Councils of the British Isles and North America in Amity was held in London, England, June 1-3, inclusive. Delegates to this Conference from the three Supreme Councils of North America—a number accompanied by their wives and relatives—met in Montreal on May 21, prior to sailing for England the following morning on the CPS "Empress of Canada". We

express our sincere thanks to the Montreal Active and Honorary Members and our Grand Secretary-General for their part in so kindly arranging for the reception of this distinguished group on arrival; also the Buffet Supper in the Hotel which brought the members of the party together as guests of our Supreme Council and the many other courtesies extended for their comfort and convenience.

Between the dates May 22-June 21, I was absent from the Jurisdiction and my Scottish Rite activities during that period are reported in this Allocution under the heading of "Foreign Relations". Ill. Bro. G. Fred Kingsmill, 33°, Deputy for Ontario, graciously consented to serve as Sovereign Grand Commander until my return (P. Lieut. Grand Commander Howard B. Moore, 33°, who under the provisions of Art. 27 (b) would otherwise act ex officio being also absent from the Jurisdiction).

Your Sovereign Grand Commander and Grand Secretary-General were official guests at the 109th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, A.F. & A.M. of Canada in the Province of Ontario, July 13-16. We received a most cordial welcome from the Grand Master, M.W. Bro. J. A. Irvine, 33°. A number of important steps were taken at this Communication, especially the final formalities in the establishment of a Masonic Foundation of Ontario, which had been previously incorporated by special Act of the Legislature to broaden the field of charitable endeavor of this Grand Lodge. We attended the Grand Master's Dinner on Tuesday evening, July 14 and were Head Table Guests at the Grand Lodge Banquet on Wednesday, July 15; which was attended by over 1800 Masons.

By pre-arrangement with the Deputy for Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland, I devoted the week-end, July 24-27 to visiting St. John's, Newfoundland, meeting some of the Scottish Rite personalities there and acquainting myself personally with local conditions, exploring further the possibility of establishing one or more Scottish Rite Bodies in that Province at a reasonably early date.

I was met in Halifax by Ill. Bro. Sieniewicz and entertained in his home, first at a reception in my honour, at which were present Ill. Bros. Clancy and Harris and a number of the Honorary Inspectors-General, and later, at



a delicious dinner for the Active Members, with our Deputy's wife as the charming hostess.

The following day, the Deputy, Ill. Bro. Harris, Clancy and I took the afternoon flight to St. John's, arriving there shortly before the Dinner at the Hotel Newfoundland, which had been kindly arranged by Ill. Bro. H. Darroch Macgillivray, 33°. The following Brethren from Newfoundland were also present: Ill. Bro. R. W. Braine, 32°, Minister of Gower St., United Church, St. John's; Ill. Bros. John W. Heath, 32° and A. G. Swyers, 32°, of Bonavista; and Bros. Mark B. Davis, 14°, James Arklie, 14° and Albert Epstein, 14°, of St. John's. Ill. Bro. Michael F. Power, 32°, of St. John's, had intended to be present but was unexpectedly prevented from doing so.

Following a Reception and Dinner, we entered into the discussion of the main subject, which was to establish a Lodge of Perfection somewhere in Newfoundland. The Deputy acted as Chairman. I outlined the reasons which prompted my visit and asked for a frank discussion of all the factors involved. Ill. Bro. Macgillivray stressed the main obstacles, which were: (a) the small number of Scottish Rite Masons presently residing in the Province; (b) the cost of becoming a member of the Scottish Rite, and (c) the factor of distances. He referred to the divided administration of the Craft under two separate District Grand Lodges: (1) of England, 18 Lodges, 2300 members; (2) Scotland, 9 Lodges, 1200 members, with no immediate likelihood of the formation of a Grand Lodge of Newfoundland.

Bro. Macgillivray referred also to the activities and strength of a number of Royal Arch Chapters, a Cryptic Rite Council and a Knights Templar Preceptory and expressed the view that there might be some apprehension on the part of these Bodies of the York Rite that the introduction of the Scottish Rite into Newfoundland might weaken their position and constitute undesirable competition.

Ill. Bro. Harris reviewed the history of the efforts made to promote the formation of a Scottish Rite Body in Newfoundland and the steps which had been taken to date to assist, financially and otherwise in the promotion of this project. He outlined several alternative methods for con-

sideration with the idea of minimizing, as far as possible, the adverse factors of cost, distances, etc.

1. To follow through on the original plan of obtaining twenty-five to thirty petitions from Brethren in the Province, not overlooking such centres on the west coast as Cornerbrook, Stephenville, etc., who would come to Halifax to receive their degrees from the Scottish Rite Bodies there under an arrangement which would ease the financial burden.
2. Institute a similar effort to obtain petitions but send a degree team from Halifax to Newfoundland to confer the degrees 4th-14th, either in St. John's, Cornerbrook or Stephenville.
3. To hold a Reunion at Sydney, Nova Scotia, next October, at which petitioners (as above) would receive the 4°-14° in a day and one-half.
4. Request the Scottish Rite team from Tampa, Florida of the Southern Jurisdiction to confer the 4°-14° upon candidates on the occasion of its next visit to Stephenville. It was explained that in the past few years, this team had also visited Goose Bay (Labrador) and Thule (Greenland). Under this plan, the candidates would apply for membership in Victoria Lodge of Perfection, Halifax, and this Body would, in turn, request the Scottish Rite team from Tampa to confer these degrees by courtesy on its behalf.

Following a general discussion regarding the several various alternatives, it was agreed in principle:

(a) Before a Scottish Rite Body can be formed, there must be a reasonable prospect of its stability and assurance of its continuity in a healthy condition. There should be twenty-five to thirty active members available to form a Lodge of Perfection.

(b) Due to concentration of the Masonic population mainly in the Avalon Peninsula, St. John's would be the logical site of one Lodge of Perfection. However, the possibility of forming a Lodge of Perfection on the west coast, say, Cornerbrook, should be kept firmly in mind.

(c) In the development of this program, it is essential that Supreme Council should work through the Scottish Rite



Brethren presently resident in Newfoundland, although there was a suggestion that a Scottish Rite representative might be sent to Newfoundland to solicit petitions.

(d) The formation of a Scottish Rite Club, wherever possible, is highly desirable as an initial step towards later formation of a Lodge of Perfection.

(e) Of the various alternatives mentioned by Ill.: Bro.: Harris, the idea of holding a Reunion in Sydney, Nova Scotia, in October, 1964, seemed to meet with general approval.

No definite decision was reached at this meeting, which was of an exploratory nature only, but I gained the impression that it was a progressive step, as evidenced by the statement made to me later by Ill.: Bro.: Macgillivray, that he proposed to send a letter to a selected number of Masons in the Jurisdiction, advising them that the time may now be ripe to broaden the field of Masonic activity in the Province by the introduction of the Scottish Rite and he undertook to follow through on this proposal.

It was an inspiration to work with Ill.: Bros.: Sieniewicz, Harris and Clancy on this important mission.

Wherever I have travelled and visited throughout this Jurisdiction during my three-year term of office, I have been deeply impressed by the countless evidences of loyalty, dedication and devotion to our beloved Order displayed by the Officers and Members of the Constituent Bodies and have gained an appreciation of the important role played by the Active and Honorary Members of Supreme Council in their respective Valleys towards the advancement, the welfare, the influence and the strength of Scottish Rite Masonry in this Jurisdiction.

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

I express my sincere thanks to the following Brethren for officially representing your Sovereign Grand Commander and this Supreme Council during the past year:

1. To Ill.: Bro.: E. Macaulay Dillon, 33°, for representing me at the Mid-West Ritualistic Conference of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, which was held in Indianapolis, Indiana, December 13-14.

2. To Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33° for making a special trip, at considerable sacrifice of time and energy, to attend the 14th Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council, 33° of the Republic of the Philippines in the City of Manila, February 13-16, 1964. Ill. Bro. Pitts has submitted to our Supreme Council an interesting and most informative report on the program, proceedings and events of this visitation, to which we attach especial significance. The attendance of Ill. Bro. Pitts was greatly appreciated by the Officers and Members of that Supreme Council, as evidenced by the following excerpt from the Allocution of Ill. Bro. Conrado Benitez, 33°:

“The presence in our midst of a distinguished Brother from across the sea makes this 114th Annual Meeting of the Supreme Council a most significant one in the annals of Scottish Rite Freemasonry in the Republic of the Philippines. I refer to Ill. Bro. Clarence MacLeod Pitts, 33°, Past Sov. Gr. Commander of the Dominion of Canada, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Ontario and our own Emeritus Member of Honor since 1955. He rendered splendid and valuable service in advancing the cause of Scottish Rite Freemasonry by bringing about the historic Conference of English-Speaking Supreme Councils of the British Isles and North America, and did much to gain wider recognition of our own Supreme Council. To him we extend our fraternal and most cordial welcome, and through him our greetings to the Supreme Council and the Brethren of Canada.”

We were saddened to learn of the death of their Grand Secretary-General, Col. Henry Gilhouser, 33°, some ten days only after the close of their Meeting.

3. To Ill. Bro. Harry E. Howard, 33° for representing our Supreme Council at the 1964 Sessions of the International Supreme Council of the Order of DeMolay, which was held this year in the City of New York, April 12-16, inclusive. I express our thanks and appreciation to Ill. Bro. Howard, who is an Executive in Alberta of this International Council, for the gracious manner in which he fulfilled this assignment and for his interesting report on the proceedings in which he participated. I wish we, of the Scottish Rite in Canada, were in a better position to assist



in the promotion of the activities of DeMolay and shall constantly strive toward that objective.

4. To Ill. Bro. W. A. Henry, 33° for attending as the representative of our Supreme Council the 81st Annual Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory which was held in Calgary, Alberta, August 8-11, inclusive.

5. To our dear Ill. Bro. G. Fred Kingsmill, 33°, Deputy for Ontario, who served as Sovereign Grand Commander during my absence from this Jurisdiction May 22 to June 22 last.

6. In recording these acknowledgements, I express our thanks to Ill. Bro. Richard A. Kern, 33°, Grand Minister of State of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A., for graciously consenting, with the approval of Commander Bushnell, to officially represent our Supreme Council at the 5th Reunion of Grand Commanders of the Americas, which took place in Santiago, Chile, April 14-18, 1964. In view of the importance of the above mentioned event, the forecasted nature of the proceedings and the items placed on the agenda for discussion, I concluded that the Supreme Council, 33° for the Dominion of Canada should be officially represented at this Reunion as a mark of our fraternal interest and goodwill. A copy of the report which he made on his return will be placed in our records for future reference. To all those Illustrious Brethren, the Active Members and Officers of Supreme Council who have so willingly and cheerfully supported me by the inspiration of their presence on many of the visitations above recorded, I express my sincere and heartfelt thanks.

#### HONOURS:

The action taken by the Officers and Members of Colville Lodge of Perfection, sitting in the Valley of Nanaimo, B.C., in electing me by unanimous resolution an Honorary Life Member of the Lodge is greatly appreciated. Having been directly interested in the formation and later the Institution and Consecration of that Body, in June 1963, I had already felt an attachment which has been further cemented by the special recognition so accorded to me.

I also record my appreciation of the Honorary Life Memberships conferred upon me by Kent Chapter of Rose

Croix, Chatham Lodge of Perfection, Windsor Lodge of Perfection and Windsor Chapter of Rose Croix.

It is difficult for me to express my appreciation of these courtesies, which serve to bring me into still closer fraternal association with the Brethren in these Valleys.

“The Groot Kapittel” of Royal Arch Masons of The Netherlands graciously conferred an Honorary “Erelid” Membership upon your Sovereign Grand Commander coincident with his visit to that august Body in Amsterdam on June 12, last, and presented to him the Jewel of that rank.

#### APPOINTMENT:

On May 14, 1964, by virtue of the powers vested in me under our Statutes and Regulations, I appointed Ill. Bro. T. M. Sieniewicz, 33°, of Halifax, N.S., to serve as Deputy for Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland. This action was taken when I reluctantly and regretfully acceded to the request of Ill. Bro. Clyde S. Clancy, 33°, which he submitted on the advice of his doctors, to be relieved of the duties of that office. We express our gratitude to Ill. Bro. Clancy for the outstanding contribution which he has made and continues to make toward the welfare of Scottish Rite Masonry in this Jurisdiction. His devotion to the interests of our Order and the conscientious manner in which he fulfilled the duties of his office have been a source of inspiration to all who have had the privilege of working with him. We extend our best wishes for a complete and permanent recovery from his recent illness.

Ill. Bro. Sieniewicz is exceptionally well qualified to fill this office and I commend him for election at these Annual Sessions.

#### GRAND REPRESENTATIVES:

1. On October 8, 1963, Ill. Bro. Pedro Castelblanco Aguero, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council for the Republic of Chile, notified me that his Supreme Council accepts, with special pleasure, the appointment of our Grand Chancellor, Ill. Bro. James McLean Marshall, 33°, as Grand Representative of that Supreme Council near our own.



2. On October 9, 1963, Certified Letters Patent of Credence were forwarded to Ill. Bro. Raúl Cordero Amador, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander, Supreme Council for Mexico, confirming his appointment and commission as the Grand Representative of our Supreme Council near the Supreme Council of Mexico. We cordially welcome Dr. Amador to this office and look forward to a long and enjoyable relationship with him in this new capacity.

3. I am pleased to report the official appointment, as of September 30, 1963, of Ill. Bro. William Alfred Jones, 33°, of Kingston, Ontario, as Grand Representative of the Supreme Council, 33° for the United States of Mexico near our own Jurisdiction, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Ill. Bro. John R. Rumball, 33°. Letters Patent of Credence confirming this appointment have been transmitted to Ill. Bro. Jones, who has already conveyed in the Spanish language his appreciation of this honour.

4. On January 14, 1964, I duly delivered to Ill. Bro. Clarence MacLeod Pitts, 33°, Past Sovereign Grand Commander of this Supreme Council, a Certificate of his appointment as Grand Representative of the Supreme Council of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A., near the Supreme Council, 33°, for the Dominion of Canada. No member of Supreme Council is better fitted to adorn this office and maintain in full flower the close working relationship between our Supreme Council and this Sister Jurisdiction. Ill. Bro. Pitts' appointment fills the vacancy caused by the death of Ill. Bro. J. H. Winfield, 33°.

5. On December 27, 1963, I was pleased to confirm the appointment of Ill. Bro. José H. Ricaurte, 33°, Grand Secretary-General of the Supreme Council of the Republic of Ecuador as Grand Representative of our Supreme Council near the Supreme Council of Ecuador, to fill the vacancy caused by the retirement from the Order of Ill. Bro. Albert L. Gildred, 33°. Formal Letters Patent of Credence which were sent to him have been acknowledged by Ill. Bro. Ricaurte with the statement: "You may be sure that I shall put forth my best efforts in order to strengthen the bonds of fellowship between our two Jurisdictions". It is interesting to note that Ill. Bro. Ricaurte is presently the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Ecuador. Ill. Bro. D. A. R. McCannel, 33° Deputy for the

Province of Saskatchewan, is Grand Representative of the Supreme Council of Ecuador near our Jurisdiction.

6. I have recommended to the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Colombia the appointment of Ill. Bro. Herbert B. Jackson, 33°, Deputy for Ontario, as the Grand Representative of that Supreme Council near our own Jurisdiction, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Ill. Bro. Cecil M. Dent, 33°. Confirmation of this appointment is anticipated.

#### OUR ILLUSTRIOUS DEPUTIES:

Once more it has been my privilege to read and study in advance the Reports of our Illustrious Deputies, reviewing and recounting the activities of the Scottish Rite in their respective Jurisdictions for the past year. These indicate there has been a moderate but encouraging increase in our total membership, that the Constituent Bodies are in capable and efficient hands, that the ritualistic work is impressively portrayed and that their financial status is sound. Lack of adequate meeting accommodation continues to be the number one problem for many.

As I studied these reports, there was borne upon me, as never before, a realization of how much we and the membership, generally, owe to these capable Brethren for their faithful service, their enthusiasm and inspiring leadership. In season and out of season, from farthest East to remotest West, the organization is welded together and maintained by their efforts as a true fraternity—a virile and vital force.

It is noted that Scottish Rite Clubs, wherever they have been established, have continued to prove their worth as important factors in this Jurisdiction and as a logical initial step toward the establishment of a duly constituted Body.

The institution of Fraser Valley Lodge of Perfection, in Langley, and Cariboo Lodge of Perfection in Prince George, B.C., are well established additions to our Brotherhood, bringing the total number of Lodges of Perfection to thirty-nine.

The forecasted formation of additional Lodges is an encouraging factor in the prospective growth of our membership and proof of the progressive endeavours of our Illustrious Deputies.



## HONORARY INSPECTORS-GENERAL:

There follows a table indicating the number of 14° members in each Province, as of June 30, 1964, the maximum number of Honorary Members allowed under the provisions of Article 15 and the number to receive the 33° September, 1964:

PROVINCE	Number of 14° Members June 30, 1964	Maximum number of Hon. Members	Present number of Hon. Members	Number to receive 33° Sept. 1964
Alberta	2236	44	37	1
British Columbia	2068	41	27	4
Manitoba	1469	29	24	2
New Brunswick	1019	20	16	1
Nova Scotia	1263	25	22	1
Ontario	16893	337	278	17
Quebec	1021	20	13	1
Saskatchewan	1804	36	29	3
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	27,773	552	446	30
At Large			18	1
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
			464	31

As the members of this Supreme Council are aware, they will be asked to consider a means of enlarging the quota of Honorary Members to which each Province is entitled under the present provisions of the Statutes and Regulations, which would enable our Deputies, particularly of those Provinces where the quota is now practically full, to recognize earlier and nominate younger men for the rank of Honorary Inspector-General, thus affording to them a greater opportunity to make a worthwhile contribution to our Order.

For the past twenty years or more, periodical consideration has been given to making greater and more effective use of the Honorary Inspectors-General in this Jurisdiction. There is no doubt of the fact that in this group is a mighty potential for the advancement of the Rite. How best to employ it has been a perennial problem. (See 1946 Proceedings, pp. 25-32 for a most enlightening review of the subject by Sov. Gr. Com. D. G. McIlwraith, 33°). After careful consideration of all references to this subject over past years, I have come to the conclusion that one of the

best means of affording our Honorary Inspectors-General a forum for the expression of views and action designed to further the cause of the Rite is through localized conferences or the formation of Councils of Deliberation similar to those convened by the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, as, if and when the Scottish Rite in Canada could afford to incur the attendant expense.

#### HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS:

I submit the names of the following for election to Honorary Membership under the provisions of Article 22. All of them are Sovereign Grand Commanders of Supreme Councils with which this Supreme Council is in amity:

Ill.°.Bro.°.The Right Hon. The Lord Macdonald, 33°  
Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme  
Council of Scotland

Ill.°.Bro.°.Col. Sir Basil A. T. McFarland, 33°  
Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme  
Council of Ireland

Ill.°.Bro.°.W. B. I. Hofman, 33°  
Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme  
Council of the Netherlands

Ill.°.Bro.°.Conrado Benitez, 33°  
Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme  
Council for the Republic of the Philippines

Ill.°.Bro.°.Raúl Cordero Amador, 33°  
Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme  
Council for the United States of Mexico.

The Lord Macdonald and Sir Basil McFarland were prominent participants in the 1964 Conference in London, England, speaking for their respective Jurisdictions; also, since our Honorary membership list includes the Puissant Lieut. Commander of the Supreme Council for Scotland, it seems reasonable that the Sovereign Grand Commander of that Supreme Council should also be an Honorary Member.

Sir Basil McFarland would be taking the place of the late Ill.°.Bro.°.Raymond F. Brooke, Past Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council, 33° for Ireland and an Honorary Member of our Supreme Council.



I am putting forward the name of Ill. Bro. W. B. I. Hofman because there has developed between our two Supreme Councils a very close understanding and a strong bond of fraternal relationship. He is, perhaps, the most outstanding Mason on the European Continent.

Ill. Bros. Fraser, Pitts, Wade and I are Emeritus Members of Honour of the Supreme Council of the Republic of the Philippines. It is, therefore, an appropriate exchange of courtesies to elect the present Sovereign Grand Commander of this Supreme Council, Ill. Bro. Conrado Benitez, 33°, to Honorary Membership in our Supreme Council. As an added reason in favour of his election, I cite the cordial reception extended to Ill. Bro. Pitts on his visit to the last Annual Sessions of this Supreme Council as our official representative.

The name of Dr. Cordero Amador is submitted through a desire to recognize the outstanding leadership and the inspiration which he has brought to the Masonic Order, particularly the Scottish Rite in Mexico. He is also, as noted above, the Grand Representative of our Supreme Council near the Supreme Council for the United States of Mexico.

#### MEMBERSHIP:

The statistical report on Membership, as of June 30, 1964, lists admissions, affiliations and restorations as follows:

Lodges of Perfection	1259
Chapters of Rose Croix	974
Consistories	756

A comparison of total membership now stands as follows:

Bodies	1963	1964	Net Increase over Previous Year
Lodges of Perfection	27,372	27,773	401
Chapters of Rose Croix	19,263	19,620	357
Consistories	12,608	12,994	386

This over-all net increase is encouraging and especially noteworthy considering a decreasing trend in Craft membership, as reported by a number of Craft Lodge Jurisdictions in Canada.

It seems reasonable to assume that the percentage of Scottish Rite to Craft membership in Canada could rise from its present level of 10.7% to say, 12% (Ontario 1963—12.32%). Since there are presently about 263,000 Craft Masons in this country (including Newfoundland), an attainment of this target would mean an increase in our ranks to over 31,000. Could we now set the objective of increasing our membership to 30,000 over say a six-year period?

Of course, membership, numerically, is not by any means and never should be a principal objective of Freemasonry or the Scottish Rite. Our mission in society cannot be so restricted. Masonry's goal goes far beyond the acquisition of a large membership and we exist not to make members but to make better men. Nevertheless, the extent of Scottish Rite membership in Canada is one measure of our strength, our activity and our ability to achieve broader and more significant objectives and to fulfil the mission to which we have set our hearts and hands, namely, through the establishment of an understanding and an acceptance of the principle of the brotherhood of man under the Fatherhood of God, of making this world a better place in which to live and work and worship. As in all walks of life, a wide variety of personalities, talents, energies, initiative and imagination is needed to ensure the strength, the depth of influence and power for good inherent in our Masonic teachings.

The Order of the Scottish Rite presents so many desirable opportunities for its members of enjoying intimate fraternal relationship, of spiritual enlightenment, opportunities to realize and release qualities of leadership and to develop under the inspiration of high ideals that potentiality for good which resides in every man. We who have these opportunities and enjoy these benefits have a corresponding obligation to share them with others for "there is no right without a parallel duty". The recruitment of desirable candidates by selection or invitation as may be preferred, is a matter for serious consideration of all leaders in our Jurisdiction. The Special Committee on Membership, under the Chairmanship of our Grand Chancellor, Ill. Bro. James McL. Marshall, 33°, will, undoubtedly, deal with these and other related matters under its Terms of Reference.



## NAME BOOK:

The revised list of Officers of Supreme Council and the members of Constituent Bodies as of date June 30, 1963, has now been published and distributed. The task of compiling this book requires the maintenance of a card index system at the Grand Orient of Supreme Council and many hours of work in its preparation of checking and rechecking to ensure the maximum of accuracy. It is an essential record of our Scottish Rite membership in Canada, which should be maintained and brought up to date at approximately five-year intervals.

## SECRETARIES' NOTICES:

I have read, with interest, the notices of meetings sent to me for my information by Secretaries or Registrars of our Constituent Bodies as a means of keeping myself regularly informed of activities and events throughout the Jurisdiction. These notices indicate a conscientious attention to their duties and a high standard of service rendered by these officers in their respective Valleys. However, I suggest that in many instances, this important medium of communication could be used to greater advantage if it carried more information or news pertaining to the Scottish Rite which would reach out to and inspire the active interest of a broader sector of the membership.

## SPECIAL COMMITTEES:

When I was elected to the office of Sov.·Gr.·Com.· three years ago, I appointed two Special Committees, one on General Fiscal Policies, under the Chairmanship of Puissant Lieut. Grand Commander, Ill.·Bro.·Howard B. Moore, 33° and the other on Membership, under the Chairmanship of our Grand Chancellor, Ill.·Bro.·James McL. Marshall, 33°. These Committees have made interim reports at our last two Annual Sessions and should be in a position now to submit definite recommendations for consideration of, decision and action by Supreme Council, which may set the pattern of its progress and development for future years.

## PERMISSIONS:

1. At the request of Ill.·Bro.·A. N. Baxter, 33°, Acting Secretary and Acting Registrar of Sault Ste. Marie Lodge of Perfection and Rose Croix, respectively, and with

the approval of Ill.:Bro.:H. B. Jackson, 33°, Co-Deputy for Ontario, the requisite official dispensations were granted to permit Bros. C. J. Palmer of Thessalon and C. R. James, of Wawa, Ontario, to be ballotted upon at a meeting of Sault Ste. Marie Chapter of Rose Croix on Wednesday, October 2, so as to clear the way for each to receive the degrees from 4° to 18° at the Fall Reunion of both Bodies, October 17, 18 and 19, and without allowing for the interval which must elapse between degrees, as provided by Article 91 of the Statutes and Regulations. This special permission was granted on the representation that their respective places of residence were a considerable distance from Sault Ste. Marie.

2. A Waiver of Jurisdiction was granted in the case of Bro. Frederick Amos Tanner, who had submitted a petition for Scottish Rite membership with the Brethren in the Valley of Utica, N.Y.

Bro.:Tanner was born June 19, 1918 at Shubenacadie, Nova Scotia, and holds Symbolic membership in Bedford Lodge, No. 104, F. & A. M. at Bedford, N.S. He resided in Montreal, P.Q., from September 1953 to August 1961 and at the time of his petition was a Squadron Leader of the R.C.A.F., headquartered at the Rome Air Development Centre, Griffiss Air Force Base, Rome, N.Y. In granting this Waiver, subject to conditions acceptable to the Brethren in Utica, I requested that Brother Tanner be advised that under Article 88 of our Statutes and Regulations "a member of a Constituent Body or Bodies under the authority of any other Supreme Council may not become a member of any Constituent Body in this Jurisdiction while retaining the other membership". Under the provisions of this Article, he could not become a member of a Constituent Body in Canada until after he had obtained a demit from the Bodies of another Jurisdiction and then he would have to apply "ab initio" for membership in the Scottish Rite in Canada.

3. On December 20, 1963, Waiver of Jurisdiction was given in the case of Bro. John Robin Overington, of Binghamton, N.Y., who had submitted to the Bodies in that Valley a petition to receive the Scottish Rite Degrees of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction. This case was drawn to my attention by Commander Bushnell, through the Deputy for the District of New York. According to the record, Bro.



Overington was born in Horsel, Surrey, England, on February 12, 1929, and holds Symbolic Lodge membership in Friendship, Lodge No. 691, at Copper Cliff, Ontario. He is a British citizen, who is employed as an engineer instructor by the International Business Machines Corporation, in Binghamton, and likely to remain in that city for a considerable time. North Bay Lodge of Perfection disclaimed any possible jurisdiction it might have over Bro. Overington.

4. On the assurance of S.:G.:C.:Luther A. Smith, 33°, that it was agreeable to his Supreme Council for the Brethren of Minot Chapter, North Dakota, to confer the 15° in Alexander Sheppard Chapter, Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan, on March 14, 1964, I advised the Deputy for Saskatchewan of my complete approval of this proposal, provided the Obligation in this degree was given by the Most Wise Sovereign or a Past Most Wise Sovereign of Moose Jaw Chapter. In giving his consent, Commander Smith stated: "We are very happy, indeed, that the Brethren in your Jurisdiction occasionally enjoy having Brethren from our Jurisdiction confer the degrees . . . a practice which, of course, we shall be happy to reciprocate from time to time", sentiments in which I heartily concur.

5. At the request of Ill.:Bro.:H. B. Jackson, 33°, Deputy for Ontario, and with the consent and approval of S.:G.:C.:George E. Bushnell, 33°, and Ill.:Bro.:George A. Newbury, Deputy for New York, I granted permission for John Hodge Lodge of Perfection, of Lockeport, N.Y., to present the 8° in Elgin Lodge of Perfection on January 23, 1964, and to Elgin Lodge of Perfection to present the 13° in John Hodge Lodge on March 9, 1964.

The practice of degree teams from foreign Jurisdictions conferring or exemplifying degrees within our Jurisdiction, or vice versa, is permissible only on dispensation granted exclusively by the Sovereign Grand Commander and this after he has first obtained the consent of the Sovereign Grand Commander of the foreign Jurisdiction concerned. These international exchanges of visits create strong personal friendships that are invaluable to all of us, not only as Masons but as citizens of two countries, which, having so much in common and in material forces, should constantly strive by united effort to erect a moral and spiritual edifice to which we shall have common access and

where we can cultivate a still more intimate and greater understanding each with the other.

6. With the knowledge and consent of the Sovereign Grand Commander of the N.M.J. (U.S.A.) and the Deputy for New York State, I readily approved the acceptance by the Brethren of Moore Consistory of an invitation to exemplify the 20° in Syracuse, N.Y., during the Spring Reunion of Central City Bodies in that city on Friday, April 24, 1964. As previously reported in this Allocution under the heading of Official Visits, it was my special privilege to attend this Reunion as Guest of Honour. Over the years, there has developed a close bond of friendship between the Brethren of the Central City Bodies and those of Moore Consistory. Long may it continue!

#### BY-LAWS:

On the recommendation of the Deputy in each instance, I approved amendments to the By-laws of the following Constituent Bodies:

	Date of Approval
Guelph Chapter of Rose Croix	July 30, 1963
Superior Lodge of Perfection	Sept. 18, 1963
Lethbridge Lodge of Perfection	Dec. 9, 1963
Moore Sovereign Consistory	Dec. 6, 1963
Spry Chapter of Rose Croix, Barrie	Jan. 7, 1964
Moncton Lodge of Perfection	Jan. 10, 1964
Ottawa Lodge of Perfection	Jan. 13, 1964
Saskatoon Lodge of Perfection	Jan. 27, 1964
Vancouver Lodge of Perfection	Jan. 29, 1964
Murray Chapter of Rose Croix, Ottawa	Feb. 4, 1964
Murton Lodge of Perfection, Hamilton	March 23, 1964
Toronto Lodge of Perfection )	
Toronto Sovereign Chapter of )	March 25, 1964
Rose Croix )	
Kingston Lodge of Perfection	April 29, 1964
Woodstock Lodge of Perfection	June 26, 1964

The majority of the above amendments were made as a result of the 1963 amendments to Article 82 of the Statutes and Regulations of this Supreme Council.

There is an inconsistency in the procedure followed and the manner in which the details are handled in amending the By-laws of our Constituent Bodies and I suggest



that a form be drafted which may be used as a model in submitting such matters for approval of the Sovereign Grand Commander.

#### INSTITUTION OF NEW BODIES:

On receipt of petitions in due form, dispensations were granted to Fraser Valley Lodge of Perfection in the Valley of the Fraser Valley, meeting in the City of Langley, B.C., and Cariboo Lodge of Perfection, in the Valley of Prince George, B.C.

The Deputy for British Columbia reports that he presided at the Institution of the Fraser Valley Body on October 2, 1963. He was ably assisted in the preliminary arrangements for this Ceremony by Ill. Bro. William Tyre, 33°.

I support Ill. Bro. Derby's recommendation that Letters Patent of Constitution in Perpetuity be granted to Fraser Valley Lodge of Perfection (U.D.). The design for the seal of this Lodge, submitted to me on November 27, 1963, in accordance with the provisions of Article 94 of our Statutes and Regulations, has been approved.

I also support the recommendation of Ill. Bro. Derby that Letters Patent of Constitution in Perpetuity be granted to:

- (a) Colville Lodge of Perfection (U.D.) at Nanaimo, B.C., which was instituted by me with his assistance and that of Ill. Bro. R. A. B. Wootton, 33°, and a number of Honorary Members of Supreme Council on June 15, 1963;
- (b) Cariboo Lodge of Perfection (U.D.), which was instituted by Ill. Bro. Derby on November 2, 1963.

On behalf of Supreme Council, I commend the Brethren of the Valleys of Victoria, Vernon and Vancouver for the support and assistance which they have so spontaneously and generously given in the Institution of these new Lodges. Their continued interest and support will be a great source of encouragement to their Officers and Members.

#### NEWFOUNDLAND:

Ill. Bro. Reginald V. Harris, 33°, to whom extraordinary powers were granted at the Annual Sessions of

Supreme Council in 1960 to take such steps as might be necessary to establish a Lodge or Lodges of Perfection (U.D.) in Newfoundland, will present a report on progress to date.

My own account of an interesting, exploratory visit to St. John's with Ill. Bro. Harris, Sieniewicz and Clancy at the end of July last, of our meeting and our discussions at that time with Ill. Bro. H. Darroch Macgillivray, 33° and a number of our Scottish Rite Brethren in Newfoundland, is entered in this Allocution under the heading of "Official Visits".

The sincere thanks of Supreme Council are extended to the above mentioned Brethren for the consistent, conscientious efforts they have expended in constantly striving toward the accomplishment of a most desirable objective.

#### RULINGS AND DECISIONS:

The Thrice Puissant Grand Master of Colville Lodge of Perfection, at Nanaimo, B.C., which was Instituted and its Officers installed on June 15, 1963, inquired as to whether that Body should elect new Officers in February, 1964. I supported the ruling of the Deputy, in this instance, that the original Officers who act under dispensation must carry on for one year after the Lodge is constituted. The question was also raised by the above mentioned Lodge as to whether a Lodge under dispensation can receive members by affiliation. After consulting with Ill. Bro. E. M. Dillon, 33°, an attached member of the Committee of Jurisprudence and Legislation, I ruled that since a Lodge under dispensation is "invested with and shall possess and enjoy all the powers, rights, privileges and prerogatives conferred by this Supreme Council upon Lodges of Perfection" (See Statutes and Regulations, p. 63 official forms); and since any Lodge with Letters Patent of Constitution and Perpetuity has the right to accept members by affiliation, it follows that a Lodge (U.D.) would also possess the same right.

#### RITUALS AND RITUALISTIC MATTER:

Members of Supreme Council will recall that the Report of the Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter presented to them at the Annual Sessions in 1963 covered



a number of recommendations relative to certain proposed revisions of the Lectures of the 4°, 5°, 8°, 9°, 10°, 11° and 12°; also a proposed new Lecture for the 6°; and further, the adoption for alternative use of a dramatization of a portion of the 32°. We shall be looking forward to receiving a report on this subject from the Committee at these present Sessions.

This Committee has taken under special study a comprehensive program with the dual objectives of:

(a) introducing for consideration and subsequent approval of Supreme Council such revisions to the Rituals, including those mentioned above, as, in the opinion of the Committee, may serve to remove inconsistencies and improve the effectiveness of the work without in any way derogating from or changing the form and/or the fundamental teachings of these degrees;

(b) effecting a general improvement in the production of degree work throughout this Jurisdiction.

We shall also receive from Ill. Bro. E. M. Dillon, 33°, Chairman of this Committee, a report on the two Ritualistic Conferences of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A., which he attended, first, in Indianapolis, Indiana, Dec. 13-14, 1963; secondly, in Kennebunkport, Maine, June 21-22, 1964, in the latter instance accompanied by a member of the Committee, Ill. Bro. W. A. Jones, 33°.

Our thanks and appreciation are extended to S. G. C. George E. Bushnell, 33°, for inviting these Illustrious Brethren to take part in these Conferences and to Ill. Bro. Irving E. Partridge, 33°, Chairman of the Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter for welcoming them so warmly into this intimate circle. In a letter to me following this Conference, Ill. Bro. Partridge stated, "Within a very short time everyone acted as though he had known our Canadian Brethren for years and the same situation prevailed among them. We were delighted beyond words to have Bros. Dillon and Jones with us and we hope that they were able to obtain some ideas which will be of use and benefit to them in their work and that the experience may be repeated."

After much exhaustive research, Ill. Bro. Reginald V. Harris, 33°, has compiled, under the sponsorship of the

Standing Committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matter, a Glossary giving the correct pronunciation of approximately 800 words used in our ceremonial work. This remarkable compilation will prove of inestimable value to all members taking part in degrees.

Our grateful thanks are extended to our most active Past Active Member, Puissant Lieut. Grand Commander Reginald V. Harris, 33°, for this further contribution to the Scottish Rite in this Jurisdiction.

#### HISTORY:

The manuscript on The History of the Ancestry of the Scottish Rite, with particular reference to the Rite in this Jurisdiction, which has been compiled by Ill. Bro. Reginald V. Harris, 33°, has been reviewed, revised and abridged. It has been painstakingly edited by Ill. Bro. A. J. B. Milborne, 33°, of Montreal, and a report recommending its disposition and use will be presented to Supreme Council by Ill. Bro. Harris at this Annual Session.

Ill. Bro. Harris has devoted many hours of labour in the production of this great work and we are concerned that it should receive due recognition. It provides a valuable source of reference material for the student, but for the inquiring member motivated by curiosity, it is probably too detailed for popular consumption. Accordingly, it is proposed that the original MS, as corrected and revised, together with the books, pamphlets, minutes and supporting material acquired by Bro. Harris over the past forty years, be carefully preserved in our archives in order that it may be available to those who wish to know more about the source and origins of the Scottish Rite as it has come down to us in Canada.

Since our last Session, Bro. Harris has also compiled The History of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in the Province of New Brunswick, 1868-1963. This work was commenced by the late Ill. Bro. C. M. Steeves, 33°, with the collaboration of Ill. Bro. Harris. On the death of Ill. Bro. Steeves, the latter undertook to complete what he now describes as a modest account of the Rite in New Brunswick, which he has most fittingly dedicated as a tribute to the memory of Clarence McNaughton Steeves.



The Deputy for Manitoba reports that a History of Scottish Rite Freemasonry in that Province is in the course of preparation and should be completed by the time Supreme Council meets in Canada's Centennial year.

Our Deputies realize, I am sure, the importance of stimulating interest, activity and collaboration in recording for posterity a comprehensive history of the Scottish Rite in their respective territories.

“If we fail to understand and appreciate the past, we will not have the insight to control the future; for the past never leaves us and the future is already here.”

—Lewis Mumford

Quoted by Clarence McNaughton Steeves  
in his note book on Scottish Rite History.

#### FINANCE:

Our Grand Treasurer-General, Ill.:Bro.:Thomas K. Wade, 33°, reports that our financial structure is sound—indeed, has slightly improved during the past year, in spite of abnormally high expenditures. The audited statements show a surplus of revenue over disbursements, a modest increase over last year's figures of \$15,000 in the Investment Account and a higher return on our investments. We gratefully acknowledge the conscientious and careful attention to matters financial given by our capable and experienced Grand Treasurer-General.

#### BENEVOLENCE:

During the past year we were not called upon for any direct financial assistance.

At its Sessions in Edmonton, Supreme Council endorsed in principle the setting up of a Benevolent Foundation. It requested the Special Committee on General Fiscal Policies to prepare the necessary steps toward this result and the Committee on Jurisprudence and Legislation to draft the appropriate procedures. We look forward, with keen anticipation, to the reports and recommendations of these Committees on this significant and important project.

## SECRETARIAT:

My sincere and heartfelt thanks are extended to our Illustrious Grand Secretary-General and the capable, experienced members of our Headquarters Staff for the highly efficient and deeply appreciated assistance which they have so readily and willingly given to me during my term of office. I am especially grateful to Ill. Bro. Charles H. Cunningham, 33° for his sound advice and wise counsel, his skilful guidance and direction.

We shall miss Ill. Bro. John H. Cuddie, 33°, whose formal retirement as Assistant Grand Secretary-General became effective at the end of July, concluding nineteen years of service. As he lays down the tools of office, he carries with him the highest esteem and warm affection of his many friends throughout the fraternity. We trust that he and Sally may be spared to enjoy many years of leisure time together.

We also record, with gratitude, the loyal and efficient services of our capable office assistant, Miss Marion Lees, who has just completed twenty years of service on our Headquarters Staff. Although Ill. Bro. Ralph H. Rutherford, 33° joined the staff on a full-time status on October 1, last, his official appointment as Assistant Grand Secretary-General is due to be confirmed at this Annual Session. We accord to Ill. Bro. Rutherford a warm welcome to the permanent staff of our Supreme Council.

## FOREIGN RELATIONS:

We now come to a subject which demanded much of your Sovereign Grand Commander's attention during the past year. The Standing Committee on Foreign Relations will be submitting its usual report for consideration of Supreme Council, but I wish to make a number of observations, comments and references which fall under this general caption:

1. The importance and need of frequent contacts and the development of closer ties between the Supreme Councils of the Scottish Rite, with which we are in amity, becomes more apparent each year as a vital factor in the strength of the Scottish Rite Order throughout the world. The Order of Freemasonry is the greatest and largest



fraternal organization in the world but of all the various Orders of Masonry, the Scottish Rite is exceptionally well fitted by its continuity of organization to make contact, to promote harmony and to practice a common philosophy of life with our Brethren in other lands. To this end, our Grand Representatives can fulfil an important role by actively promoting a strong personal relationship between themselves and their opposite numbers in the interests of international peace, understanding and goodwill.

2. Under Article 32 of the Constitution, it is the duty of the Grand Chancellor, as ex officio Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations, to supervise the activities of our Grand Representatives and to see that they function consistently to the end that our Supreme Council may be kept aware of current Masonic trends and events and that our fraternal bonds may be strengthened and expanded universally.

3. Article 32 also provides that the Grand Chancellor "shall conduct the correspondence with all other Supreme Councils with which this Supreme Council is in amity." This provision creates a problem because within recent years, the field of international relationship has greatly widened and the volume of correspondence has grown to substantial proportions between the leaders of the Rite in the international field, particularly as a result of the highly satisfactory reciprocal arrangement which has been established between the Sovereign Grand Commanders of the Southern and Northern Masonic Jurisdictions, U.S.A., and the Dominion of Canada, under which each keeps the other currently informed of events, conclusions and commitments, with the object of establishing and maintaining, in so far as possible, a consistency of policy and action between them. It will be readily understood also that the international Conferences which took place this year demanded the closest possible direct contact between the Sovereign Grand Commanders of the member Supreme Councils and under these circumstances it would be quite impractical to funnel or conduct such correspondence, etc., through the Grand Chancellor's office.

It is suggested, therefore, that the respective duties and responsibilities of the Sovereign Grand Commander, the Grand Chancellor and the Committee on Foreign Rela-

tions in these matters should be reviewed and redefined in the light of current conditions, and, if necessary, the provisions of Article 32 amended.

4. In a consideration of the above subject, due weight should be given also to the fact that only in this Jurisdiction is there a change every three years in the incumbent of the office of Sovereign Grand Commander, with a consequent risk of a break in continuity and consistency of policy, design and action, which might be detrimental to our international relationships and should, in some effective manner, be counterbalanced.

5. It is suggested that the policy and practice of this Supreme Council vis-à-vis the delicate problem of Recognition should be re-studied and, perhaps, redefined. This is a subject which comes under the purview of the Committee on Foreign Relations, which should have it under constant review in order to maintain the widest possible fraternal relationship with all other Supreme Councils which adhere to acceptable standards of Recognition.

6. Committee on Standards of Recognition under Resolution No. 4 of the VIII International Conference of Supreme Councils, 1961:—

As rapporteur-secretary of the above mentioned Committee, Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. C. H. Cunningham, 33<sup>o</sup> will present a report at these Sessions covering progress to date in obtaining replies to the Questionnaire on Standards of Recognition, which was sent to all members of the Conference. I might state, however, that sufficient replies have now been received for Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. Cunningham to commence the rather formidable task of preparing a consolidated summary for clearance with the other two members of the Committee, viz., the Supreme Councils of Mexico and Turkey. It should then be ready for presentation to the IX International Conference of Supreme Councils, which will be held in Paris, France, in June 1966. Progress under Resolutions 1 to 4, inclusive, of the VIII International Conference of Supreme Councils in Washington, 1961, was placed as Item No. 1 on the Agenda of the XIX Conference of European Grand Commanders, in Brussels, June 8-9, 1964, which I attended as an observer. In speaking to this item I outlined briefly the progress made to date under Resolution No. 4 and the problems encountered. I expressed the



hope that an initial draft of this Committee's report would be available for preview at the XX Conference of European Grand Commanders in Lausanne, Switzerland, in June 1965.

7. The Conference of English-Speaking Supreme Councils of the British Isles and North America in Amity, June 1-3, 1964:—

As forecast in my Allocution last year, a meeting of representatives of the English-Speaking Supreme Councils of the British Isles and North America in Amity took place in London, England, June 1-3, 1964, almost ten years after a similar Conference at the Seigniory Club, Montebello, Quebec, when our Supreme Council was the official host. This time, our gracious host was the Supreme Council for England and Wales, etc. The programme of events and the agenda for these Meetings had been thoughtfully arranged to achieve the maximum benefit from this historic event and we express our heartfelt thanks to Commander Loyd and his Supreme Council, not only for the initiative on their part which brought us together, but for the great friendship and generosity we experienced at their hands collectively and individually. We could not put into adequate words all that our hearts would like to say.

In accordance with a firm understanding that the details of discussions, conclusions reached and actions taken should be confined strictly to the Active Membership of each Supreme Council, I have reported these matters to our membership in Executive Session. However, I must record on behalf of the members of the Canadian delegation, our deep appreciation of the rare privilege of participating in this memorable meeting of minds. It proved to be of inestimable value in clarifying our thinking on many subjects and created a mutual understanding of each other's problems and policies. It was particularly happy in its personal contacts and in the many opportunities of a more intimate knowledge of each other and left with everyone an appreciation of the conditions under which each is serving the interests and welfare of the Rite which no amount of correspondence or other form of casual communication could ever hope to accomplish.

It will also be of interest to our membership that all the Supreme Councils represented at this Conference

accepted the invitation extended by Sovereign Grand Commander Luther A. Smith, 33°, to reconvene in Washington, D.C., five years hence, in the summer of 1969.

8. XIX Conference of European Grand Commanders.

This Conference was held at Brussels, Belgium, June 8-10, inclusive. The participating Supreme Councils were France, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Turkey, The Netherlands, Austria and Germany. The Grand Commanders of the Southern and Northern Jurisdictions (U.S.A.), each supported by two Active Members of their respective Supreme Councils, and your Sovereign Grand Commander were privileged to attend as observers. I attach to this Allocution excerpts of the proceedings forwarded to me by Ill.:Bro.:Jean Fivé, 33°, Grand Chancellor and Grand Secretary-General of the Supreme Council of Belgium, who acted as Secretary of the Meeting.

The subjects on the agenda included (a) a strong reaffirmation of "the principle of absolute interdiction of ritualistic visitations between Masons pertaining to Masonic Bodies under a regular Supreme Council and those who belong to Supreme Councils not recognized"; (b) reports on progress made to date in respect to Resolutions Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 of the VIII International Conference, in Washington, 1961; (c) a review of preparations for the IX International Conference of Supreme Councils, to be held in Paris early in April 1966, at which the European Supreme Councils will be the official hosts.

The Sovereign Grand Commander of Italy, Ill.:Bro.:Castore Castellini, 33°, announced his approaching resignation from office after sixty-five years of Masonic life.

The question of the position of the Roman Catholic Church vis-à-vis Freemasonry was reviewed and the conclusion may be summed up in the comment that "the only attitude which can be taken by Masons is that of watchful expectation". In a statement entitled, "Masonic Oecumenism", the Supreme Council of Belgium briefly reviewed the situation of the Scottish Rite and Symbolic Masonry throughout the world. This paper commended the active interest taken by the American and Canadian Supreme Councils in this matter, observing that "a great spirit of Masonic universality has developed in Europe, but that



politics, ignorance . . . and inadequate formulation of declarations of principles have caused too much division”.

It was decided that the Supreme Council of Belgium should set up a Consistory in Luxembourg, with the object of creating eventually a Supreme Council in that Grand Duchy.

The 1963 decision to create a Lodge of Perfection in the State of Israel, with the Supreme Council of Turkey as sponsor, was reversed. The Supreme Council, 33°, of Germany would sponsor the said Lodge, with the Supreme Council, 33° of Turkey as an advisory body.

Ill. Bro. Richard A. Kern, 33° Grand Minister of State of the Northern Supreme Council, U.S.A., gave an excellent report on the Fifth Reunion of the Sovereign Grand Commanders of the Americas, held at Santiago, Chile, April 14-18, 1964.

As an observer at this Conference, I acquired the strong impression that a lack of cohesion and uniformity in adherence to certain basic principles prevails in the ranks of Freemasonry on the Continent, a condition which reflects and emphasizes the titanic task and formidable problem of bringing “Ordo Ab Chao” following the social, political, economic and international upheaval in Europe caused by the last Great War.

I respectfully suggest that at all times, we must be willing and ready to actively associate ourselves to the limit of our ability in any organized effort by the Supreme Councils of the world to the end that the teachings and traditions of Freemasonry, in general, and of the Order of the Scottish Rite, in particular, may become foundation stones upon which shall rise the temples of true democracy, destined, please God, to endure in lasting peace.

The XX Conference of European Grand Commanders is due to be convened in June, 1965 in Lausanne, Switzerland, by the Supreme Council of that country.

After the Brussels Conference, Mrs. Berkinshaw and I accompanied Ill. Bro. W. B. I. Hofman, 33°, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council for The Netherlands, to The Hague and stayed nearby at “Kasteel Oud Wassenauer”, a delightfully peaceful and restful

country hostel. On the evening of June 11, we enjoyed the pleasure of dining with Commander Hofman, Ill. Bro. Th. van der Laan, (acting Grand Secretary-General) and Mme. van der Laan, at a popular seaside restaurant on the coast.

The following day was spent in the City of Amsterdam, where I visited a diamond factory, prior to a luncheon given by Commander Hofman in the Penthouse Restaurant of the new Harbour Building, where one could obtain an excellent panoramic view of the City. I was later conducted on a tour of the Canal System and then had the great pleasure of dining at his Club, with the M. W. Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of The Netherlands.

After dinner, I was granted the privilege of attending a special meeting of The Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of The Netherlands, at which a new Constituent Body was consecrated and dedicated, its Officers appointed, installed and charged with the duty of transporting its Charter, in September of this year, to a permanent location in the Dutch West Indian Island of Curacao, as the first subsidiary Body to be established in that area by the Grand Chapter of The Netherlands.

As previously reported in this Allocution, Honorary Membership in the Grand Chapter was graciously conferred upon me at this meeting and has since been confirmed by Letters Patent.

#### CONCLUSION :

Three years ago you conferred upon me the highest honour in your power to bestow and now with these Sessions my term of office as Sovereign Grand Commander draws to a close.

Deeply sensible of both the honour and the responsibilities of that office, I have endeavoured to the best of my ability, to maintain its dignity and discharge its duties to the satisfaction of the members of this Supreme Council—with the best interests of the Order always in mind and subject only to the limitations imposed by other responsibilities and activities of a rather busy existence.



I express my sincere thanks for the highly prized and treasured presentations made to me during my term of office as mementos of my visits, including contributions toward the Headquarters Building Fund of the Boy Scouts of Canada, in recognition of my interest in that great Movement and I gratefully acknowledge the many kindnesses, the fraternal affection and the wholehearted support which have been my unfailing portion during one of the most rewarding experiences of my life. The Officers of Supreme Council, our Past Sovereign Grand Commanders, our Deputies and our members, both Active and Honorary, have placed upon me a heavy obligation for their constant, cheerful support and effective co-operation.

It is fitting that I should close my last report to you, as head of our Rite in the Dominion of Canada, with a restatement of our Masonic "Credo" and of the aims and purposes of our beloved Order of the Scottish Rite.

Freemasonry is a way of the common man to his God. By unshaken Faith in Him, Hope in salvation and unselfish Love toward all mankind, we firmly believe that we shall "overcome all difficulties, raise ignorance from despair and establish happiness in the paths of science".

The aims and objectives of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry are to quicken and improve the mental, moral and spiritual life of its members and thus present to the outside world a body of men, beloved in their homes, friendly with all men, honest in business, interested in and loyal to their country, prepared at all times to serve it faithfully in peace and in war.

Masonry cannot cease to labour in the cause of social progress without ceasing to be true to itself, without ceasing to be MASONRY, so let us ever keep foremost in our thoughts, in our work and in all we do—

GOD — OUR ORDER — OUR COUNTRY  
and OUR FELLOW-MAN.

Respectfully and fraternally yours,

R. C. BERKINSHAW, 33°,  
Sovereign Grand Commander.

At the conclusion of his Allocution by the Sovereign Grand Commander, it was moved by Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, seconded by Ill. Bro. G. C. Derby, 33°, that it be received with thanks and appreciation and referred to the Committee on the Allocution, Art. 29(r) while any rulings or recommendations be referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence and Legislation.

This motion was put by Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, and warmly applauded. The hour for adjournment for lunch having arrived, the Sovereign Grand Commander closed Supreme Council in the 14° and adjourned the meeting to re-convene in GENERAL SESSION at 2:00 p.m.

## LUNCHEON

The luncheon was held in the Banquet Room of the Masonic Temple with the Sovereign Grand Commander presiding. The Blessing was invoked by the Grand Prior, Ill. Bro. W. L. Wright, 33°. Following the meal Ill. Bro. Berkinshaw introduced those seated at the head table and specially introduced Sublime Prince, Bishop F. H. Wilkinson, 32°, who addressed the brethren most acceptably. The Sovereign Grand Commander thanked Bishop Wilkinson most sincerely and announced that we would adjourn to the Auditorium for the afternoon Session.

Supreme Council re-opened in GENERAL SESSION at 2:00 p.m.

Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham, 33°, presented the Reports of the Grand Secretary-General as follows:



**REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL, H. E.**

**To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of  
Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—**

Illustrious Brethren:

Last evening we paid tribute to Ill. Bro. J. H. Cuddie, 33°, whose recent retirement from the position of Assistant Grand Secretary-General culminated nearly 20 years of service to our Supreme Council. He has turned over to his successor a legacy of accomplishment that is outstanding. He carries with him the good wishes of a host of friends throughout our Jurisdiction for a long and happy future in which to enjoy his retirement.

In our 1963 report, reference was made to arrangements whereby Ill. Bro. R. H. Rutherford, 33°, would be prepared to replace Bro. Cuddie. It is now my great pleasure to report a most smooth and efficient change over. When our fiscal year ended on July 31st, Bro. Rutherford became in fact our Assistant Grand Secretary-General. After several months schooling by his predecessor he has proven not only an apt pupil but shows a distinct aptitude for his work. Supreme Council will be well served in the future as in the past.

We have experienced a busy year in the office. Correspondence is on the increase and requires continual attention. There is an evident stirring of interest among the Supreme Councils of the world and in spite of the fact that there is a rather general decline in membership of Masons at the Grand Lodge Craft level, Scottish Rite membership is on the increase in most of the countries for which we have returns. Again, our own membership has increased and our attendance at this Meeting is an all time high. We have three Lodges of Perfection under Dispensation and all of them are asking for Letters Patent. The planning for our Annual Sessions requires considerable time and much correspondence. Our Ottawa Brethren have done a great job in preliminary arrangements. They have co-operated to the full with our office and it is already evident that their efforts are bearing fruit.

Our Sovereign Grand Commander keeps in constant liaison with the office by mail and phone. His Allocution has indicated that he has made a tremendous contribution of inspired leadership to the cause of our beloved Order. Our office is pleased and proud to have been of service to him.

As an outcome of the VIIIth International Conference of Supreme Councils, held in Washington, D.C., in April, 1961, our Supreme Council was made a member of a Committee to report on Standards of Recognition. Owing to circumstances that later arose, your Grand Secretary-General was constrained to act as Rapporteur-Secretary to contact the Supreme Councils of the Conference and co-ordinate the replies into a report that will be submitted to the IXth Conference to be held in Paris, 1966.

This meant preparing a Questionnaire of some 11 queries, with a suitable preamble, getting it translated into French and Spanish and sending triplicate copies of the proper language to the 24 Councils, which, with Canada, were represented at the Conference. To date, replies have been received from 18 and one set was returned undelivered. They are filed for classification as a basis of the 1966 Report.

The detail work that devolves upon the Assistant Grand Secretary-General includes processing an increasing volume of reports from the Valleys, checking and filing the Notices from our 80 Constituent Bodies, recording and verifying the applicants for degrees as well as overseeing the very considerable amount of printing which we produce. With the efficient help of Miss Marion Lees the office functions efficiently. We are becoming more and more a clearing house of Scottish Rite activities. Fortunately our facilities have been steadily improved during the last few years. We are happy to be of assistance.

Fraternally submitted,  
C. H. CUNNINGHAM, 33°,  
Grand Secretary-General, H.°E.°.



**REPORT OF THE  
GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL, H. E.  
YEAR 1963-64**

**AMOUNTS AND SOURCES OF REVENUE**

**GENERAL**

Thirty-third Degree	
Fees .....	\$6,150.00
Sundries .....	55.00
"Histories" .....	534.45
	<hr/>
	\$6,739.45

**CONSISTORIES**

Alberta .....	555.00
British Columbia .....	759.00
Manitoba .....	484.20
Montreal .....	560.70
Moore .....	4,941.00
New Brunswick .....	260.40
North Star .....	198.20
Nova Scotia .....	409.80
Saskatchewan .....	726.60
Southalta .....	471.40
	<hr/>
	\$9,366.30

**CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX**

Alexander Shepphard....	145.40
Bethesda .....	511.20
Brandon .....	100.60
Chinook .....	111.80
Delta .....	311.60
Guelph .....	354.40
Hamilton .....	1,149.40
Harington .....	304.00
Hochelaga .....	394.80
Keith .....	438.00
Kent .....	167.90
Kokanee .....	51.90
London .....	559.90
Mizpah .....	513.80
Moray .....	194.40
Murray .....	440.60
Nanna-Bijou .....	264.00
Niagara .....	163.00
North Bay .....	483.70
Peterborough .....	406.70
Quebec .....	77.00
Regina .....	463.60
Rose of Sharon .....	167.60
Saskatoon .....	197.80
Sault Ste. Marie .....	194.00
Spry .....	681.05
St. Lawrence .....	29.00
Toronto .....	1,043.20
Vancouver .....	483.80
Victoria .....	135.40
Windsor .....	412.00
	<hr/>
	\$10,951.55

Hamilton, July 31st, 1964.

**LODGES OF PERFECTION**

Albert Edward .....	\$ 80.20
Barrie .....	1,022.35
Boundary .....	77.60
Brandon .....	169.95
Calgary .....	459.40
Cariboo, U.D. ....	162.50
Central Alberta .....	131.00
Chatham .....	343.20
Colville, U.D. ....	110.40
Edmonton .....	666.20
Elgin .....	396.20
Fraser Valley, U.D. ....	118.40
Hochelaga .....	596.40
Kingston .....	262.00
Kootenay .....	90.20
Lethbridge .....	183.10
London .....	947.20
Medicine Hat .....	225.20
Moncton .....	361.20
Moose Jaw .....	224.60
Murton .....	1,892.40
North Bay .....	694.80
Okanagan .....	184.15
Ottawa .....	728.10
Peterborough .....	729.40
Quebec .....	99.00
Regina .....	649.80
Royal City .....	629.10
Saint John .....	320.90
Saskatoon .....	379.20
Sault Ste. Marie .....	212.40
Superior .....	404.40
Toronto .....	1,557.60
Vancouver .....	666.90
Victoria, B.C. ....	205.80
Victoria, N.S. ....	758.50
Windsor .....	781.20
Winnipeg .....	637.80
Woodstock .....	176.40

---

\$18,335.15

**SUMMARY**

Thirty-third Degree	
Fees .....	6,150.00
Consistories .....	9,366.30
Chapters of Rose Croix	10,951.55
Lodges of Perfection ...	18,335.15
Sundries .....	55.00
"Histories" .....	534.45
	<hr/>

Remitted to Grand  
Treasurer-General .. \$45,392.45

Fraternally submitted,  
C. H. CUNNINGHAM, 33°  
Grand Secretary-General, H. E.

Ill. Bro. T. K. Wade, 33°, then presented the Report of the Grand Treasurer-General and Auditor:

**REPORT OF THE  
GRAND TREASURER-GENERAL H. E.  
YEAR 1963 - 1964**

To the Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the  
Thirty-third and last Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish  
Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada.

Illustrious Brethren:

I submit a statement of receipts and disbursements as well as the investment account of the Supreme Council for the year ended July 31st, 1964.

**RECEIPTS**

Balance at credit, August 1, 1963:

Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce .....	\$44,989.62
Canada Permanent Mortgage Corporation .....	3,167.95
	\$ 48,157.57

**Revenue Account:**

Received from Grand Secretary- General, admissions, dues and dispensations .....	44,858.00
Sale of Histories .....	534.45
	\$ 45,392.45
Interest on Investments .....	\$20,276.54
Accrued interest on Bonds sold .....	839.17
	21,115.71
Less Accrued interest on Bonds bought .....	1,829.91
	19,285.80
Bank interest .....	108.86
	19,394.66
	64,787.11
	\$112,944.68



**Investment Account:**

## Bonds matured:

Province of British Columbia 3% ....	\$10,000.00
Province of New Brunswick 4¼% ....	13,000.00
	<hr/> 23,000.00

## Bonds sold:

City of Toronto	
10,000 @ 3¾% 99.65 .....	9,965.00
Province of Ontario	
5,000 @ 3% 99.25 .....	4,962.50
Province of Ontario	
55,000 @ 3% 96.875 .....	53,281.25
Province of Quebec	
10,000 @ 3% 99.10 .....	9,910.00
Province of Manitoba	
20,000 @ 3% 95⅝ .....	19,125.00
	<hr/> 97,243.75
	<hr/> 120,243.75
	<hr/> \$233,188.43

**DISBURSEMENTS**

General expenses, including salaries, rent, etc. ....\$ 62,144.39  
 Cost of Bonds bought:

\$10,000 Hydro Electric	
5¼% due Feb. 1, 1984 .....	\$ 9,725.00
\$38,000 Government of Canada	
5½% due August 1, 1980 .....	38,997.50
\$15,000 Province of Quebec	
5½% due June 15, 1986 .....	14,587.50
\$15,000 Province of New Brunswick	
5½% due July 15, 1984 .....	14,812.50
\$20,000 Alberta Corporation	
5½% June 1, 1984 .....	20,100.00
\$10,000 Metro Toronto	
5½% May 15, 1984 .....	9,900.00
\$30,000 Province of Ontario	
5½% Sept. 15, 1983 .....	30,375.00
	<hr/> \$138,497.50

Balance at credit, July 31st, 1964:

Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce .....	\$31,640.34	
Canada Permanent Mortgage Corporation .....	906.20	
(including Legacies		32,546.54
Jones & Lenhart) 303.12		
		<u>\$233,188.43</u>

## SUMMARY OF DISBURSEMENTS

August 1, 1963, to July 31, 1964

### REVENUE ACCOUNT

Canada Permanent Trust Co. Fees .....	\$ 402.66
Auditor .....	150.00
Sovereign Grand Commander's expenses .....	2,000.00
Grand Treasurer-General's Bookkeeper .....	300.00
Grand Secretary-General's Presentation .....	500.00

### Deputies' Expenses:

Alberta .....	\$198.20	
British Columbia .....	285.85	
Ontario .....	353.91	
Saskatchewan .....	216.95	
Quebec .....	77.40	
		<u>1,132.31</u>
Regalia .....	557.81	
Certificates .....	231.16	
Floral Tributes .....	152.21	
Insurance .....	153.75	
Proceedings .....	3,396.75	
Name Book .....	3,277.84	
Printing and Stationery .....	1,103.02	
Donations .....	1,100.00	
Supreme Councillor .....	321.90	
Sundries .....	62.92	
Ritual Committee .....	410.81	
Work Committee Booklets .....	852.90	
Fiscal Policy Committee .....	106.51	
Membership Committee Meeting .....	1,087.96	
VIII International Conference .....	434.00	
London Conference .....	2,743.48	



**Grand Secretary-General's Office:**

Grand Secretary-General's Expenses .....	\$ 814.68	
J. H. Cuddie: Salary .....	6,000.00	
Expenses .....	1,167.44	
Annuity .....	772.32	
R. H. Rutherford's Salary .....	5,666.66	
Miss Lees' Salary .....	3,600.00	
Rent .....	1,500.00	
Heating .....	207.82	
Telephone .....	240.21	
Petty Cash .....	1,089.68	
Furniture .....	742.37	
Office Expenses .....	126.08	
		<hr/>
		21,927.26

**Annual Session:**

Travelling Expenses 1963 .....	11,480.10	
Session Expenses 1963 .....	8,259.04	
		<hr/>
		19,729.14
		<hr/>
		\$62,144.39

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENTS**  
**THE PROPERTY OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL 33°**  
**A. & A. S. RITE FOR THE DOMINION OF CANADA**

SECURITIES	Rate	Due	Pur- chased to Yield	Amount of Debentures
Canada, Government of .....	5½%	1975	5.32%	\$35,000.00
Canada, Government of .....	5½	1975	5.10	8,000.00
Canada, Government of .....	5½	1980	5.25	38,000.00
Canada, Government of .....	4½	1983	4.50	20,000.00
Canadian National Railway Company .....	5¾	1985	5.22	5,000.00
Canadian National Railway Company .....	5	1987	5.07	7,500.00
Canadian National Railway Company .....	5	1987	5.16	6,000.00
British Columbia, Province of	3	1968	3.05	10,000.00
New Brunswick, Province of	5½	1989	5.09	15,000.00
Nova Scotia, Province of .....	3	1968	3.05	10,000.00
Ontario, Province of .....	4½	1976	4.73	16,000.00
Ontario, Province of .....	4¼	1978	4.40	81,000.00
Ontario, Province of .....	5½	1983	5.39	30,000.00
Ontario, Province of guar- anteeing Hydro Electric Power Comm. of Ontario .....	4½	1974	4.75	15,000.00
Ontario, Province of guar- anteeing Hydro-Electric Power Comm. of Ontario	5¼	1984	5.48	10,000.00
Ontario, Province of guaranteeing University of Toronto .....	3	1970	3.00	10,000.00
Quebec, Province of .....	5½	1986	5.73	15,000.00
Sandwich East, Township of ..	2	1985	2.00	952.17
Hamilton, City of .....	5¼	1969/78	5.40	25,000.00
Hamilton, City of .....	5¼	1971	5.40	20,000.00
Toronto, Municipality of Metropolitan .....	5	1977	5.26	24,000.00
Toronto, Municipality of Metropolitan .....	4¾	1978	4.85	25,000.00
Toronto, Municipality of Metropolitan .....	5½	1981	5.37	10,000.00
Toronto, Municipality of Metropolitan .....	5½	1982	5.45	5,000.00
Toronto, Municipality of Metropolitan .....	5½	1984	5.58	10,000.00
Woodstock, City of .....	5½	1965	5.34	10,000.00
Alberta Municipal Finance Corporation .....	5½	1984	5.45	20,000.00
Canada Permanent Mortgage Corporation .....	6	1967	6.00	4,000.00
				<hr/> \$485,452.17



The foregoing statements constitute an accounting of all monies received and disbursed by Supreme Council for the fiscal year ended July 31, 1964, as required by the Statutes and Regulations, together with a complete Schedule of Investments.

A comparative summary of general revenue and expenses is as follows:

Revenue	1964	1963	
Administration dues and dispensations .....	\$44,858.00	\$43,238.90	
Interest on investments .....	19,394.66	19,415.31	
	<hr/>	<hr/>	
	\$64,262.66	\$62,654.21	\$ 1,598.45 increase
<b>Expense:</b>			
General expense .....	62,144.39	38,675.12	23,469.27 increase
	<hr/>	<hr/>	
Surplus .....	\$ 2,108.27	\$23,979.09	21,870.82 decrease

The increase in expenditure of \$21,870 does not come as a surprise, as some \$59,000 was budgeted for as against \$40,000 a year ago. The actual expenditure in 1964 exceeded the budget figure by some \$3,000, which was offset by actual revenue exceeding the budget by a similar amount.

The increase is due in part to:

(a) Name book .....	\$ 3,200
(b) Membership Committee .....	1,000
(c) London Conference .....	2,700
(d) Session Expense .....	9,500
(e) Secretary's office .....	6,500
	<hr/>
	\$22,900

- (a) The Name Book is only published on occasion.
- (b) A meeting of the Membership Committee was attended by members from coast to coast.
- (c) The London Conference figure of \$2,700 does not reflect the total costs of the delegates.
- (d) The 1963 Meeting was held at Edmonton. The 1964 Meeting at Ottawa should show a decrease.
- (e) There was an overlap in salaries of the Assistant Grand Secretaries.

It has been an established policy to invest in securities authorized by the laws of the Province of Ontario for the investment of Trust Funds (Section 37 (A) ). In the period under review Bonds matured and

sold total \$123,000, and purchases total \$138,000, an increase in holdings of \$15,000 over a year ago. Those sold were mainly 3 percenters and were replaced by 5½ percenters. The loss in capital will be more than made up in the 1965 period.

Details of investments carried at par set forth in the attached schedule total \$485,452.17 as against \$470,452.17 a year ago, and the coupons bear an annual yield of 4.90% as against 4.35% in 1963 and 4.31% in 1962.

A breakdown of the territorial distribution of our Bond investments is as follows:

Canada .....	\$119,500	25%
Provincial .....	232,000	47%
Municipal .....	129,000	27%
Others .....	4,952	1%
	<hr/>	
	\$485,452	100%

As heretofore, the securities are deposited with the Canada Permanent Trust Company, whose detailed acknowledgment accompanies this Report.

The Trust Company report the market value as of July 31st, 1964, as some \$465,000.00 as against face value of some \$485,000.00, showing a depreciation of \$20,000.00. This situation has improved during the past few years as evidenced by \$23,000.00 depreciation in 1963 and \$36,000.00 in 1962.

Fraternally submitted,

THOMAS K. WADE, 33°

Grand Treasurer-General H.E.F.

### AUDITOR'S REPORT

**To the Supreme Council of Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General of the  
Thirty-third and last Degree of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish  
Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada.**

Illustrious Brethren:

I have examined the books and accounts of your Grand Secretary-General and Grand Treasurer-General for the year ended July 31, 1964 and, in my opinion, the statement of assets and sources of revenue and statement of receipts and disbursements prepared by each respectively are properly drawn up so as to show correctly the recorded receipts and disbursements for the year ended July 31, 1964.



The securities set forth in the schedule of investments carried at par value and amounting to \$485,452.17 are held and certified to by the Canada Permanent Trust Company.

The net receipts of \$2,742.72 show a decrease of \$21,539.49 as compared to last year and this is accounted for by an increase in receipts of \$1,829.78 and an increase in disbursements of \$23,369.27.

The invested funds show an increase of \$15,000.00 as compared to last year and this is accounted for by purchases of \$138,000.00, sales of \$100,000.00 and bonds maturing of \$23,000.00.

The total capital is decreased over last year by \$511.03, as follows:  
 Difference between selling price and par value of securities sold \$2,756.25  
 Net difference between cost price and par

value of securities purchased .....	497.50
	<hr/>
	\$3,253.75
Net receipts from operating account .....	2,742.72
	<hr/>
	\$ 511.03
	<hr/>

Yours fraternally,

A. W. PARISH, 32°  
 Chartered Accountant.

On motion, duly carried, the Reports of the Grand Secretary-General, Grand Treasurer-General and Auditor were received and referred to the Committee on Audit and Finance.

The Grand Marshal then presented the Grand Representatives of Foreign Jurisdictions near our Supreme Council, who were welcomed by the Sovereign Grand Commander who suggested that these Representatives endeavour by all means in their power to further the amicable relations with the Supreme Councils with which we are in amity. Ill. Bro. T. K. Wade, 33°, responded on behalf of all Representatives.

The Reports of the Deputies of the various Provinces were then filed with the Grand Secretary-General for printing in the Proceedings and, on motion, were referred to the Committee on the General State of the Rite.

## REPORT OF THE DEPUTY FOR ONTARIO

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Peers and Brethren:

I have the honor to present my report as deputy for those Valleys located in the core area of Ontario: Windsor, Chatham, London, Woodstock, Guelph, Toronto, Barrie and Peterborough, there being Lodges of Perfection and Chapters of Rose Croix in all Valleys except Woodstock, which has a Lodge of Perfection.

No completely satisfactory yardstick has been found to measure the real condition of all Lodges or Chapters, although an increase in membership is generally taken to indicate progress in the body, and using this measure all Valleys are healthy and thriving. It is the usual practice of the newly elected presiding officer to call a meeting of his officers, committee members and his members of Supreme Council to plan the activities of his year with the result that meetings are arranged to interest the candidates and the older members. Realizing that the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite teaches a philosophy of life, greater emphasis is being given to the working of degrees; new names are appearing in the casts, more guards and attendants have been added to the degrees—in short, more members are “working” which has not only enhanced the degrees but has increased the interest of the membership. Where “works committees” have not been formed I strongly recommend that the presiding officer appoint a chairman for such a committee and suggest for the purpose of liaison that the Secretary or Registrar be included as a member. The plans adopted for the year’s schedule differ to suit the size of membership and the areas of the Valleys, but it is safe to say that all bodies are staffed by capable and efficient officers, who have arranged meetings and other events that justify the membership in electing them to office.

In many Masonic Temples, seating accommodation and elevator service continues to be the number one problem. It is one for the individual Valley to solve. Borrowing money at high interest rates to make any improvements often defers action.

### Lodges of Perfection:

Windsor Lodge of Perfection held ten meetings which included spring and autumn reunions. The Hon. Wm. Murdock, 14°, was the guest speaker at the Fall Reunion and the Spring Reunion, named the “Archie MacQuarrie” Reunion, was attended by M.:P.:George E. Bushnell, 33°, Sov.:Gr.:Commander, of the Northern Jurisdiction and



was addressed by our own Sov.'Gr.'Commander, M.'P.'R. C. Berkinshaw, 33°.

Chatham Lodge of Perfection held 2 meetings alternating each month with the Kent Chapter of Rose Croix. The traditional Bruce Bourne corn roast was held, attended also by the members of Kent Chapter. A spring reunion was held in April, addressed by Ill.'Bro.'. James N. Allan, 33°.

London Lodge of Perfection held 9 meetings. During the summer the Masonic Temple, Queens Ave., which had housed the Scottish Rite for over fifty years was sold and demolished. Meetings were held in the Masonic Temples at Granton (Sept.), Dutton (Oct.), Clinton (Nov.) and Tillsonburg (Jan.) and the thanks of the Lodge are due for the use of their Halls and the warm hospitality extended their homeless brethren. The Fall Reunion held at the A. B. Lucas School in London was named the A. B. Lucas reunion and was addressed by Ill.'Bro.'. Lucas, 32°. In February the Red Room of the magnificent new Masonic Temple on Dufferin Ave. was available for meetings and the Spring Reunion, named the S. A. Moore Reunion was held May 1st-2nd and was addressed by Judge Harold D. Laing.

Woodstock Lodge of Perfection held 11 meetings and one Reunion, which was addressed by Rev. Michael Griffin, 18°. This young Valley, now in its 10th year, has enjoyed a steady growth and has a membership of 241.

Royal City Lodge of Perfection held 10 meetings starting the fall season with a barbecue in the new banquet hall at the Masonic Temple. Two Reunions were held. Sov.'Prince W. A. Young, 18°, addressed the Fall Reunion and Ill.'Bro.'. Willard M. Gordon, 33°, spoke at the Spring Reunion.

Toronto Lodge of Perfection held 7 regular and 5 emergency meetings. No Reunions are held but during the year all the degrees are worked at least once and the obligatory degrees twice. The class starting in October receives the Degree of Perfection in January with the second class completing their degrees before the summer recess. The two classes admitted ninety new members.

Peterborough Lodge of Perfection held 7 meetings and two reunions. A highlight of the year was the celebrating of the Fortieth Anniversary of the Lodge in October, when Archbishop W. L. Wright, 33°, Active Member and Grand Prior of Supreme Council was the speaker at the banquet, held in the Empress Hotel. Your Deputy was the speaker at the Fall "one day" Reunion in November. A successful Spring Reunion was concluded with a banquet at the Empress Hotel.

Barrie Lodge of Perfection held 5 meetings and 2 Reunions. The Fall Reunion was held October 22-23, (no speaker) and the Spring Reunion April 21-22 when Ill. Bro. W. H. Mortlock, 33°, Peterborough, addressed the banquet.

#### **Rose Croix:**

Windsor Chapter held 8 meetings including a Spring and Fall reunion. The reunions are held on two successive Tuesday evenings—no banquets. Twenty-six candidates were received but deaths (21), withdrawals and suspensions showed a net loss of seven.

Kent Chapter, 7 meetings, held on alternate months with the Chatham Lodge of Perfection. A Reunion was held on Saturday, October 5th, when our Sov. Grand Commander, M. P. R. C. Berkinshaw, 33°, addressed the meeting.

London Chapter of Rose Croix held 10 meetings starting the fall season by meeting in Temples located away from London—Granton (September), Woodstock (October), Clinton (November), and Tillsonburg (January). The February meeting was held in the new Masonic Temple in London, followed by the Spring Reunion (March 7) honoring Ill. Bro. Stanley R. Moore, 32°. Your Deputy had the privilege of addressing the Sovereign Princes at the Banquet. On April 27th, the 32° cast from Moore Sovereign Consistory exemplified the new ritual, following a banquet, addressed by Ill. Bro. Herb. Jackson, 33° (Active) Deputy for Ontario.

Guelph Chapter of Rose Croix held 10 meetings. The October meeting consisted of a Remembrance Service, tribute being paid to the memory of those brethren who had passed to the Great Beyond during recent years. The address was delivered by Sov. Prince, Rev. Michael Griffin, Rector of St. James Anglican Church, Stratford. The Spring Reunion, April 28 and 29, was also addressed by Sov. Prince Griffin.

Toronto Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix held 8 meetings, following the same plan adopted by the Lodge of Perfection, of conducting two classes during the year; one starting in October and the second in February completing the Rose Croix degree on Easter Sunday.

Peterborough Chapter of Rose Croix held 7 meetings, all in the new year, completing the Rose Croix degree at the time of the Easter observances.

Spry Chapter of Rose Croix (Barrie) held 3 meetings beside the Easter Observances, and a Reunion May 27th. The nearly 1200 membership is scattered over a wide territory. The Easter services are held at Barrie, Orillia, and Collingwood—fifty percent attending at Barrie and twenty-five per cent at each of the other two centres.



**Conclusion:**

Times are changing—what is new today is obsolete tomorrow—the horse and buggy days have gone and no longer is it a novelty to take to the air to travel faster than the speed of sound. Transportation and communications have broadened our horizons and permit us to spend our time in new pastimes and occupations. While changes are evident at every turn some things have not changed. The strong hand of friendship still prompts a response, the word of greeting and encouragement still strikes an echo, the quiet and sincere words of prayer are still heard by the Great Architect of the Universe—and our great Order of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry will continue to prosper as long as we tune our ears to hear His answer.

Respectfully submitted,

G. F. KINGSMILL, 33°,  
Deputy for Ontario.

## REPORT OF THE DEPUTY FOR ONTARIO

To the Supreme Council, 33°, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Illustrious Brethren,

This Report is humbly submitted, and carries expressions of loyalty from all Valleys:

**Fort William.** Meetings held: Consistory 10, Chapter 10, Lodge 13.

Ill. Bro. C. J. Boyle, 33°, has kept us advised of the excellent work of the officers and casts of the three Bodies in this Valley; and Ill. Bro. C. H. Moors, 33°, reports progress regarding the new Temple that is so badly needed here.

By-laws of Superior Lodge of Perfection were amended and approved in September 1963.

Nanna Bijou Chapter of Rose Croix suffered the loss of their beloved 1st General, Ill. Bro. Ivor E. Lellava, 32°

During the year the Lodge has had an increase of 13, the Chapter has kept even, and the Consistory increased by 13. Attendance; Maundy Thursday 209, Easter 179. Deputy's next official visit October 29, 1964.

**Sault Ste. Marie.** Meetings held, Chapter 7, Lodge 10.

The Fiftieth Anniversary of Scottish Rite Freemasonry in Sault Ste. Marie was celebrated October 17th to 19th, 1963. Ill. Bro. R. Coulton Berkinshaw, 33°, M. P. Sov. Gr. Commander paid an official visit, several of us from Hamilton, accompanying him. The work of both Bodies here is excellent and both show increased membership this year. We regret to report the loss during the year of both Sov. Prince H. Drackley, 18°, Secretary, and Ill. Bro. V. B. Bizley, 32°, also Secretary.

Maundy Thursday attendance, 92, Easter, 55.

**North Bay.** Meetings held; Chapter 7, Lodge 10.

An official visit was made to the Annual Fall Reunion of North Bay Chapter of Rose Croix, on October 5th, 1963. The degree work was presented with dignity, the Sudbury brethren conferring the 17°. The large class of candidates, 57, expressed sincere appreciation of the lessons taught. Easter ceremonies this year were held at eleven locations, upholding the beauty and dignity of this annual event.

Another official visit was made April 3, 1964, to North Bay Lodge of Perfection. Degrees were well presented, the 6° by a cast from North-



land Scottish Rite Club, Kapuskasing District, the 9° and 13° were conferred by casts from Sudbury and District Scottish Rite Club. The 53 candidates were thoroughly impressed.

Scottish Rite Clubs in this Valley are functioning well.

In August 1963, Ill. Bro. T. M. Palmer, 33°, H. C. Smith, 33°, W. Ross Parker, 33°, and I, visited Englehart where a meeting was held at the home of Ill. Bro. A. A. Casselman, 33°, thence to Kirkland Lake for a meeting with Ill. Bro. J. W. Bradley, 33°, who showed us through the Masonic Temple. We were gathering information as to the possibility of another Lodge of Perfection at some future date. For the present, reports indicate that action is being taken toward enlarging the Temple at North Bay, which is badly needed.

A dispensation was given to portray the 7° at Copper Cliff.

It is a pleasure to record the untiring efforts of the Registrar and Grand Secretary, Ill. Bro. H. C. Smith, 33°, voiced to me by so many of the officers and members. Increases are shown in both Bodies, Chapter 45, Lodge 17.

**Ottawa.** Meetings, Chapter 12, Lodge 17.

An official visit was made to the 74th Annual Reunion of Ottawa Chapter and Lodge. The degree work as usual was excellent in both Bodies. The speaker at the Chapter Dinner was Ill. Bro. W. A. Jones, 33°, Active Member of Supreme Council.

Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, the perfect host, entertained us, and Ill. Bro. R. M. Stanton, 33°, kept Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham, 33°, busy with plans for the Session of Supreme Council to be held in Ottawa this September.

Changes in by-laws were approved for both Bodies during the year.

Membership is down slightly. Maundy Thursday attendance 212, Easter attendance, 159.

**Kingston.** Meetings held, Chapter 5, Lodge 10.

An official visit was made to Kingston on June 18th, 1964, five of us from Hamilton attending. Ill. Bro. W. A. Jones, 33°, made it his duty and our pleasure to discuss affairs of the Valley. Prior to the meeting, the officers and members of Supreme Council were entertained at the home of Ill. Bro. T. D. Slater, 33°. Mrs. Slater went "all out" to provide for us and it was an enjoyable prelude to the meeting.

We were received in the Lodge by Ill. Bro. C. R. G. Hall, 32°, T.P.G.M. The Fifth degree was ably conferred. Ill. Bro. Jones announced to the meeting that the building—referred to at one time

by the doubters as "Jones Folly", is now free of all debt. This brought praise and applause. In the Banquet Room, a feast of strawberries was arranged and each of the Hamilton visitors was asked to say a few words.

Changes in By-laws of both Bodies were approved during the year.

Membership; Chapter increased by 5, Lodge held exactly even.

Attendance on Maundy Thursday, 118, Easter, 72.

**Niagara:** Meetings held, Chapter 6, Lodge 8.

An official visit was paid to the Annual Reunion, April 16th, 1964. Five of us from Hamilton were received by the T.P.G.M., Ill.: Bro.: G. K. Trenholm, 32°. The conferring of the 14° was excellent. A large number of us from Hamilton were welcomed on June 4th, 1964, to the Midsummer Meeting at Queenston Heights. The new T.P.G.M., Ill.: Bro.: J. M. Lee, 32°, Chairman of the Meeting, welcomed us. The speaker was V.Wor.Bro. J. L. Runnalls, President of the Masonic Research Association. It was a very informative and delightful meeting.

A short meeting was held with Ill.: Bros.: C. A. Sankey, 33°, and A. B. Whytock, 33°, to discuss the affairs of the Bodies. Ill.: Bros.: C. H. Cunningham, 33°, and W. G. Welby, 33°, took part.

The M.: P.: Sov.: Gr.: Commander gave permission—also granted by Grand Commander Bushnell, 33°, and Ill.: Bro.: G. A. Newbury, 33°, Deputy, for John Hodge Lodge of Perfection, Lockport, N.Y., to present the 8° in Elgin Lodge of Perfection on January 23rd, 1964, and Elgin Lodge the 13° in John Hodge Lodge of Perfection, March 9th, 1964. Also Elgin Lodge visited Toronto Lodge of Perfection, April 27th, 1964, and portrayed the 13°. Membership: Chapter increased 20, Lodge decreased 2.

Attendance Maundy Thursday, 119, Easter 103.

**Hamilton:** Meetings held: Consistory 5, Chapter 6, Lodge 10.

**Murton Lodge:**

An official visit was made to the 84th Annual Reunion, held November 4th and 5th, 1963. We were received by the T.P.G.M., Ill.: Bro.: E. Del Hickey, 32°. The speaker at the Luncheon was Rev. F. G. Stewart, D.D., St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Kitchener. Attendance was 578 and the Class numbered 39.

On February 4th, 1964, in company with a number of distinguished brethren, I conducted the Election and Installation of the Officers. Ill.: Bro.: R. F. Inch, 32°, was installed as T.P.G.M., and Ill.: Bro.: H. F. McCulloch, 33°, made a presentation to the retiring T.: P.: G.: M.: Ill.: Bro.: Hickey.



By-laws were amended and approved March 23rd, 1964.

April 7th, 1964, the Brantford Brethren portrayed the 10° and Ill. Bro. T. Jack Lees, 33°, presented them, on behalf of the Bodies in Hamilton, with a folding wheel chair, toward their work in the Brantford General Hospital.

An official visit was made to the Spring Assembly held May 4th and 5th, 1964. On May 5th, the speaker was Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, and this day being his birthday, Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham, 33° in introducing our speaker, signalled the kitchen and a cake was brought in and presented to Ill. Bro. Pitts. It was a happy occasion. Prior to the 14°, the Honorary Members of Supreme Council, 33°, were received by the T. P. G. M., followed by a reception of the Active Members.

Attendance was 630, and the Class numbered 59.

#### **Hamilton Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix:**

September 23, 1963: Ill. Bro. A. W. Bedwell, 32°, Most Wise Sovereign, presided and asked me to give an outline of the Chapter degrees and a short account of the recent meeting of Supreme Council held at Edmonton. Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham, 33°, gave a report regarding the retirement of Ill. Bro. J. H. Cuddie, 33°, whose place will be taken by Ill. Bro. R. H. Rutherford, 33°.

October 29th and 30th, 1963, the 84th Annual Reunion was held, Ill. Bro. A. W. Bedwell, 32°, M. W. S., presiding. The speaker, Bro. W. J. McCulloch, Hamilton Committee for Celebration of Dominion Centennial, gave a most enjoyable address. Candidates numbered 25.

A visit was paid to Hamilton Sovereign Chapter by Ill. Bro. Howard B. Moore, 33°, P. Lt. Grand Commander, whose talk in the banquet room was highly appreciated. He was later received officially in the Cathedral, where the 16° was presented by our Toronto Brethren, under the direction of Ill. Bros. H. A. Shiach, 32°, and J. E. McMulkin, 33°. Ill. Bro. H. G. Peppiatt, 32°, M. W. Sovereign of Toronto Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix replied to the enthusiastic vote of thanks to the Toronto Cast.

Maundy Thursday attendance was 417, and Easter Sunday 589.

49 Candidates received the beautiful and impressive 18° at this time.

#### **Moore Sovereign Consistory:**

By-laws were amended and duly approved on November 7th, 1963.

The 84th Annual Fall Reunion was held on November 7th, 8th and 9th, 1963. Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw, 33°, M. P. Sov. Gr. Com-

mander, was received together with Ill. Bro. G. Newbury, 33°, Gr. Lt. Commander, N.J., U.S.A., and P. Lt. Gr. Commander, Ill. Bro. Howard B. Moore, 33°, and Active Members of our Supreme Council; also a great many Honorary Members of Supreme Council, visitors and brethren totalling 1093. Among the visitors were, Ill. Bro. P. Adams, 33°, Commander-in-Chief of Syracuse Consistory, and F. Rupp, 33°, Gr. Secretary, Syracuse. Ill. Bro. George S. Rogers, 33°, Commander-in-Chief, welcomed these distinguished brethren and saw that they were well taken care of.

Ill. Bro. George A. Newbury, 33°, was the speaker at the noon luncheon, on November 8th.

Ill. Bro. N. W. Byrne, 33°, was Master of Ceremonies at the 6 p.m. dinner, when the Hamilton Police Chorus entertained the brethren to the delight of all.

By courtesy and with the permission of Ill. Bro. R. F. Camalier, 33°, Deputy in the District of Columbia, the Consistory in the Valley of Washington, D.C., conferred degrees 19 to 32 inclusive on one of our candidates, William B. Manchester. Total candidates 145.

January 24th, 1964, Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham, 33°, conducted the Election and Installation, and Ill. Bro. F. J. Mitchell, 33°, became the Commander-in-Chief of Moore Sovereign Consistory. I had the pleasure of presenting the jewel of a Past Commander-in-Chief to Ill. Bro. Rogers.

On April 24th and 25th, 1964, the Cast of the 20° journeyed to Syracuse where the degree was presented. Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw, 33°, M. P. S. Gr. Commander, was the speaker. He was accompanied by Ill. Bros. C. H. Cunningham, 33°, W. G. Welby, 33°, and our Commander-in-Chief, Ill. Bro. F. J. Mitchell, 33°.

April 27th, 1964—the Officers, Cast and Workers of the 32° visited the Valley of London, and were sincerely welcomed by Ill. Bro. G. F. Kingsmill, 33°, Deputy for Ontario, and the Officers and Brethren of London Valley. After a tour of the new Temple, the brethren gathered in the grand banquet room where dinner was served and a few brief speeches made. After dinner the 32° was portrayed in the new form, and a vote of thanks given by Ill. Bro. C. J. Hill, 33°. It was a privilege to be permitted to work in the new Temple. The London brethren are to be congratulated on such a splendid building.

The Spring Assembly was held May 7th, 8th, and 9th, 1964.

Attendance 1194. At the Friday Luncheon, Ill. Bro. R. W. Treleven, 33°, introduced our speaker, Ill. Bro. the Most Worshipful the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario, John Alfred Irvine, 33°, who gave us a great message, much appreciated by the brethren. Total Candidates 240. Commander-in-



Chief closed the Assembly after expressing thanks to all those who contributed in any way.

**Brantford:** The 49th Annual Reunion Dinner of the Scottish Rite Association of Brantford, was held on April 29th, 1964, at the Hotel Kerby. Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw, 33°, M. P. S. Gr. Commander, was the speaker and a large number was present from Hamilton to hear him and pay tribute. Ill. Bro. H. B. Buchanan, 32°, President of the Association, was chairman and welcomed us all; Ill. Bro. R. H. Hope, 33°, introduced the Sov. Grand Commander, who, in his speech mentioned the fine work of the Brantford brethren, with their rehabilitation programme; and Ill. Bro. H. J. Orr, 32°, presented to Ill. Bro. Berkinshaw, a replica of the original telephone.

**General: Membership Comparison.**

		Init. Aff. &		With. &	Bal. this year	Net Increase
	Last Year	Rest.	Deaths	Susp.		
Consistories	6434	404	165	10	6663	229
Chapters Rose Croix	5185	233	127	14	5277	92
Lodges of Perfection	7638	262	185	23	7692	54
	19257	899	477	47	19632	375
Last year		861	526	98		237

We mourn the loss of our dead; and in the list are the following

**Honorary Members; 33 degrees:**

William Vernon, Niagara Falls	William Bickell Seace,
Alexander Mackenzie Fulton,	Brantford
Lindsay	William Allen Armstrong,
John Clinton Callaghan,	Ottawa
Hamilton	Abdeali Sherefali Jannati,
Elvin Lewis Harding, Niagara Falls	Niagara Falls
	Frank Lawson, London

Easter Attendance	Maundy Tuesday	Easter Sunday
Last Year	1504	1377
This Year	1421	1350

**Membership**—(see report of Special Committee on Membership).

**History** —Each Valley has been reminded that its history is expected in time for our centennial. We shall check each on our next visit.

**The Work** —We are pleased to report that all Valleys are giving attention to Ritual and Presentation of Degrees.

**Honours** —50 year Jewels have been presented to the following and I express my thanks to all who assisted me in these presentations;

**Members of Ottawa**

Frank Chatham Asquith, 18°  
James Cuyler McCuaig, 18°  
Walter Barclay Snow, 18°  
Alfred Ernest Hurd, 14°  
Frederick Vernon Massey, 18°

**Members of Sault Ste. Marie**

William Henry Britton, 18°  
Wiliam Langill Hogarth, 18°

**Members of Hamilton**

John Lorne Anderson, 14°  
Lawrence Hartley Glassco, 18°  
David Archie Hill, 32°  
Peter Melrose Mitchell, 18°  
Roy McMullen, 32°  
James Malcolm Shook, 14°  
Harold Ezra Warner, 32°  
David Turpie White, 32°  
Edward Howitt Wodehouse, 14°  
Howard Malcolm Sweeney, 32°

**Reunion Committees:** The Reunion Committee in Hamilton is headed by Ill. Bro. F. J. Veale, 33°, and N. W. Byrne, 33°, and comprises about 30 members heading various important committees. All Valleys have a 'Reunion Committee' of some sort, whose members undertake the work, and I cannot stress too strongly the necessity of good leadership and attendance at these meetings. My thanks to all such members and to our Registrars and Secretaries in all Valleys.

In Hamilton, the Reunion Committee held dinners for Fall and Spring Classes, whose members were addressed by the heads of the Bodies and given an outline of the History of Scottish Rite, and these meetings are thrown open for "question periods." Ill. Bro. Cunningham, 33°, undertakes this work, along with officers and Club Directors, under the Chairman and Vice-Chairman, F. J. Veale and N. W. Byrne.

A dinner meeting was also held for the representatives of Scottish Rite in the Craft Lodges. A team under the direction of Ill. Bro. G. C. Kelly, 33°, went to Dunnville, Ontario, and conferred the first degree in Amity Lodge.

Space does not permit mentioning all workers, but I must not forget those who accompanied me on official visits, and our Honorary Members, for they are the chief support of the officers in each Valley and are looked up to and depended upon.

Our M. P. Sov. Grand Commander, Ill. Bro. R. Coulton Berkinshaw, 33°, has not spared himself during the year. We do not know how he keeps up with it, but we appreciate his example and say thanks for his many kindnesses.

To the Grand Secretary General, H.E.; to Ill. Bros. J. H. Cuddie, 33°, and R. H. Rutherford, 33°; and to Miss Marion Lees, our sincere thanks.

H. B. JACKSON, 33°,  
Co-Deputy for Ontario.



## REPORT OF THE DEPUTY FOR QUEBEC

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Illustrious Brethren:

The past year in Quebec has been one of satisfaction resulting from steady progress, largely because of conscientious leadership combined with unwavering support of officers and members alike.

Death has removed Honorary Inspector-General George Henry Whitehead and seventeen other Illustrious Brethren from our midst and we mourn greatly their loss.

I have been present, with few exceptions, at all meetings of the Montreal bodies and the Montreal Valley Executive Committee and I am pleased with the appointment of committees to study membership and the desirability of establishing a Scottish Rite Club in the Eastern Townships region.

On November 9th last, accompanied by Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.J. McL. Marshall, I visited the Quebec Lodge of Perfection at which degrees were conferred by brethren from the undernoted areas:

- 5° — Lake St. John
- 7° — Montreal
- 13° — Thetford Mines
- 4° and 14° — Quebec

On March 7th last I attended the Quebec Chapter of Rose Croix and witnessed the 15° and 17° conferred by brethren from the Hochelaga Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix, and the 18° by the officers of the Quebec Chapter.

The degrees conferred in the two Valleys were, without exception, of a very high order.

Because of the sparcity of Quebec City 'resident' members a considerable degree of responsibility falls upon Illustrious Brother G. F. Simpson, 33°, and the senior officers of the two Quebec bodies, and their contribution to the work of the Rite in this far-flung Valley is substantial. Likewise praiseworthy are the brethren from Montreal and other outside centres who band together for the purpose of lending assistance to their Quebec brethren in the working of degrees.

We were favoured, on November 25th, by a stop-over of our Sovereign Grand Commander, en route to Saint John to attend a meeting of New Brunswick Sovereign Consistory. Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.Berkinshaw joined

the local Sovereign Grand Inspectors-General for luncheon and the balance of the afternoon was spent in rewarding discussion.

On January 25th, 1964, I had the pleasure, on behalf of the Valley of Quebec brethren of visiting Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.F. W. Marsh, 32° at his home in Whitby, Ontario, and presenting him with a Fifty Year Jewel. Brother Marsh has been blind for thirty-five years and, despite this disability and his age of seventy-seven years, continues to take a keen interest in Masonry and in world affairs; he is Chaplain of a local Craft Lodge and rarely misses a meeting.

On April 21st last, Mrs. Witter and I attended a social evening arranged by the Montreal bodies, the first to be held for several years. The gathering was highly successful and will, I am sure, be the forerunner of many more.

As desired by Supreme Council, each of the two Valleys has appointed an Historian and a Work's Committee, the personnel in each case having been carefully selected, as their efforts already attest.

Preparations are well in hand for the 1965 Meeting of Supreme Council in Montreal. The accommodation is ample and of excellent quality. This session will not only provide the opportunity of visiting this fine old city but will permit a preview of the 1967 Exposition arrangements.

We are very fortunate in the calibre and continued painstaking effort of our staff at Headquarters and I am appreciative of the assistance and co-operation of the local members of Supreme Council and the presiding officers of the Scottish Rite bodies in this jurisdiction; a special word of thanks to Illustrious Brother J. McL. Marshall, 33°, for his having assumed my duties during my absence overseas in May and June.

Fraternally submitted,

D. L. WITTER, 33°,  
Deputy for Quebec.



## REPORT OF THE DEPUTY FOR THE PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of  
Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, Peers and Brethren:—

I have the honour to submit herewith my report on the Valleys of Saint John and Moncton for the year ending June 30, 1964.

The highlight of the year was the visit to Saint John of the Sovereign Grand Commander and his charming wife, on November 27th and November 28th, 1963.

It was my pleasure to attend practically every Scottish Rite meeting in Saint John and several meetings of the Moncton Lodge of Perfection.

The Saint John Lodge of Perfection with Dr. H. W. McDonald, 32° as Thrice Puissant Grand Master had a very successful season.

The Harington Chapter Rose Croix with R. V. Purdy, 32°, as Most Wise Sovereign had a very busy and prosperous year. During the Most Wise Sovereign's long illness his position was ably taken by A. R. F. Read, 32°, P.M.W.S.

The New Brunswick Consistory with P. L. W. Drader, 32°, as Commander-in-Chief enjoyed a very successful year.

The Moncton Lodge of Perfection with S. R. Hopper, 14°, as Thrice Puissant Grand Master are to be commended for their efforts during the past season.

Ten meetings of the Saint John Lodge of Perfection were held and membership increased by sixteen. However sixteen members were called by the Grand Architect of the Universe, two withdrawals and four suspensions making a net loss of six.

The Moncton Lodge of Perfection held ten meetings and a membership increase of thirty. During the year death took one member, withdrawals two and suspensions two, making a net gain of thirty.

During the year a net gain of twenty-four members was shown in New Brunswick.

The Harington Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix held six meetings with a membership increase of twenty-eight. Nine members were called by death, three were suspended and there were three withdrawals showing an increase in membership of thirteen.

The New Brunswick Consistory held five meetings during the year with an increase in membership of twenty-six. However death claimed seven members, two were suspended and there were four withdrawals making a net gain of thirteen.

This report shows an increase in the three bodies of the Rite.

A very well attended church service was held by the Moncton Lodge of Perfection when the brethren attended Divine Service at the Central United Church where the speaker was V.Wor. Rev. J. A. Berridge, Past Grand Chaplain.

On April 12th, the Saint John brethren attended service at St. Andrew and St. David United Church where the sermon was ably delivered by Bro. Rev. Jefferson Neal and the lesson read by Ill.'.Bro.'. Dr. H. W. McDonald, Thrice Puissant Grand Master.

I was presented in my official capacity as Deputy for New Brunswick at the Grand Lodge Meeting of Free and Accepted Masons held in Saint John on May 28th, 1964.

A very successful Lobster Dinner and Outing was held by the Moncton Brethren in August, 1963, at Camp Beaverbrook. My wife and I were in attendance at the outing.

During the term I conducted the following installations along with members of Supreme Council:—

January 23rd, 1964, The New Brunswick Consistory—when Ill.'.Bro.'.P. L. W. Drader, 32°, was installed as Commander-in-Chief.

February 21st, 1964, The Saint John Lodge of Perfection—when Ill.'.Bro.'.Dr. H. W. McDonald was installed as Thrice Puissant Grand Master.

February 28th, 1964, The Moncton Lodge of Perfection—when Ven. Bro. S. R. Hopper, 14°, was Installed as Thrice Puissant Grand Master.

During the year a 14° Club was formed at Bathurst, N.B. with R. D. Jones, 32°, as the first President. This Club has a membership of fifty and is studying the 4th, 5th and 6th degree rituals. This club will no doubt be making an application for a charter for a Lodge of Perfection in the near future.

Progress is being made in the preparation of the History of Scottish Rite in New Brunswick and Ill.'.Bro.'.G. B. Ingraham, 33°, has been appointed to head this important undertaking.

Very successful Reunions were held by the Moncton Lodge of Perfection on May 2nd, 1964, and Saint John Lodge of Perfection on May 8th and 9th, 1964. I attended both and assisted at the ceremonies.



We were very pleased to have a visit from Supreme Council when the Sovereign Grand Commander and his wife visited Saint John on November 25th and November 28th, 1963.

A very successful banquet was held in the Admiral Beatty Hotel on November 27th for our guests when a large number of brethren from throughout the Province with their ladies attended.

On November 28th a Reunion of the New Brunswick Consistory was held in Saint John and the Sovereign Grand Commander was in attendance.

Maundy Thursday was observed in Saint John in the usual traditional manner. The 15° was conferred in the afternoon by Sovereign Prince Sydney Wyatt and his band of officers and in the evening the 18° was conferred with Ill. Bro. A. R. F. Read in the chair.

Following the degree the Feast of the Paschal Lamb was carried out and a very impressive address entitled "Spring Gardens—Flowers—Street—Church—Covenant" was delivered by Ill. Bro. Whitfield W. Johnson, 33°, P.G.M. of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts. There was an attendance of one hundred and thirty-five, an increase over last year.

The Extinguishing of the Lights was carried out in Saint John by the Harington Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix and the Relighting dedication on Easter Sunday in the following places:— Saint John, with an attendance of forty-three; Moncton with an attendance of forty-two; Newcastle with an attendance of twenty-two and Fredericton with an attendance of nineteen.

In Fredericton after the Relighting services an address was given by Ill. Bro. W. J. Maxwell, 33°, on "Easter Day in Europe" relating to his experiences in Europe on last Easter. Sov. Prince Rev. L. W. Bone, 18°, of Moncton spoke at their ceremony on "The Day of Light".

During the year an Honorary Membership Jewel was presented to Ill. Bro. Bent Skidmore, 33°, by the Moncton brethren.

J. G. Blaine Pugh, 32°, was presented with a Past Commander-in-Chief Jewel and Sov. Prince L. L. Holman, 18°, with a Past T.P.G.M. Jewel.

In closing I wish to express my sincere appreciation for the co-operation given to me by all the brethren both in New Brunswick and by the Supreme Council at Hamilton.

K. R. NELSON, 33°,  
Deputy for New Brunswick.

## REPORT OF DEPUTY FOR NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AND NEWFOUNDLAND

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of  
Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, Peers and Brethren:—

I submit my report on the State of the Rite in the two Valleys of Halifax and Summerside for the year ending June 30, 1964.

At the outset it is necessary to inform you that officially I became the Deputy for this Jurisdiction on the 13th of May, 1964, due to the enforced retirement from this office, because of medical reasons, of our Ill.'.Bro.'.Clyde S. Clancy. We are very happy that he has progressed so well that he is able to be with us as an Active Member of the Council. I know that all agree he has served this Council as Deputy with dignity, devotion and leadership with great distinction.

The Valley of Halifax is comprised of the Victoria Lodge of Perfection, the Keith Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix and the Nova Scotia Consistory.

The Valley of Summerside contains the Albert Edward Lodge of Perfection and the St. Lawrence Chapter of Rose Croix.

### NECROLOGY

It is my sad duty to report the death on the 11th of February, 1964, of Ill.'.Bro.'.Perry Stanley Cochrane, 33°, Honorary Member of this Supreme Council. A memorial was prepared by Ill.'.Bro.'.Horace B. Dickey, 33°, and forwarded to the Grand Secretary-General.

We lost 19 Grand Elect Perfect and Sublime Masons. We shall long remember them for their good works.

### MEMBERSHIP

In the Valley of Halifax the Lodge membership stands at 1,090, with a net gain of 32 from last year. At the same time there were losses from death of 17, withdrawals 4, and suspensions 11.

In the Keith Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix the membership stands at 860, with a net gain of 11. There were losses from death of 15, withdrawals 3, and suspensions of 7.

In the Nova Scotia Consistory the membership stands at 737, with a net gain of 6. We had losses of 11 from death, 2 withdrawals, and 7 from suspensions.



In the Valley of Summerside the membership of the Lodge of Perfection stands at 173, a decrease from last year of 1. There were 2 losses by death, and 1 by withdrawal.

In the St. Lawrence Chapter the membership stands at 50, with a net gain of 3. There were no losses from any cause.

From these statistics, compared with previous years, we find an improved trend in the Lodge of Perfection in both Valleys. This is very encouraging as there is a decided downward trend in Craft Masonry in Nova Scotia over the past 6 years. In Prince Edward Island Craft Masonry showed a loss of only 2. There were no losses from suspension in the Scottish Rite Valley of Summerside.

### LODGES OF PERFECTION

The Lodge of Perfection in the Valley of Halifax held 11 meetings, and in Summerside also 11.

The annual reunion was held in Halifax in October, 1963 and covered a 3 day period. The special guest speakers were Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>. Doctor Thomas Sherrard Roy, 33<sup>o</sup>, Past Grand Master of Masons of Massachusetts, and Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.Rex Paxton, 33<sup>o</sup>, of Detroit, who is Assistant to the Sovereign Grand Commander—Public Relations, Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A. It is needless to say that each delivered an outstanding address. I wish to place on record our most grateful thanks to Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.George E. Bushnell, 33<sup>o</sup>, Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A., for his assistance in securing these speakers for this reunion.

There were 58 candidates who received their 4<sup>o</sup>. There were 2 candidates in the Valley of Summerside.

Jewels were presented to Past Thrice Puissant Grand Masters, Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>.Cecil E. Burke, 32<sup>o</sup> and Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.Jasper E. Worth, 32<sup>o</sup>.

### CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX

The Chapter in the Valley of Halifax held 9 meetings.

The Chapter in the Valley of Summerside held 4 meetings.

The annual reunion was held in Halifax in November, 1963, in a two day period. The guest speaker on November 14th was Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>. the Rev. Doctor Donald M. Sinclair, 32<sup>o</sup>.

There were 31 candidates who received the 15<sup>o</sup> in the Valley of Halifax and 3 in Summerside.

Jewels were presented to Past Most Wise Sovereigns, Ill.'.Bro.'. Delmar F. Horton, 32° and Ill.'.Bro.'.Murray A. Proctor, 32°.

### THE NOVA SCOTIA CONSISTORY

The Consistory held 8 meetings during the year.

The annual reunion of last April covered a 3 day period.

The special speakers were Ill.'.Bros.'.Harry M. Standish, 33°, and Dean Edward B. Cochran, 32°. Their speeches were outstanding, splendid and challenging.

The high-light of this reunion was the presentation and portrayal, for the first time East of Hamilton, of the 19°. It was beautifully exemplified and received most enthusiastically. It is worthy to note that the Grand Pontiff and the two Prelates were portrayed by three prominent clergymen of the United Church of Canada.

There were 23 candidates who received the 19°.

The jewel of a Past Commander-in-Chief was presented to Ill.'.Bro.'.Frank G. D'Argent, 32°.

### SCOTTISH RITE CLUBS

I am happy to report of the continued interest and activity of our Scottish Rite Clubs.

We have 4 in Nova Scotia. They all exemplify degrees. The Northumberland portrays the 4°, 12°, 16° and 22°. The South Shore does the 8°, the Annapolis Valley the 6° and the Cape Breton the 11°. Their contributions to the ritualistic program have proven to be of great value. These Clubs also play a very important part in securing new members. I cannot over-estimate the value of a Scottish Rite Club to a Scottish Rite Valley.

### RITUALISTIC WORK

The presentation of degrees is certainly being carried out in a very satisfactory manner. The quality of the degree work is improving from year to year.

The following degrees were exemplified during the year, and some twice: 4°, 5°, 6°, 7°, 8°, 9°, 12°, 13°, 14°, 15°, 16°, 17°, 18°, 19°, 20°, 21°, 22°, 23°, 24°, 30°, 31°, 32° and the Constans Allegory.

The Chapter Ceremonies of Maundy Thursday and Easter Sunday were carried out in Halifax, Summerside and Sydney. The Maundy



Thursday meeting in Halifax was attended by 301, in Summerside by 16, and Sydney by 41, making a total of 358. The Easter Sunday attendance in Halifax was 302.

Ill.'.Bro.'.and Very Rev. Doctor C. M. Nicholson, 29°, delivered an outstanding address to the Rose Croix Knights on Sunday afternoon. The attendance at these ceremonies was a little better than last year.

### P.C.C. MEETINGS

The P.C.C. Committee is composed of the Immediate Past Presiding and Presiding Officers, the next senior officers of the Lodge of Perfection, Chapter and Consistory, of the Active and the Honorary members of the Supreme Council.

This forms the Advisory Committee which holds a dinner meeting 3 or 4 times per year.

It plans the work for the year. It deals with all problems that arise in each of the bodies, and the recommendations made after careful study are taken back to their respective bodies for consideration by the membership as a whole.

The P.C.C. Committee is, therefore, essentially an Advisory Committee, and in my opinion a most important one.

### FINANCIAL

The financial state of our Bodies is very satisfactory. Our investments as of December 31, 1963, in the Victoria Lodge of Perfection, total \$41,000.00; in Keith Chapter, \$18,000.00; and in the Consistory, \$47,000.00. A further investment of \$10,000.00 was made by the 3 Bodies during the year.

Our Treasurer, Ill.'.Bro.'.Archibald Crease, 33°, has been in office for the past 41 years and the above-mentioned record speaks for his excellent work and judgment.

### SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

The annual Ladies' Night was again held in the Nova Scotian Hotel on May 1st. This event, under the very capable chairmanship of Ill.'.Bro.'.F. R. C. MacDonald, 32°, was well attended and thoroughly enjoyed by all.

### SCOTTISH RITE ANNUAL CHURCH SERVICE

This was held on the 24th. November in St. Andrew's United Church and it was very well attended by the brethren, their wives and friends. A very able sermon was delivered by the Minister, Ill.'.Bro.'.and Rev.

W. Charles Anderson, B.A., D.D., 32°. The Associate Minister was Bro.'. and Rev. David N. MacNaughton, B.A., B.D., 14°. The scripture lesson was read by Ill.'.Bro.'.G. W. I. Creighton, Most Wise Sovereign, Keith Chapter Rose Croix.

### VISITATIONS

A visitation was made to the South Shore Scottish Rite Club on the 12th. July, 1963 by Ill.'.Bro.'.Clyde S. Clancy, 33°, as the Illustrious Deputy. One was made by me to the Scottish Rite Club of Cape Breton on the 30th of May, 1964. On June 10, 1964, I accompanied our Sovereign Grand Commander at a meeting of the Lodge of Perfection in Summerside, P.E.I. An excellent banquet preceded the Lodge meeting. This was an outstanding event in the history of the Scottish Rite in Prince Edward Island. Our Sovereign Grand Commander made a very interesting, inspiring and stimulating speech. It is worthy of note to mention that the Grand Master of Masons for Prince Edward Island was the tyler for this meeting. On our return to the hotel in Charlottetown, we were met by the Charlottetown brethren and this was followed by an unofficial, but most interesting meeting which proved most enjoyable. I can truly say that he won the hearts of all and they were most grateful for his visit to them. I wish to express our grateful thanks to Ill.'.Bro.'.T. A. Dawson, 33°, Ill.'.Bro.'.F. A. VanIderstine, 33°, and Ill.'.Bro.'.R. E. Ellis, 33°, for their co-operation and their efforts in making all arrangements for this happy and memorable meeting. At this same time the Sovereign Grand Commander expressed his desire to pay a visitation to the Scottish Rite brethren in Newfoundland. Arrangements were finally made for this meeting through Ill.'.Bro.'.H. Darroch MacGillivray, 33°, of St. John's, Newfoundland.

It was on July 25th that the Sovereign Grand Commander, accompanied by Ill.'.Bro.'.C. S. Clancy, 33°, Ill.'.Bro.'.R. V. Harris, 33°, and myself, arrived at St. John's in time for a very fine dinner. At this dinner were 7 Scottish Rite Brethren of Newfoundland. The dinner was followed by a lengthy meeting which dealt with the question of Scottish Rite in the Province of Newfoundland. The results of this meeting will undoubtedly be dealt with in the Allocution of the Sovereign Grand Commander and the report by Ill.'.Bro.'.R. V. Harris on the progress of Scottish Rite in Newfoundland. In my humble opinion there should be no turning from the course charted some years ago, but wisdom and much endurance will be required along the way.

In respect to my visitation to the Cape Breton Scottish Rite Club, the principal subject of discussion involved the question of establishing a Lodge of Perfection in Sydney, Nova Scotia.

I think I can say with much confidence that the prospects are rather bright. We have been asked to put on a reunion in Sydney to



cover the Obligatory degrees. This will take place in November of this year. If this materializes then we can expect a request for a dispensation for a Lodge of Perfection for the Island of Cape Breton.

At the Nova Scotia Grand Lodge Session, I had the honor to represent the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. I expressed our appreciation of a most pleasant and cordial fraternal relationship with the Grand Lodge and with all other bodies of this great Masonic family.

On Sunday the 29th, March, 1964, I had the honor of representing the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite at the Shrine Easter Sunday Sunrise Service and the privilege of reading the Scripture Lesson.

### STATE OF THE RITE

In my humble opinion the State of the Rite in my jurisdiction is in a very healthy condition.

This takes into consideration membership, financial status, the quality of the ritualistic work, inter- and intra-Valley visitations, and the spirit, loyalty and fellowship of its membership. However, we are concerned with the matter of attendance at our Lodge meetings, and this is being studied.

Some form of publication of news for the information of our membership seems desirable.

It is felt that we should take part in furthering the efforts of DeMolay activities in this Valley.

### CONCLUSIONS

I wish to express my very sincere thanks to our Active Ill.'.Bro.'. Clyde S. Clancy, to our "Active" Past Active Ill.'.Bro.'.Reginald V. Harris, to our Honorary 33° members of this Council, to our own devoted Secretary, Ill.'.Bro.'.H. Earl Roche, and to each group and each person who has contributed in any way to furthering the interests of the Rite.

My warmest thanks are extended to the Grand Secretary-General and his staff for their great assistance and co-operation.

It has been an honor and a delight to serve the Supreme Council as its Deputy and I am most appreciative to the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, for many courtesies, kind considerations and inspired leadership.

Fraternally and sincerely submitted,

T. M. SIENIEWICZ, 33°,

Deputy for Nova Scotia, Prince Edward  
Island and Newfoundland.

## REPORT OF THE DEPUTY FOR MANITOBA

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of  
Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Illustrious Brethren:

We certainly enjoyed having the party from the Special Train of Scottish Rite Brethren and their ladies stop in Winnipeg for the day on their way home from the Supreme Council Session in Edmonton last September. We trust that all enjoyed their short stay in our city. It not only gave them a chance to stretch their legs, but gave us all an opportunity to become better acquainted. We do hope that all enjoyed their visit to the Shriners' Hospital for Crippled Children, Winnipeg Unit; it certainly was a lovely gesture on the part of Ill.'.Bro.'.G. Fred Kingsmill, 33°, Deputy for Ontario, and a member of the Hospital's Board of Governors, to buy rungs on the "Ladder of Smiles" for two of his old pals, Ill.'.Bros.'.Jim McKinlay, 33° of our Winnipeg Body, and John H. Cuddie, 33°, Assistant Grand Secretary-General of Supreme Council. I am sure they were both agreeably surprised and very grateful for this kind and thoughtful action.

You are all invited back to Winnipeg in 1967, and Ill.'.Bro.'.Robert L. Jex, 33°, who is General Chairman for the Session, will be arranging a really fine programme. Remember, it is the year Canada celebrates her 100th birthday, and just one year from our own centennial in Hamilton, Ontario.

The year just completed in Manitoba has been one of anxiety and uncertainty. Several of the Honorary 33° Brethren suffered heart attacks. The most upsetting, so far as our operations were concerned, was that of our Grand Secretary and Registrar, Ill.'.Bro.'.Oscar F. Kay, 33°, who experienced his attack soon after our Fall programme commenced; this undoubtedly had some effect on our operations. He is only now able to be back in the office for the greater part of the day. We are happy to report that the other Brethren who were similarly afflicted, are now back in circulation, but must take things easy.

In spite of the fact that membership shows a slight decline in each of our five Bodies, the work and operations were carried through in a generally satisfactory manner.

Several members from the Winnipeg Bodies accompanied Ill.'.Bro.'.Walter C. McDonald, 33°, Active Member for Manitoba, or myself, on several visits to the Brandon Bodies. We can report that conditions, outside of a small decline in membership, are healthy and encouraging. They held eighteen (18) meetings including Regular, Emergent and



Easter Services. All had good attendance, and the meetings we visited were well conducted and the work up to standard. After a good many years in office as Grand Secretary and Registrar of the Brandon Bodies, Ill. Bro. W. Arthur Wood, 33°, has resigned, and has been replaced by Ill. Bro. J. E. Yates, 32°. We were certainly fortunate to have had Ill. Bro. Wood, 33°, operating so efficiently and congenially for so many years. The Brandon members made a point of telling him how much they appreciated him and thanked him most sincerely for his generous contribution to Scottish Rite Masonry generally, but particularly emphasized his great contribution to the Brandon Bodies. I hope to report very shortly that one of the Brandon members will take on the duty of writing the history of their Lodge and Chapter for Supreme Council before 1967.

In Winnipeg our Grand Secretary's illness slowed us up considerably right at the start of our fall operations. We never did get going full steam again, but we are truly indebted to those Ill. Brothers who filled in for Ill. Bro. Kay, 33°, during his illness. We completed our usual full slate of Regular, Emergent and Easter meetings, twenty-six (26) in all. The only real difficulty seemed to be lack of new members—we have not found a solution to this problem as yet. Our work in general, although not letter perfect is carried out with sincerity and dignity and we are again very proud of our Easter Ceremonies.

Fifty year jewels were presented to Ex. Bro. Edwin Henry Bennest 14°, Ill. Bro. John West Horn, 32°, and Sov. Pr. Richard Hunter Young, 18°, with some well chosen words of thanks and appreciation for long service and contributions to Scottish Rite Masonry throughout the past fifty years.

A special committee is still investigating the prospect of new quarters, but at the present time we are not sure whether we shall stay where we are, or if we will have an opportunity of moving into a new Masonic Temple, which may be constructed in the near future. Ill. Bro. Walter C. McDonald, 33°, is head of this committee whose main objective is to look for an improvement over our present accommodation.

Accompanied by Ill. Bro. Walter C. McDonald, 33°, Active Member for Manitoba, and several Honorary Inspectors-General, we were privileged to enjoy the hospitality of the Minneapolis Valley on November 30th, 1963, on special invitation of Ill. Bro. John B. Tomhave, 33°, Sovereign Grand Inspector-General of the Supreme Council, 33°, Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A. He is also the Grand Representative of our Supreme Council, near the Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A. Ill. Bro. Tomhave, 33°, acted as Sovereign Grand Commander and with a splendid supporting cast, the work was beauti-

fully done. In the evening we witnessed the Ceremonial of Investiture of Knights Commander of the Court of Honour, also well done by a selected group of members from St. Paul, Minnesota. In January, 1964, approximately the same group received an invitation from Ill.'.Bro.'. Edward J. Franta, 33°, Deputy of the Supreme Council in North Dakota of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction of the U.S.A., to attend the Ceremonial of Investiture of the Knights Commander of the Court of Honour taking place in Fargo, N.D., on January 11th. Every second year we enjoy this grand fellowship with our southern neighbors; we have a wonderful time and believe it is good for Scottish Rite Masonry.

As you no doubt have already heard, the Saskatchewan Consistory held a fine Reunion in Regina, February 25th and 26th, in honour of our Senior Past Sovereign Grand Commander Douglas Fraser, 33°, and called it the "Douglas Fraser Reunion". Ill.'.Bro.'.Walter C. McDonald, 33°, and myself were fortunate enough to be present and witnessed the great tribute paid Ill.'.Bro.'.Fraser, 33°, and saw the beautiful degree work done by the Saskatchewan Scottish Rite Masons. It really was a very fine display.

On June 2nd, 1964, as Deputy for Manitoba, I represented Scottish Rite Masonry at the 100th Anniversary of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba, A.F. and A.M. The leaders of all the Concordant Masonic Bodies were invited to the evening session and banquet, it was very well conducted and most enjoyable. A goodly number of high ranking Masons from other parts of Canada as well as South of the Border, also attended, and made a delightful contribution to this historic evening.

I am pleased to report that Sov.'.Pr.'.Clarke R. Hopper, 18°, retired professor of English at the University of Manitoba, has agreed to and is presently writing the History of the Winnipeg Bodies for us. Some of his material will no doubt be taken from the late Ill.'.Bro.'.William Douglas', 33°, hand written pages, along with a good deal of his own research. I am sure we shall eventually receive an excellent and satisfactory history of Scottish Rite Freemasonry in Manitoba, in good time for the Supreme Council Session in 1967. For his thoughtful assistance we are deeply indebted to Bro.'.Hopper.

Ill.'.Bro.'.E. Howard Brown, 33°, and his wife Winnie, have gone to live in Kelowna, B.C., and have already been received with open arms. Ill.'.Bro.'.Dr. T. Harry Williams, 33°, and his wife Emily are moving to Victoria, B.C., and will be there before our Ottawa meeting. We shall surely miss these two stalwarts who have done so much for Scottish Rite Masonry in Manitoba.



We lost through death, one of our oldest and most devoted 33° brothers in the person of Ill.°Bro.°William Douglas. Bill contributed so much to Masonry, and particularly Scottish Rite Masonry, down through the years that he has left a wonderful record behind and we shall all miss him tremendously. Ill.°Bro.°B. Stuart Parker, 33°, has written a very fine obituary which will appear in this year's Proceedings.

We pay our tribute to all of our departed Brethren throughout Scottish Rite wherever it holds forth, and offer our sincere and heartfelt sympathy to all their loved ones.

We are looking forward with great interest to hearing the reports from both of the Sovereign Grand Commander's Special Committees, under the chairmanship of Ill.°Bro.°Howard B. Moore, 33°, Puissant Lieut.°Grand Commander and Ill.°Bro.°James McL. Marshall, 33°, Grand Chancellor.

Ill.°Bro.°Robert L. Jex 33°, Chairman of our Study Committee, has the Brethren working quietly and consistently. At the moment they have the Sovereign Grand Commander's blessing on a new set-up for the operation of our three Bodies in Winnipeg. We hope to change our By-laws and get the new deal in operation by the beginning of the new year.

This being election year in Supreme Council, a very sincere "thank you" to those who have served so faithfully and will be retiring at our Ottawa session. We are, as ever, indebted to all the Officers of the Supreme Council across Canada, but especially to those in Hamilton. Ill.°Bro.°John H. Cuddie, 33°, Assistant Grand Secretary-General deserves a special bouquet on his retirement, after his long and faithful service so excellently carried through. We pray that he and Sally may be spared to enjoy many years of leisure time together. John has been a grand fellow in the proper place and certainly deserves our highest praise and thanks.

I close by reminding you that we have the Fort Garry Hotel reserved for the 1967 session. As previously mentioned, Ill.°Bro.°Robert L. Jex, 33°, is our General Chairman.

Again let me say very humbly that I am deeply appreciative of being a part of this Supreme Council, and say a very grateful thanks for the privilege of taking part in it.

Sincerely and fraternally submitted,

GEORGE A. WILSON, 33°,  
Deputy for Manitoba.

## REPORT OF THE DEPUTY FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Illustrious Brethren:

Herewith I am pleased to present my report as Deputy for the Province of British Columbia for the year ending June 30, 1964.

The past year has been an exceptionally busy one throughout the Province and I am very pleased to be able to report it has been a very rewarding one as the Bodies in all Valleys have been very active and while the statistical information does not in itself show the activity of the various Bodies I have found on my visits to various parts of the Province an increased interest and an anxiety to participate in the work of the Rite.

I have been privileged to visit all the Valleys during the past year and wish to express my sincere appreciation of the assistance and help I have received from the members of Supreme Council and the officers and members of all lodges.

On October second, 1963, I was most happy to preside at the Institution of Fraser Valley Lodge of Perfection in Langley. The first T.:P.:G.:M.: of this Lodge Ill.:Bro.:R. H. Johnson, 33°, is assisted by several able and well-skilled members of the Rite and this should be a successful Lodge. I am pleased therefore to recommend that Letters Patent of Constitution in Perpetuity be granted this Lodge.

My next outstanding meeting was on November 2nd when I presided at the Institution of Cariboo Lodge of Perfection in Prince George. To make the preliminary arrangements for this meeting I requested Ill.:Bro.:Wm. Tyre, 33°, to proceed to Prince George a few days ahead of me to assist Ill.:Bro.:C. W. Morrow, 32° and his officers in making the necessary arrangements for the Meeting of Institution. This assignment was carried out by Ill.:Bro.:Tyre in a most acceptable manner as was his preliminary arrangements for the Institution of Fraser Valley Lodge of Perfection.

On the occasions of the Institution of both Fraser Valley and Cariboo Lodges of Perfection a number of members of Supreme Council from Vancouver together with many members of the Vancouver Bodies accompanied Ill.:Bro.:T. Gittins, 32°, T.:P.:G.:M.: of Vancouver Lodge of Perfection to Langley and Prince George to assist in the ceremonies and on behalf of Vancouver Lodge of Perfection to present the newly instituted Lodges with Collars and Jewels for the officers.

I am pleased at this point to express to the Victoria, Vernon and Vancouver Lodges of Perfection my sincere appreciation for the support they have afforded these two new Lodges as well as Colville Lodge of Perfection, both financially and by their attendance at the



meetings of Institution. Also their continued interest and support subsequently. Support and interest as shown by the older Lodges to the new Lodges encourages me to believe they will have bright futures, and I am pleased to recommend that Letters Patent of Constitution in Perpetuity be granted to Fraser Valley Lodge of Perfection.

On April 25th I was accompanied by large numbers of Victoria and Vancouver brethren on my official visit to Colville Lodge of Perfection when I presented them on behalf of our Sovereign Grand Commander Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. R. Coulton Berkinshaw, 33<sup>o</sup>, five pedestals which he had authorized me to have made and presented. These are very lovely pedestals and the Lodge was most appreciative of this lovely gift of our Sovereign Grand Commander.

It was my great pleasure and honor to receive from Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. Leslie M. Scott, 33<sup>o</sup>, Grand Chancellor of the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States, a letter advising me that the Wise Sovereign of Ainsworth Chapter of Portland, Oregon, would be pleased to invite me to address Ainsworth Rose Croix Chapter on Maundy Thursday providing I could accept such invitations. Subsequently I received an invitation from Ivan L. Midlam, 32<sup>o</sup>, Wise Master of Ainsworth Chapter Rose Croix to be their guest and speaker at the Maundy Thursday services. I was pleased to accept this invitation and accompanied by Mrs. Derby I journeyed to Portland where we were received and treated royally. My sincere thanks to the Portland Brethren.

We left Portland on Saturday and stayed that night in Olympia, Washington, where, on the invitation of Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. V. G. Francis, 33<sup>o</sup>, S.G.I.G. and Deputy in the state of Washington, I attended the Easter Sunday services and the Re-lighting of the Lights. Again, it was a most rewarding experience.

On May 29th I visited Kokanee Lodge of Perfection in Nelson and I am pleased to report the 13<sup>o</sup> was conferred on a number of candidates in a most impressive manner. The attendance and the work of this Lodge now compares most favourably with the other Lodges in this Province. Before the meeting I, together with Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. Alex Eastwood, 32<sup>o</sup>, Past Most Wise Sovereign of Vancouver Chapter Rose Croix were the guests of Kokanee Lodge of Perfection. At a lovely dinner and after the closing of the Lodge, Mrs. Derby, Mrs. Eastwood, Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. Eastwood and I, together with the officers of Kokanee Lodge spent a very enjoyable evening as the guests of Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. H. D. Harrison, 33<sup>o</sup>, and Mrs. Harrison.

The next day we drove to Trail where I visited Boundary Lodge of Perfection when Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. W. A. Curran, 33<sup>o</sup>, T.<sup>o</sup>. P.<sup>o</sup>. G.<sup>o</sup>. M.<sup>o</sup>. and his officers conferred the 14<sup>o</sup> in a most acceptable manner. The enthusiasm and interest of the officers and members of this lodge was an inspiration to all who were privileged to attend this meeting. The meeting

was called in the late afternoon after which we were the guests of the members of the lodge and their ladies at a banquet in Tadanac Hall. This was most enjoyable and later we were the guests of Ill.'.Bro.'. Curran and Mrs. Curran.

As has become the custom, we were accommodated in the Guest House of the Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. who are such excellent hosts and our every wish was foreseen by Ill.'.Bro.'.McBey, to whom we extend our sincere thanks.

I have been constantly in touch with the Victoria Valley, but unfortunately I was unable to pay an official visit, however Ill.'.Bro.'.R. A. B. Wootton, 33°, S.G.I.G. has been kind enough to do the honors there for me and I should like to avail myself of this opportunity to express my appreciation to Ill.'.Bro.'.Wootton for his assistance in this regard and his wise counsel when I have conferred with him. Scottish Rite Masonry in Victoria is in excellent hands and my personal appreciation is extended to all the officers and members.

I have been happy to attend most of the meetings of the various bodies in Vancouver and on October 11th, 1963, I paid an official visit to the Vancouver Lodge of Perfection at which time I was accompanied by several members of Supreme Council. Again, I am able to report the work of Scottish Rite Masonry is in excellent hands and a very fine spirit prevails.

The B.C. Consistory has enjoyed a very successful year having had a class of seventy-three at the last meeting of this body and a much larger class is in prospect for this fall.

I cannot proceed farther without expressing my deep disappointment at being unable to attend the Douglas Fraser meeting of the Saskatchewan Consistory held in Regina. A most deserved tribute was paid to one whom we all love and respect and those of us who were unable to attend were most unfortunate.

It is with regret that we approach the end of the term of our Sovereign Grand Commander, Ill.'.Bro.'.Coulton Berkinshaw. His leadership of this Supreme Council has been outstanding and has been appreciated, not only by the members of this Supreme Council but also of the sister Supreme Councils throughout the world. We pray the G.A.O.T.U. to bless him with good health and strength to continue as one of the great leaders of this Supreme Council.

In closing I wish to sincerely thank Ill.'.Bro.'.Cunningham, 33°, Grand Secretary-General, and his staff for their unfailing assistance and counsel during the past year. Also I extend to Ill.'.Bro.'.Cuddie my sincere wishes for a happy retirement.

All of which is Fraternally submitted,  
GEORGE C. DERBY, 33°,  
Deputy for British Columbia.



## REPORT OF THE DEPUTY FOR ALBERTA

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of  
Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Illustrious Brethren:

It is my duty and pleasure to report to you my activities during the past year, and the state of the Rite in the Province of Alberta.

The meeting of the Supreme Council in Edmonton last year was much appreciated by the Brethren of that Valley. It was a great satisfaction to them to have so many visitors, and it was a pleasure to cater to the wants of everyone. You were most welcome guests, and it was a sad time when you departed for your homes. Your stay in Edmonton was most encouraging to the members of the Rite, and we trust it was satisfactory to you all. We thank you for your many expressions of appreciation, received since you returned home.

The most important event in the past year was the visit of the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, Most Illustrious Brother R. Coulton Berkinshaw, 33°. He began his visit March 2nd, at Calgary. I know he shall be making a report of his visits and I shall not go over the same ground, but I would like you to know that he brought a most admirable message of encouragement and enthusiasm to the Brethren. I assure you that his visit was thoroughly enjoyed throughout the Province. He was most generous of his time and the Brethren were so very glad to hear and have the opportunity of meeting with him. I am sure his visit left a very good impression on the Brethren in Alberta.

I have made the usual official visits to all the Bodies of the Rite in Alberta. I have found the work being well done, the officers enthusiastic, and constantly endeavoring to encourage their Brethren to enjoy to the full and to make the most of, the benefits of Scottish Rite Freemasonry. There is a genuine feeling of fellowship and brotherly love in all our lodges. The business affairs of the Rite are kept well in hand and all Bodies are in very excellent financial condition. The Rite does not own any of its meeting places; all lodge meetings are held in Masonic Temples.

## VISITATIONS

October 28, 30, 1963	Edmonton	Alberta Consistory Annual Fall Assembly.
November 8, 9, 1963	Calgary	Southalta Consistory Annual Fall Assembly.
January 11, 1964	Lethbridge	Lodge of Perfection Annual Reunion.
January 24 & 25, 1964	Calgary	Lodge of Perfection Annual Reunion.
February 6-8	Edmonton	Lodge of Perfection Annual Reunion.
February 15	Medicine Hat	Lodge of Perfection Annual Reunion.
February 25-26	Regina	Douglas Fraser Reunion
March 2nd	Calgary	Sov. Grand Comm. Visit.
6th	Lethbridge	" "
7th	Red Deer	" "
May 9th	Red Deer	Central Alberta Lodge of Perfection. Reunion.
May 11th	Membership Committee meeting in Toronto and in the evening ,Toronto Lodge of Per- fection.	
June 9th	Edmonton	Grand Lodge of Alberta.

During the year I attended Committee meetings and Lodges in Edmonton and Calgary on several occasions.

Easter Sunday I had the joy and pleasure of attending the Rose Croix services in the Scottish Rite Temple in Honolulu.

There has been a small gain in membership. We had hoped for a much greater net gain and are somewhat disappointed that our efforts did not produce more effective results. I assure you it was not through any lack of endeavour and enthusiasm that we did not reach a higher goal.

The Honorary Inspectors-General are a very friendly and co-operative group. It is a pleasure to see them at work throughout the various parts of the Province, and I enjoy meeting with them whenever possible. It would appear that they endeavor to do their best to make Scottish Rite Freemasonry prosperous. I am very pleased with the generous help they have given me during the past year. I regret very much the coming retirement of Ill. Bro. H. E. Howard, 33°, Active. He has been most dedicated to the work of the Rite in Alberta. We will still expect his assistance in his new role of Past Active.



It is inevitable that we lose by death a number of our members. I must report the loss of Ill. Bro. Robert G. Thompson, 33°, also Ill. Bro. George Cromie, 33°, and 47 other members. This is an increase over last year, and leaves us with a net gain of 50, making our total enrollment 2,236.

We have inaugurated a number of new procedures with the hope that we may increase the attraction of Scottish Rite for our members and friends. The Calgary Lodge of Perfection is this year, at the time of their reunion, putting on the obligatory degrees for a class of candidates, many of whom are from outside the city. We trust that this will work to the advantage of both the Lodge and the new members. In Edmonton the Consistory is holding a banquet and social evening at the time of their reunion. Heretofore they have had no social function in connection with their meeting.

The Scottish Rite Curling Bonspiel at Red Deer, and the Golf Tournament at Lacombe were very successful. A large number of the brethren spent an enjoyable time with their friends and in pursuit of their favorite sports.

I attended the Saskatchewan Consistory meeting February 25th, when they honoured Ill. Bro. Douglas Fraser, 33°, Past Sovereign Grand Commander, in Regina. It was a very pleasant meeting, and Bro. Fraser and Mrs. Fraser were very pleased to be so honored. We wish them many years to associate with their friends.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, Bro. W. J. Collett, is a member of the Calgary Bodies, and the Deputy Grand Master, Rt. Wor. Bro. A. J. G. Lauder, is a member in Edmonton, as is also Rt. Wor. Bro. R. B. Brown, the Junior Grand Warden, while Rt. Wor. Bro. T. G. Towers, the Senior Grand Warden, is a member of Central Alberta Lodge of Perfection. There are also many other brethren holding various positions in the Grand Lodge who are members of our Rite. It is encouraging to see these members taking an active part in the affairs of Masonry in this Province, and they are to be congratulated on their preferment.

As the year draws to a close and I look back upon the many events that have taken place, and the help that I have received from the officers and members throughout Alberta, I can only say to them, thank you, and to wish them well for the coming years. It is a great honor to be the Deputy of the Supreme Council in the jurisdiction of Alberta, and to know that Scottish Rite affairs are being well handled.

May peace and harmony always prevail.

Sincerely and Fraternally Submitted,  
W. A. HENRY, 33°,  
Deputy for Alberta.

## REPORT OF THE DEPUTY FOR SASKATCHEWAN

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Illustrious Brethren:

Pursuant to the requirements of my office I hereby submit my report as Deputy for Saskatchewan for the past year ending June 30th, 1964.

### Necrology:

It is with sorrow that we are reminded of the ravage exacted by the scythe of time as we note the passing of fifty-four Grand Elect Perfect and Sublime Masons, members of our Province. All were beloved brethren whose presence will be sorely missed from our fraternal gatherings and we sympathize with their families in their hours of grief.

### Condition of the Rite:

Activity has been general in all Valleys and with the new facilities available in Saskatoon they have held two Lodge Reunions and in addition have made a worthwhile effort in securing affiliations of brethren to become more active local members, resulting in a substantial gain in membership.

Unfortunately Moose Jaw Valley reports a decline in membership resulting from small classes at Reunions. They are promising greater efforts to serve their scattered membership in outlying areas thereby creating greater interest among its membership. At their Chapter Reunion on the Saturday prior to Maundy Thursday they welcomed the presentation of the 15° by Minot Brethren which was kindly authorized through the Southern Supreme Council's approval to our Sovereign Grand Commander. A good attendance, including many visitors, thoroughly enjoyed the presentation and the opportunity to meet our American brethren.

Regina maintained active participation with two Lodge Reunions and good classes in all bodies. Membershipwise there was an increase in all bodies provincially.

Ritualistic work has maintained an acceptably high standard. Some bodies are without experienced musical assistance and lose the material help that suitable music provides. Considering its value and especially those bodies fortunate enough to have musical talent, should not the subject of suitable music for ritualistic work be studied by our Ritualistic Committee and guidance offered that could be used to advantage?

Finances we believe are in a satisfactory condition and we are



awaiting the report of our General Finance Committee as it may pertain to our Province. In the meantime, Regina Valley has a committee reviewing our conditions hoping to report with recommendations at an early date.

One of our basic problems is active leadership with team work by the officers. Lodge interest and attendance should be improved. The publishing of a notice including news to which the members will look forward is a need and this capitalizing on the opportunity of bringing news to that large percentage of membership who rarely attend meetings is being attempted by Regina Bodies with some success.

#### **Special Events:**

Our Consistory planned to honor our esteemed Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.Douglas Fraser, 33<sup>o</sup>, Past Sovereign Grand Commander, by naming the Annual Consistory February 25-26 Reunion, **"The Douglas Fraser Reunion"**. Invitations were extended to his old friends and Active Members and we were blessed with the presence of our Sovereign Grand Commander, Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.R. C. Berkinshaw, 33<sup>o</sup>, S.G.I.G. John B. Tomhave, 33<sup>o</sup>, of Minneapolis, the Grand Representative of Canada near the Southern Supreme Council, the two Active members of Manitoba, S.G.I.G. George A. Wilson, 33<sup>o</sup>, Deputy, and S.G.I.G. Walter C. McDonald, 33<sup>o</sup>, and the two Active members of Alberta, S.G.I.G. W. A. Henry, 33<sup>o</sup>, Deputy and S.G.I.G. H. E. Howard, 33<sup>o</sup>. The presence of these honored guests did much to pay tribute to Douglas, as did the Press, Radio and Television coverage.

The degrees were presented by casts from Moose Jaw, Saskatoon and Regina and the two day function closed with a banquet attended by over 350. Severe winter weather was experienced but a fine quality class of fifty-seven from the Province presented themselves, including Past Grand Masters and the Lt. Governor of Saskatchewan. Many honored guests were accompanied by their ladies and several social functions were arranged to care for them while members were in session.

During the ritualistic presentation Brother Fraser dedicated for use by the Commander-in-Chief the "Douglas Fraser Collar" and placed it on the current Commander-in-Chief, to be worn by all succeeding heads of Saskatchewan Consistory. This was a specially prepared and unique collar with inscription and name plates in silver with the names of all Past Commanders-in-Chief engraved on it over a black collar with the Teutonic Cross attached.

At the banquet, Mrs. Myra Fraser was suitably recognized with flowers and for them both a transistor radio, while Douglas was presented with a red leather bound book embossed in gold and lined with the Fraser Tartan, entitled **"A MAN TO REMEMBER"**. This book con-

tained the historical background of Bro.'.Fraser, the program of the occasion and items from press and pictures with the bound letters of some forty dear friends from far and wide who sent congratulations and best wishes with their regrets on their inability to be present.

This was a Reunion that will long be remembered in Saskatchewan and our thanks to the many that aided us in doing honor to Douglas.

Following our Consistory Reunion our Sovereign Grand Commander left us to visit in Alberta but returned to attend the Regular Meeting of Saskatoon Lodge of Perfection, March 10th, where he assisted with the Installation of Officers. The following day, accompanied by Ill.'. Bro.'.R. C. Hodsman, 33°, we motored to Moose Jaw and attended a dinner by the Moose Jaw Brethren. On both occasions our Ill.'.Bro.'. Berkinshaw, 33°, gave a most informative and instructive address on our Order which was greatly appreciated by all. Following the Moose Jaw Dinner we returned to Regina from whence he again went that night by train to Medicine Hat.

#### Acknowledgements:

I am most thankful this year to be able to share my duties with S.G.I.G. R. C. Hodsman, 33°, a most capable and willing assistant. Frequent fraternal visits have been made by either or both of us maintaining close contacts with the other valleys. To the respective Valley officers I extend sincere thanks for the pleasure, kindness and many courtesies extended to us.

To those at headquarters, sincere thanks. Ill.'.Bro.'.C. H. Cunningham, 33°, has been a tower of strength. With regret, we miss Ill.'.Bro.'. Cuddie, 33°, but will soon feel at home with his successor.

In conclusion my colleagues Ill.'.Bro.'.Douglas Fraser, 33°, and Ill.'.Bro.'.R. C. Hodsman, 33°, join with me in extending sincere thanks to our retiring Sovereign Grand Commander for his untiring efforts, inspiration and accomplishments during the past three years and to our incoming officers congratulations and Best Wishes for their coming term of office.

Sincerely and Fraternally,  
D. A. R. McCANNEL, 33°,  
Deputy for Saskatchewan.



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RETURNS

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of  
Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander, Peers and Brethren:—

Your Committee on Returns beg to submit their Annual Report for the year ending June 30th, 1964.

As of that date there were 39 Lodges of Perfection including 3 Lodges under Dispensation, i.e. Colville Lodge at Nanaimo, B.C., Fraser Valley at Langley, B.C., and Cariboo Lodge at Prince George, B.C. This represents an increase of 2 since the annual report as of June 30th, 1963. There are 31 Chapters of Rose Croix and 10 Consistories which represents no change from the report given one year ago.

### Admissions:

Lodges of Perfection .....	1,191	1,184	1,163
Chapters of Rose Croix .....	935	901	842
Consistories .....	737	608	746

### Deaths:

Lodges of Perfection .....	619	625	508
Chapters of Rose Croix .....	474	470	375
Consistories .....	314	349	230

### Decrease in Membership During Year in Following Number of Bodies:

Lodges of Perfection .....	11	10	6
Chapters of Rose Croix .....	5	6	7
Consistories .....	1	2	1

A detailed study of the statistics for the year will reveal that there has been an overall increase in the membership for all three Bodies from one year ago. Our membership now stands at the highest

The following is a statement of comparative statistics for the years 1964, 1963 and 1962:—

Total Membership:	1964	1963	1962
Lodges of Perfection .....	27,773	27,372	26,980
Chapters of Rose Croix .....	19,620	19,263	18,942
Consistories .....	12,994	12,608	12,424

### Increase In Membership (Net):

Lodges of Perfection .....	401	311	536
Chapters of Rose Croix .....	357	321	374
Consistories .....	386	184	467

point in our history. This has been accomplished notwithstanding the fact that most of the Grand Lodges, A.F. & A.M., in Canada are suffering from a decline in their net membership. Nevertheless, we believe and recommend to all of the Deputies of our beloved Rite a greater organized effort to attract and secure new members should be undertaken. We also recommend a more efficient and detailed effort to decrease the number of Suspensions for non-payment of Dues and Withdrawals.

It is with regret that we record the long list of faithful brethren who died during the year. Their interest and leadership will be sadly missed and our sorrow to the relatives and friends is here recorded.

All of which is respectfully and fraternally submitted.

WALTER C. McDONALD, 33°,  
CLYDE S. CLANCY, 33°,  
DONALD L. WITTER, 33°.

Ill. Bro. W. C. McDonald presented this report and on motion, it was received and approved.



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DISPENSATIONS AND WARRANTS

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of  
Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:

Peers and Brethren:

Your Committee on Dispensations and Warrants has received no petitions for Dispensations.

We have the pleasure of recommending that Charters be granted the following Lodges of Perfection, under Dispensation:

1. Colville Lodge of Perfection, located at Nanaimo, B.C.
2. Fraser Valley Lodge of Perfection, located at Langley, B.C.
3. Cariboo Lodge of Perfection, located at Prince George, B.C.

These Lodges were granted Dispensations by the Sovereign Grand Commander and approved by Supreme Council last year.

They have secured the necessary regalia and made such progress that the Illustrious Deputy for British Columbia, Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.George C. Derby, 33<sup>o</sup>, recommends that a Charter be granted to each.

We so recommend.

Respectfully submitted,

W. A. HENRY, 33<sup>o</sup>, Chairman.

GEORGE A. WILSON, 33<sup>o</sup>.

CHARLES J. BOYLE, 33<sup>o</sup>.

Ill.<sup>o</sup>.Bro.<sup>o</sup>.W. A. Henry, 33<sup>o</sup>, presented this report and moved its adoption. The motion being seconded was duly carried.

## REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY AND ARCHIVES

To the Supreme Council, 33°, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish  
Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Illustrious Brethren:—

The display table, authorized some time ago, has been received, assembled and is ready to receive items of interest. It is housed at the office of the Supreme Council, 33°, at 152 George Street, Hamilton.

Ill. Bro. R. V. Harris, 33°, has sent us lists of 47 items, in addition to any already received. Some he says are suitable for display, others not, and he hopes to complete everything before the meeting of Supreme Council in September. These lists will be available for reference and when the items arrive and have been checked, a proper list will be prepared and published if thought necessary.

Progress in the writing of the history of each Valley has been reported, and we urge every Valley to bring this important work up to date as speedily as possible.

Five papers published by the Canadian Masonic Research Association, as shown in the report of our representative and the usual Proceedings, have been added to the Library during the year.

Respectfully submitted,

R. V. HARRIS, 33°.

C. H. CUNNINGHAM, 33°.

A. J. B. MILBORNE, 33°.

J. H. FORBES, 33°.

H. B. JACKSON, 33°,

Chairman.

This report was presented by Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, who moved its adoption, seconded by Ill. Bro. R. V. Harris, 33°, Bro. Harris referred to his promise of last year to forward a number of papers and articles to be kept in the Archives of Supreme Council at Hamilton, and stated he was in process of having them packed at the present time. The motion for adoption was carried.



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN RELATIONS

To the Supreme Council, 33°, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish

### Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Peers and Brethren:

The files of the Grand Chancellor for the past year indicate that our Supreme Council has received requests from four Countries for recognition since our report last year; namely, Australia, Costa Rica, Honduras, and Germany.

#### Australia:

Our Sovereign Grand Commander has reported regarding the information received from a group of three Inspectors-General, 33°, in New South Wales, claiming to represent Australia, informing us they had formed a Supreme Council for Australia of which we would hear subsequently with regard to recognition. This territory is under the jurisdiction of the Supreme Councils for England, Wales and the Dominions and Dependencies of the British Crown, and the Supreme Council for Scotland. The Scottish Rite Masons in Australia owe Allegiance to one or other of these Supreme Councils and we know that these Supreme Councils have found the actions of their members in Australia involved, highly irregular in the methods followed and, while a regular approach to the formation of a Supreme Council for all of Australia would merit support, this type of fractional approach deserves no approval. We recommend that no countenance be accorded this irregular group.

#### Costa Rica:

The situation in both Craft and Scottish Rite, having been finally completed and satisfactorily resolved and harmony and regularity restored, as we learn from reliable information as to present conditions which have been made available to us, we recommend that their request for recognition and the exchange of representatives be now granted.

#### Honduras:

Correspondence, which followed personal contacts with representatives from this Supreme Council, has satisfactorily cleared up all questions as to the regularity of the Symbolic or Craft Masonry and its general recognition and also regarding their strict compliance with our requirements for our recognition of this Supreme Council of Honduras. We recommend that their request for recognition be now granted and that we invite the exchange of representatives.

### Germany:

Our Sovereign Grand Commander, while attending the European Sovereign Grand Commanders' Conference in Brussels last June, had a further opportunity of personal contact with the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of Germany and to further investigate the local situation with regard to Masonry in general in Germany, the relationship existing in Craft Masonry in the comparatively recently formed United Grand Lodges of Germany and also those obtaining within the Scottish Rite of that Country. While the conditions are not completely in accord with our Canadian forms of Craft organization, nearly all our Craft Jurisdictions on this side of the Atlantic do recognize the United Grand Lodges of Germany and the sources from which the Scottish Rite of Germany derives its membership would therefore appear to be regular, there are certain factors which our correspondence to date does not fully clarify, although it is the opinion of your Committee that recognition by our Supreme Council of the Supreme Council of Germany would be a helpful factor in strengthening the position and witness of the Scottish Rite, not only in Germany but in the whole European area. We therefore recommend that, to avoid unnecessary delay, in dealing with the request of the Supreme Council for Germany, the Sovereign Grand Commander be empowered to extend the recognition of our Supreme Council to the Supreme Council for Germany and invite the exchange of representatives when he is assured that the present uncertainties have been satisfactorily clarified to his satisfaction.

Respectfully submitted,  
 T. K. WADE, 33°.  
 C. MacL. PITTS, 33°.  
 (Acting Chairman).

Ill.:Bro.:C. M. Pitts, 33°, presented this report, which on motion, was received and approved.



**REPORT OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE TO  
THE CANADIAN MASONIC RESEARCH ASSOCIATION**

**To the Supreme Council, 33°, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish  
Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—**

Illustrious Sirs:—

The Canadian Masonic Research Association held several meetings during the year, at which papers were read, among them the following:

The History of Godfrey de Bouillon Preceptory No. 3, Knights Templar (1854-1954) by M.Em. Kt. R. V. Harris.

Colonel John Butler—Soldier, Indian Scout, Loyalist, Mason; prepared by R.W. Bro. William W. MacDonald, P.D.D.G.M., Niagara District A and Supervising Principal of the town of Thorold Public Schools.

The Place of the Coloured Men in Masonry, V.W. Bro. J. Lawrence Runnalls, P.G.S. — President of C.M.R.A.

The following papers have been published and will be turned over to the Committee on Library and Archives:

No. 63, "Daniel Spry", by R.W. Bro. R. A. W. Stewart.

No. 64, "Sir John Morison Gibson, K.C.M.G., LL.D., K. C. (1842-1929)"; by V.W. Bro. J. L. Runnalls.

No. 65, "Augustus Toplady Freed, Grand Master, (1835-1924)"; by W. Bro. Evans F. Greer.

No. 68, "The Founding Fathers of the Grand Lodge of Manitoba"; by M.W. Bro. William Douglas, P.G.M. (Man.)

No. 70, "John Walter Murton, Architect of the Scottish Rite in Canada"; by W. Bro. Murvin J. McComb (reprinted from 'The Freemason', Toronto.)

Our continued thanks are due to Ill. Bro. R. V. Harris, 33°, Secretary of the Association; and I suggest that the usual amount of \$50.00 be granted to the Association.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT B. JACKSON, 33°.   
Representative.

Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, presented this report which, on motion, was received and payment of our contribution confirmed.

Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, acting as Chairman of the Committee on Places of Meeting, reported on the various cities where Meetings were planned for the next four years, adding that an invitation had been received from the Valley of Halifax that we meet there in 1969. The Committee having approved this invitation, on motion, the same was accepted with thanks and appreciation.

The Sovereign Grand Commander then called upon Ill. Bro. Richard A. Kern, 33°, to address the Council with special reference to the Fifth South American Convention in Chile, which he had attended and where he had represented our Supreme Council by special arrangement with the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction. Bro. Kern gave a most eloquent and enlightening address on the condition of the Scottish Rite in the Southern Hemisphere, where he had attended not only the Meeting in Chile, but the Special Meeting in Peru. Bro. Kern's words were listened to with great attention by the brethren and heartily applauded. Before concluding his remarks, Ill. Bro. Kern referred to our plans with regard to a Benevolent Foundation and as Chairman of the Benevolent Committee of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, expressed his great pleasure in the fact that we had taken such a step. He was particularly interested in the way in which we were setting forth in our special field of Benevolence and congratulated the Supreme Council on its undertaking.

At the conclusion of Bro. Kern's address, the Sovereign Grand Commander thanked him most sincerely for all that he had contributed to our Meeting, regretting that his stay amongst us would necessarily be curtailed.

Our programme calling for an Executive Session to take place at 4:00 o'clock, the Sovereign Grand Commander then called off the General Session at 3:45 p.m., to re-convene at 8:00 p.m., for the conferring of the 33°.

## EXECUTIVE SESSION

The regular Executive Session was called on at 3:50 p.m., when Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, Deputy for Ontario, nominated



Ill. Bro. Donald Methuen Fleming, 33°

Ill. Bro. John Herbert Forbes, 33°

Ill. Bro. Frederic James Veale, 33°

while Ill. Bro. W. A. Henry, Deputy for Alberta, nominated

Ill. Bro. Roy Woodrow Austin, 33°

to become Active Members in this Supreme Council.

On motion, they were referred to the Committee on Nominations, all according to Article 11—carried.

Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, Deputy for Ontario on behalf of Ill. Bro. G. F. Kingsmill, 33°, the other Deputy for Ontario, nominated fourteen and for his own jurisdiction nominated seven

The Ill. Deputy for Quebec nominated four

The Ill. Deputy for New Brunswick nominated one

The Ill. Deputy for Nova Scotia, etc., nominated two

The Ill. Deputy for Saskatchewan nominated two

The Ill. Deputy for Alberta nominated four

The Ill. Deputy for British Columbia nominated six

(total 40) Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret 32° to receive the degree of Inspector-General 33° (Honorary) at the next Annual Session of Supreme Council, all according to Article 19 (a).

The Ill. Deputy for Saskatchewan then nominated one Sublime Prince under Article 17;

and the Ill. Deputy for Alberta also nominated one Sublime Prince under Article 17.

Both of these brethren to receive the degree of Honorary Inspector-General 33° At Large, at our next Annual Session.

On motion, these nominations were received and referred to the Committee on Nominations for report on Wednesday morning—carried.

On motion, the action of the Sovereign Grand Commander on the appointment of Ill. Bro. Ralph H. Rutherford, 33°, as Assistant Grand Secretary-General, was confirmed.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RITUALS AND RITUALISTIC MATTER

To the Supreme Council, 33°, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish  
Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Peers and Brethren:

At the outset we should report on two visitations which some members of the Committee made to meetings held under the auspices and on the gracious invitation of the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A.

### Firstly:

The Chairman of this Committee attended the Mid-West Ritualistic Conference in Indianapolis as the special representative of our own Sovereign Grand Commander. This was a three day conference with delegates from Valleys in the States of Michigan, Illinois, Ohio, Indiana, and Wisconsin. Some four or five hundred delegates attended. It was an illuminating and valuable experience in the beautiful Cathedral in Indianapolis. As will appear later in this report, the conference has been of great value to your Committee. As always, the hospitality of our American Brethren was both generous and thoughtful. We owe them a debt of gratitude, which some day we hope to repay. A full report was made to our Sovereign Grand Commander.

### Secondly:

In June of 1964, Brother Jones and the Chairman attended as observers—one of the meetings of the Ritual Committee of the Northern Masonic Jurisdiction on the kind invitation of Ill. Bro. Bushnell, at Kennebunkport, Maine. This was a smaller group. We have made some fast and fine Masonic friends, enjoyed ourselves immensely and learned much of value to our Committee. Once again their kindness and hospitality was far beyond the call of duty.

A formal report will be made to the Sovereign Grand Commander and sent to the members of their Ritual Committee.

Your Committee has had several meetings since our last session and the minutes of these meetings have been sent to the attached members of the Committee.

### Lodge of Perfection Lectures:

The Committee considered such representatives as had been made in respect to the revisions of the lectures in the 4-5-7-8-9-10-11-12 and



14 degrees. Members of Council will remember that these revisions were furnished them at our last session for study and comment. Only three communications were received, two from members of Council and from another Brother. One Council member voiced complete approval and the other member was opposed to any revision of any lecture. The Brother objected to the deletion from the 7th degree to the reference to "wives etc." made in the revision under study. Your Committee is still of the opinion that this deletion is advisable.

Your Committee, however, recommends that these revisions in the above lectures be authorized for trial and supplied to the Valleys. A further small change in the 14 degree lecture and some changes in the rubric of the 14 degree will be set out hereunder.

#### **Tentative 6° Lecture:**

The comment from the Valleys in respect to this trial lecture was generally unfavourable.

Your Committee recommends that this tentative lecture, presently on trial, be withdrawn.

#### **14° Lecture:**

Your Committee considered the four lines of poetry which were retained in the revision presently under study. Your Committee felt that a prose paraphrase of these lines taken verbatim from "Morals and Dogma" might be delivered by the average performer more acceptably than the present poetic version.

It reads as follows in Pike's prose:

"Our little systems have their day and cease  
to be. They are but broken lights of God,  
and He is more than they."

Your Committee recommends the adoption of this further change in the present revision.

#### **14° Rubric:**

##### **Presentation of Ring to the representative candidate**

The Committee feels that it would be well to insert in the Ritual instead of just the one pronoun, the following: "You and each of you promise me that you will procure such a ring and that you will wear it, etc." Then on Page 30, and following "You most Love," give instructions about the wearing of the ring as follows: "The ring is worn on the third finger of the left hand with the apex of the triangle towards the end of the finger."

Then, you will note that two of the signs have names, but the second sign has not, and the Committee recommends that there be added on Page 28 after the words "second sign", "The sign of the Burning Bush".

Your Committee recommends the adoption and inclusion of these changes in our Rituals.

#### 15° Ritual:

It has been pointed out that Mackey in his article on Zerubbabel states that he was the grandson of King Jehoiachin, who was taken prisoner by Nebuchadnezzar at the time when the Jews were taken captive into Babylon. In him, therefore, was vested the regal authority and on him as such the command of the returning captives was bestowed by Cyrus who, on that occasion, according to a Masonic tradition, presented to Zerubbabel the Sword which Nebuchadnezzar had taken from his grandfather.

In the 15° Ritual as now extant, Cyrus returns to "Z" his own sword taken by Guards of the King. We recommend an insertion in, and variation of the rubric which outlines the proceedings immediately after "Z" retired with Grand Masters of Cavalry and Infantry to be relieved of his chains and clothed in purple.

The revised rubric and additional speeches by Cyrus and Zerubbabel, with which we have now informed the Council are recommended, and if approval is given, will be distributed to the Chapters.

Also, we suggest that it would be well to make an addition to the Ritual at the end of the Babylonian scene. We feel that there is a gap as the Ritual doesn't provide for any response from Zerubbabel as he finally retires. He no doubt would thank the King.

We, therefore, recommend the following response by "Z". "Z" (raises right hand as if in blessing) "Oh King, I go to mine own country as thou hast decreed, and may the Lord God of Sabaoth, watch over thee and protect thee and thy people!" Farewell!" (Bows ceremoniously and retires.)

### PROGRESS

The Committee reports progress as follows:

#### 7 Degree—Tape of Model Rehearsal:

Due to circumstances beyond the control of the Committee, it was impossible to complete this task although some progress was made in



the preparation of the full scenario. Your Committee will complete this tape and make it available to the Valleys as soon as possible.

### 13 Degree:

It will be remembered in our last report to Council, that the Committee said they would work on the revision of the 13°. The Ritual now gives the legend and history **after** the degree. The Committee is of the opinion that this material should be in the form of a Prologue. A shortening of the lecture may also be needed. The Vault scene should be changed to eliminate certain physical hazards and make it easier for smaller Valleys. The Committee will continue this study.

## FOR THE FUTURE

### 18 Degree:

Your Committee is aware that there is much discussion among Scottish Rite Members, concerning the lack of universality in our present degree. Your Committee recommends that it be authorized to study this matter.

### Glossary:

Your Committee is preparing a pronouncing glossary of all special words used in all 32 degrees, together with some commonly mispronounced words. At present the draft contains some 800 words. The basic compilation was made by Ill. Bro. Reginald Harris.

Your Committee will proceed with this matter and in due course make recommendations as to its publication and distribution.

### Ritual Seminars:

The Committee felt that full scale ritual conferences of two or three days duration would require at least four and possibly five such conferences to cover our complete jurisdiction and would be quite expensive. It was also the opinion of the Committee that such a conference held in a Valley blessed with the most complete facilities, such as say, Hamilton, would be discouraging rather than helpful, as most of the workers at such a conference from the smaller Valleys would more likely go home and say "Well, how could we do that?"

However, in respect to ritual seminars or workshops to be held more or less locally, the Committee felt that workshops was an overworked name, so we selected seminars. The suggestion here is that a seminar could be held in a Valley to which workers from surrounding Valleys could come, preferably on a Saturday, participate in the programme and return the same day. Each of the three members of the

Committee agreed that he would be willing to conduct such seminars if and when asked to do so. A format for such a seminar is in course of preparation. The Committee proposes to check on these and work out maybe two or three different formats for such a seminar.

The Committee would then ask the deputies to see whether such a seminar would be acceptable and in due course, promote them if ultimately asked for.

The Committee thought that the Council should be responsible for the transportation charges of the leader of each seminar, but that the host Valley or Valleys should take care of the living expenses of the leader.

Your Committee recommends that it should be authorized to proceed with these seminars wherever and whenever the deputy concerned desires to organize one or more within his jurisdiction.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

E. MACAULAY DILLON, 33°,

Chairman.

W. A. JONES, 33°,

C. H. CUNNINGHAM, 33°,

T. M. SIENIEWICZ, 33°.

HARRY E. HOWARD, 33°.

REGINALD V. HARRIS, 33°.

Ill.:Bro.:E. Macaulay Dillon, 33°, presented this report, which he had in printed form for distribution to the members.

(a) Consideration was given to the various items which the Committee was recommending, particular reference being made to the various changes in Lectures for the Lodge of Perfection.

(b) A suggestion for the expansion of a portion of the second scene in the 15° and the revision of a clause in the 18°, —

all of which proved acceptable to the members.

There was also a suggestion that Ritual Seminars be tried out by the Ritual Committee with certain suggestions as to how the expenses should be covered. This suggestion was also favorably received by the members and on motion of Ill.:Bros.:Dillon and Jones, the report was adopted.



The Executive Session then adjourned at 5:00 p.m., to re-convene at 9 o'clock Wednesday morning.

## TUESDAY EVENING, SEPTEMBER 8th, 1964

Supreme Council resumed in GENERAL SESSION at 8:10 p.m.

The Sovereign Grand Commander, assisted by officers of Supreme Council and Past Sovereign Grand Commanders, conferred the 33° upon the following twenty-nine Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret 32°:—

Herman William Bauer  
 Pieter Bregman  
 Bernie Brown  
 Francis Gordon Chandler  
 Herbert Thomas Cottrell  
 James Arthur Crawford  
 Alan James Gilroy  
 Mortimer Cleeve Hooper  
 Ernest Arthur Horswill  
 Birkett Lishman  
 Antonius Hermanus Johannes Lovink  
 Angus Albert MacDonald  
 Franklin Elbert McKeown  
 George James McQueen  
 William Ellis Meldrum  
 David James Miller  
 Allan Morris Mills  
 Charles Shibley Neilson  
 Albert Edward Ritchie  
 William Scott  
 Harold Alexander Shiach  
 Clair Henry Smith  
 Kenneth Sanford Smith  
 Herman Eagles Sullivan  
 David Monteith Taylor  
 Nelson Egbert Weakley  
 Frederick Hugh Wilkinson  
 William Worwood  
 Charles Porter Wright

who were coroneted Inspectors-General 33°, Honorary Members of this Supreme Council, and duly proclaimed by the Grand Marshal.

The Sovereign Grand Commander then introduced Ill. Bro. George J. McQueen, who spoke on behalf of the newly coroneted Members, expressing the appreciation of all of them for the honour conferred and undertaking on their behalf that they would all dedicate their energies to the furtherance of the Scottish Rite.

The Sovereign Grand Commander announced that the Supreme Council for the Netherlands, being aware of the honour that had just been conferred upon Ill. Bro. A. H. J. Lovink, had co-incidentally created him an Emeritus Member of their Supreme Council. Bro. Lovink spoke feelingly as to his great interest in the Scottish Rite and thanked all concerned for the special honour that had been conferred upon him.

Ill. Bro. J. A. Irvine, 33°, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario, being present, was recognized and expressed a greeting to Council. He also reported on having seen Ill. Bro. G. Fred Kingsmill, 33°, just before he left London to attend our Meeting and reported as to Bro. Kingsmill's health and conveyed the greetings of our beloved Brother to the Council.

The Box of Fraternal Assistance was then presented and, on motion, the proceeds were donated to the Almoner of the Ottawa Valley.

Supreme Council adjourned in General Session at 10:00 p.m., to re-convene Wednesday morning at 10:30.

With the announcement that there would be a Reception at the Chateau Laurier, the brethren then proceeded to the Chateau, where they joined the ladies for a delightful Reception and light refreshments.

## WEDNESDAY MORNING, SEPTEMBER 9th, 1964

Supreme Council met in Executive Session at 9:09 a.m., when the Report of the Committee on Nominations was presented by Ill. Bro. H. B. Moore, 33°, P. Lieut. Grand Commander.



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS

Illustrious Brethren:

Your Committee on Nominations, to whom was referred the nominations of the following Brethren:

Donald Methuen Fleming, 33°, Toronto, Ont.

John Herbert Forbes, 33°, Hamilton, Ont.

Roy Woodrow Austin, 33°, Calgary Alta .

Frederic James Veale, 33°, Hamilton, Ont.

for advancement to Active Rank, hereby approves these nominations for election in the usual manner.

Also, we recommend the following Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret 32°, who have been nominated to receive the Thirty-third Degree as suitable for election thereto:

### British Columbia

George Thomas Wallis—Vancouver

Nigel Malcolm MacLean—Vancouver

Stuart Archibald Fleming—Vernon

William Alexander Eastwood—Vancouver

Kenneth Sterling Nelson Shepherd—Kelowna

Edwin Alastair Merrett—Victoria

### Alberta

John Murray Gardiner—Calgary

Charles Edward Pinnell—Calgary

William Lloyd McPhee—Calgary

Ben Lowrie Robinson—Edmonton

### Saskatchewan

Archie Wilson Routledge—Regina

Archibald Hugh Biggart—Regina

### Ontario

Harold Robert Emberson Dye  
—Thornhill

Christopher McMath Fry  
—Windsor

Kenneth William Griffin—Lindsay

William Alexander Carlyle Hall  
—Oshawa

Edward James Langley—Toronto

Oliver John Little—Preston

Alexander Burton Lucas—London

Austin Milton McQuarrie

—Shelbourne

David Robert Montgomery

—Chatham

John Ross Parrott—Minden	Robert Thompson Livingston Innes
Charles John Frederick Ross	—(Simcoe) Brantford
—London	Vernon Alexander McFadgen
Theodore William Totten—Windsor	—Hamilton
John Waterhouse—Guelph	Cyril Comfort Martin
Lewis Bayliss James—Galt	—Niagara Falls
Clarence Stewart Anderson	Phillips MacKay Till—Belleville
—South Porcupine	Thomas Frederick Kingsmill
Agnew Herbert Johnston	—London
—Fort William	

**Quebec**

Lionel Cecil Martin—Montreal  
 Norman Claude Cowie—Beaupre  
 Stuart Lawrence Hodge—Greenfield Park  
 Loring William Foreman Crothers—Hull

**New Brunswick**

James Alexander Saunders—Moncton

**Nova Scotia**

Terry Leonard Meek—Kentville  
 Delmar Francis Horton—Halifax

**At Large—Art. 17**

Robert Leith Hanbidge—Regina, Sask.  
 Ronald Martland—Ottawa, Ont.

Fraternally submitted,  
 R. C. BERKINSHAW, 33°.   
 THOMAS K. WADE, 33°.   
 CLARENCE MacL. PITTS, 33°.   
 HOWARD B. MOORE, 33°,   
 Chairman.

On motion, the report was received and adopted and the nominations confirmed by the Sovereign Grand Commander.

The roll was called by the Grand Secretary-General on the nominations of Ill. Bros. Donald Methuen Fleming, 33°; John Herbert Forbes, 33°; Roy Woodrow Austin, 33°, and Frederic James Veale, 33°, who were duly declared elected to Active Membership.



The roll was again called on the nominations of the forty-two Sublime Princes of the Royal Secret reported by the Committee and were declared elected to receive the degree of Honorary Inspector-General, 33°, at the next Meeting of our Supreme Council, under Article 20.

The Sovereign Grand Commander, assisted by Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, and Officers of the Council, then proceeded with the Ceremony of Installation of Bros. Fleming, Forbes, Austin and Veale as Active Members of this Supreme Council. At the conclusion of the Ceremony, these Brothers were warmly greeted by the Members.

### ELECTION OF OFFICERS

This being the Triennial Session of our Supreme Council, the Sovereign Grand Commander appointed Ill. Bros. C. M. Pitts, 33°, and T. K. Wade, 33°, to act as scrutineers for the Election of Officers. The ballots having been distributed, the following brethren were declared to be Elected to the various Offices as eligible for election:

GEORGE C. DERBY 33°	M. P. Sov. Grand Commander
CHARLES H. CUNNINGHAM 33°	P. Lieut. Grand Commander
JAMES McL. MARSHALL 33°	Ill. Grand Chancellor
HERBERT B. JACKSON 33°	} Ill. Deputies for Ontario
WILLIAM A. JONES 33°	
DONALD L. WITTER 33°	Ill. Deputy for Quebec
KENNETH R. NELSON 33°	Ill. Deputy for New Brunswick
T. M. SIENIEWICZ 33°	Ill. Deputy for Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland
GEORGE A. WILSON 33°	Ill. Deputy for Manitoba
GEORGE C. DERBY 33°	Ill. Deputy for British Columbia
WILLIAM A. HENRY 33°	Ill. Deputy for Alberta
D. A. ROY McCANNEL 33°	Ill. Deputy for Saskatchewan
WILBERT G. WELBY 33°	Ill. Grand Secretary-General, H. E.
THOMAS K. WADE 33°	Ill. Grand Treasurer-General, H. E.
WILLIAM L. WRIGHT 33°	Ill. Grand Prior
E. MACAULAY DILLON 33°	Ill. Grand Master of Ceremonies
HUGH M. DUNLOP 33°	Ill. Grand Marshal
ROBERT A. B. WOOTTON 33°	Ill. Grand Standard Bearer
ROBERT M. STANTON 33°	Ill. Grand Captain of the Guard

The Sovereign Grand Commander thanked the scrutineers and discharged them.

This concluding the business for the present, the Sovereign Grand Commander adjourned the Executive Session at 10:45 a.m., to re-convene at 2:00 p.m.

The Honorary Inspectors-General were admitted and General Session re-opened at 10:50 a.m.

## GENERAL SESSION

The Sovereign Grand Commander announced the Election of the new Active Members and presented them to Council, (applause).

Ill.:Bro.:D. M. Fleming then expressed the thanks of himself and his confreres and pledged them to their new duties.

The new Officers elected were named and acclaimed.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE ALLOCUTION  
OF THE SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER**

**To the Supreme Council, 33°, of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish  
Rite of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—**

Illustrious Brethren:

The Allocution of our Sovereign Grand Commander has had the careful consideration and study of your committee. It reveals a year of distinguished service to our fraternity.

He has fittingly expressed our pride and pleasure in having the opportunity of meeting in this our beautiful Capital City and we warmly concur in his expression of gratitude to our hosts, who have done so much to make our stay so pleasant and comfortable. We join him in extending a warm welcome to our many distinguished guests; we are honoured by their presence and hope they are enjoying their visit with us.

Our Sovereign Grand Commander's report on the passing of so many of our beloved brethren, recalls the happy hours we have spent with them and their great contribution to our fraternity. The loss of Active Members in our sister jurisdictions has been great, as has been our loss in our constituent bodies. We too share the sorrow he has expressed, and the sympathy he has recorded on our behalf.

The record of official visits of our Sovereign Grand Commander is one of devoted service to our Rite and your committee expresses to him the sincere appreciation of this Supreme Council. We are honoured in the warm reception and recognition extended to him, and other of our members, who have been so warmly received in other jurisdictions. It is a source of great satisfaction that we have been so capably represented on these important occasions.



We note with great pleasure the details of the reunion honouring Illustrious Bro. Douglas Fraser, 33°, Past Sovereign Grand Commander. It is fitting that this Council should have been represented on such an occasion by our Sovereign Grand Commander to convey our tribute to this outstanding leader in our Rite. Truly "A man to remember."

We note with approval our Sovereign Grand Commander's comments regarding international visits of Constituent bodies and warmly endorse this exchange of visits, which will result in strengthening the bonds of fellowship and brotherhood beyond our borders.

Of particular interest has been the report of his visit to the Maritime Provinces. We express with him our regret at the retirement as deputy of Illustrious Brother Clyde S. Clancy, 33°, and convey with him the thanks of our Council for his many years of service. We heartily endorse the appointment of Illustrious Bro. T. M. Sieniewicz, 33°, to fill this vacancy.

Again with our Sovereign Grand Commander, we would express our gratitude to Illustrious Bro. Reg. Harris, 33°, and our Halifax brethren for their efforts to establish the Scottish Rite in Newfoundland. While no decision has yet been made there is evidence of progress. We commend our Sovereign Grand Commander for his personal interest and action in this undertaking.

The stature of this Supreme Council is being enhanced by our participation in conferences and representation in Councils beyond our borders, and this committee expresses gratitude to our Sovereign Grand Commander and those he has delegated to represent him and this Council in these important gatherings.

The committee concurs in the appointment of the Grand Representatives named and congratulates the Sovereign Grand Commander in his wise choice of these distinguished brethren.

This committee, with our Sovereign Grand Commander, expresses sincere appreciation to our Illustrious Deputies. Truly their enthusiastic and inspiring leadership contributes greatly to the health and vigor of our fraternity. We are deeply indebted to them. We agree with our Sovereign Grand Commander in his suggestion recommending that a more effective use be made of the Honorary Inspectors-General which might in some way lighten the duties of our Deputies, and further strengthen our Order.

Your committee strongly recommends the election to Honorary Membership of the five Sovereign Grand Commanders whose names have been submitted. The election of these outstanding leaders will not only

strengthen our Council, but we will be greatly honoured in having them associated with us.

Once again your committee is gratified to learn of the continued increase in the membership in our constituent bodies. Long may this continue. It is expected that the report of the special committee on membership will bring suggestions which may result in further growth.

We commend our Sovereign Grand Commander for his special mention of Secretaries' Notices. This is surely a point of contact where **much** can, and is being done, to stimulate interest and activity in our Order.

Your committee has carefully reviewed the permissions granted and the by-laws approved by our Sovereign Grand Commander and recommend that these be confirmed.

We are happy to concur in the recommendation that Letters Patent of Constitution in Perpetuity be granted to Colville Lodge of Perfection (U.D.), Nanaimo, B.C., Fraser Valley Lodge of Perfection (U.D.) and Cariboo Lodge of Perfection (U.D.) We extend our best wishes to the members of these three new lodges and express our gratitude and appreciation to the Brethren of the Valleys of Victoria, Vernon and Vancouver, and to Illustrious Bro. Derby, 33°, for this splendid expansion of our Order.

Once again this Council is indebted to Illustrious Bro. E. M. Dillon and his committee on Rituals and Ritualistic Matters. They are making a substantial contribution to our Scottish Rite. We join our Sovereign Grand Commander in expressing our sincere thanks to them, as well as to Illustrious Bro. A. J. B. Milborne, 33° and Illustrious Bro. Harris, 33°, and others for their extensive work in recording the history of our Scottish Rite.

Again our Grand Treasurer-General has placed us in his debt for his careful and capable handling of our funds. It is gratifying to note our financial progress and we join our Sovereign Grand Commander in expressing our gratitude and thanks to Past Sovereign Grand Commander Illustrious Bro. Thomas K. Wade, 33°.

We join our Sovereign Grand Commander in expressing our sincere thanks to our Grand Secretary-General and the members of his staff for their capable administration. Although Illustrious Bro. John H. Cuddie, has relinquished his office, it is the hope and prayer of this committee that he may long be spared to be with us and that his retirement may be happy and enjoyable. He is held in highest esteem and warmest friendship throughout our fraternity, and far beyond our borders.



We welcome Illustrious Bro. Rutherford, 33°, to the office of Assistant Grand Secretary-General and strongly recommend that his appointment to that office be confirmed. Again we express our thanks to Miss Marion Lees for another year of faithful and devoted service. This Supreme Council is exceptionally well served in its Secretariat and we are all grateful for their outstanding service.

Through the report of our Sovereign Grand Commander on Foreign relations, we have forcibly brought before us the importance of this Council in the wider field of Scottish Rite. We agree, that the duties of the Grand Chancellor might well be reviewed in the light of the increasing burden on that office. Your committee is proud to note that our own Illustrious Bro. C. H. Cunningham, 33°, is making a significant contribution internationally as secretary of the Committee on Standards of Recognition which was set up during the Eighth International Conference of Supreme Councils 1961.

These International contacts present a challenging opportunity for this Council in promoting International amity and concord and in this we are well served by our very capable representatives.

This year our Sovereign Grand Commander completes his term of office, and not only throughout the past year, but during his complete administration, his record has been one of selfless devotion and inspired leadership. He has gone far beyond the call of duty. We thank him for his Allocution, for his leadership, for his wise counsel and guidance, for his example as a Mason and as a Christian Citizen.

The closing paragraphs of his Allocution point up to each of us those higher values in life that we should keep ever before us. He leaves a challenge to each of us as men and Masons.

It is our prayer that the Great Architect of the Universe may continue to bless and guide him, and that he may long be spared to share with us his wise counsel.

Respectfully submitted,  
WALTER H. GIBSON, 33°,  
Chairman.  
GEORGE C. DERBY, 33°.   
KENNETH R. NELSON, 33°.

This report was presented by Ill. Bro. W. H. Gibson, 33°, and, on motion, was received, confirmed and adopted.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE AND LEGISLATION

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite  
of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Peers and Brethren:

This Committee regrets the absence through illness of one of its members in the person of Ill. Bro. Douglas Fraser, 33°. His presence at our meeting was always stimulating. However, through correspondence we have had the benefit of his counsel and advice. It is our hope that his body will always retain the vigor of his mind.

In regard to the Notices of Motion to amend the Statutes and Regulations (1962) referred to this Committee on Jurisprudence and Legislation in accordance with Article 107 (s.s. 4) and submitted in Executive Session we report as follows:

- (a) The Notice of Motion of Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham, 33°, to amend Article 5 regarding the Meetings of the Executive Sessions. Your Committee finds as redrafted it is now in due form.
- (b) In respect to the Notice of Motion of Ill. Bro. Howard B. Moore, 33°, to amend Article 36 (1) (d) permitting the payment of monies for benevolent purpose to a Charitable Foundation to be created. Your Committee finds it is now in correct form for submission to Supreme Council.
- (c) There is no constitutional objection to the Notice of Motion of Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham, 33°, to amend Article 45 (a) regarding charges for certificates for affiliation of brethren who were last members of a Foreign Jurisdiction.
- (d) Your Committee has before it the Notice of Motion of Ill. Bro. D. A. R. McCannel, 33°, to amend Articles 56 and 64 regarding the annual meeting in Consistories—Lodge of Perfection. This is in proper form.
- (e) Regarding the Notice of Motion of Ill. Bro. Howard B. Moore, 33°, to amend Article 37 par. (a) regarding the use of Council Funds. This Committee finds no objection to this Motion.
- (f) The Notice of Motion of Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, to amend Article 91. Upon unanimous consent of Supreme Council in Executive Session this was amended to read as follows—



(Section 91 be deleted and the following substituted therefor):  
“Except as hereinafter provided twelve months shall elapse between conferring the 3rd and 4th degree.”

This Motion is in due form for presentation to Supreme Council.

(g) In respect to the Notice of Motion of Ill. Bro. W. A. Jones, 33°, providing for 50 Year Decoration—as redrafted your Committee finds this is in proper form.

Your Committee finds there are no constitutional objections to the above seven Notices of Motion. They are in proper form for submission to Supreme Council and within its competence to enact.

Your Committee confirms the opinion of one of its members Ill. Bro. E. M. Dillon, 33°, on the ruling of the Sovereign Grand Commander as to the elections of officers and the affiliation of members of Colville Lodge of Perfection, Nanaimo, B.C. No other rulings were requested and no recommendations were made by the Sovereign Grand Commander requiring the further attention of this Committee.

All of which is respectfully and fraternally submitted,

E. M. DILLON, 33°.  
W. G. WELBY, 33°.  
ARTHUR L. SCACE, 33°,  
Chairman.

Ill. Bro. A. L. Scace, 33°, presented this report which, on motion, was received and adopted.

The Sovereign Grand Commander then called upon Ill. Bro. John B. Tomhave, 33°, our Grand Representative near the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., who spoke briefly but feelingly with regard to his pleasure at being with us and the honour he felt in representing our Council near his own.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL STATE OF THE RITE

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite  
of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Peers and Brethren:

The report of this Committee indicates a considerable increase in the number of members of the three constituent bodies. In only one provincial jurisdiction was there an overall decrease in all three of the bodies. The activity by the Deputy for that province was as sincere and energetic as any of those of his brother Deputies and the result is incomprehensible, but nevertheless it must be recorded.

### 1. Necrology and Honours:

Again time has taken from us many able members of our Order and we remember them with appreciation and gratitude for their efforts in sustaining and advancing the work and prestige of the Order.

### 2. Membership:

There has been an increase in most constituent bodies and the net result has been as follows:

Lodges of Perfection	401
Chapters Rose Croix	357
Consistories	386

### 3. Attendance:

This has remained a problem for all bodies throughout the sovereign jurisdiction. Your Committee has endeavored to assess the problem of attendance. It is not to be forgotten that those who do attend show a continuing enthusiasm and interest in all bodies of the Rite in Canada. Unfortunately the compulsions of business and other obligations confront any person of exceptional ability, from which class the Rite is proud to assert it draws its membership. The modern day has found multifarious activity and it is not easy for many members to keep regular attendance. This fact must not be lost sight of and your Committee feels that hyper-criticism of members is of little advantage. The sincerity, in the opinion of your Committee, is still to be found in all members generally speaking, and those who cannot attend are to be pardoned if their obligations elsewhere prove insurmountable.

### 4. Work:

Again your Committee reports that the Deputies have been untiring in their duties and the work throughout the jurisdiction is of the highest order.



## 5. Miscellaneous:

The problem of housing the bodies of the Rite is ever before us and these problems must be resolved in the opinion of your Committee by the constituent bodies themselves, as the resources of Supreme Council are at the present time at least not to be used for such purposes.

There have been during the past year the creation of new bodies which should give members of Supreme Council considerable satisfaction.

Your Committee learned with great regret that that noble man of Freemasonry, Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. G. Fred Kingsmill, 33<sup>o</sup>, has been ill. Typical of him, he forwarded his report as Deputy in spite of that condition. Your Committee had hoped that he would be able to be present at this session of Supreme Council, but it was not to be. He is much in our thoughts. Your Committee also reports with great pleasure that Saskatchewan has honoured our former Sovereign Grand Commander, Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. Douglas Fraser, 33<sup>o</sup>, in fitting fashion. That worthy Brother has set a mark of service outstanding and unselfish to the great advantage of the Rite, and your Committee applauds him and our Brothers in Saskatchewan for having so honoured our worthy Brother.

The mention of the two Brothers Fraser and Kingsmill convinces us of the dependency of the success of our Order upon the service given by individual members thereof. If we can magnify the number of such able persons as those whom your Committee mentions, the future of the Scottish Rite will never be in peril.

At this time of our history, the membership increases, the work is well done and care has been taken of those items vital to the heritage that must ever give Supreme Council concern.

In concluding its report, your Committee asserts with confidence that the leadership given by our Sovereign Grand Commander, Ill.<sup>o</sup>. Bro.<sup>o</sup>. R. Coulton Berkinshaw, 33<sup>o</sup>, has been the prime cause of the advancement of the Rite during the past three years. Your Committee records its appreciation of all that our Sovereign Grand Commander has done and concludes its report with a royal salute to him and best wishes for many years of happy days for himself and his beloved wife.

Respectfully submitted,

R. A. B. WOOTTON, 33<sup>o</sup>,  
Chairman.

D. A. R. McCANNEL, 33<sup>o</sup>.

R. M. STANTON, 33<sup>o</sup>.

This report was presented by Ill. Bro. R. M. Stanton, 33°, and, on motion, it was received and approved.

The Sovereign Grand Commander then called upon Ill. Bro. Dr. Claud F. Young, 33°, Grand Secretary-General of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A., who concluded his remarks by expressing the regret of his Sovereign Grand Commander that it had been necessary for him to leave Ottawa before today's Session got under way, and thanked our Supreme Council and the Ottawa Committees for the excellent arrangements that had been made for the guests and the appreciation of himself and Mrs. Young that they could be present with us.

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON AUDIT AND FINANCE

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite  
of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Peers and Brethren:

The reports of the Grand Secretary-General and the Grand Treasurer-General have been reviewed and a satisfactory result of operations has been shown.

A complete audit has been made and that report, certified by our Auditor, with this report and the Reports of the Grand Treasurer-General and Grand Secretary-General are recommended for adoption.

A copy of the Budget for 1964-65 has been supplied to all Active Members and it should be considered sufficient for all authorized estimated payment requirements throughout the year.

Your Committee on Audit and Finance wishes to draw to the attention of Supreme Council the fact that unlike the two vast Jurisdictions to the South of us, our Sovereign Grand Commanders have in the past received no remuneration, not even office expenses, although they are reimbursed for actual travelling expenses.

Your committee recommends that this Supreme Council go on record that, if in the future, Sovereign Grand Commanders find it necessary to rent office space or employ stenographic assistance, such expense be borne by this Supreme Council.

Our thanks are tendered to the Assistant Grand Secretary and to Miss Lees for very efficient services during the year.

Fraternally submitted,

HUGH M. DUNLOP, 33°,

Chairman.

HOWARD B. MOORE, 33°.

FREDERICK E. BELSHAM, 33°.



**AUDIT AND FINANCE COMMITTEE  
BUDGET FOR 1964-1965**

**Estimated Revenue**

Admissions, 33° .....	30 @ \$150.00.....	\$4,500.00
"            Consistories ....	650 @ 5.00.....	3,250.00
"            Chapters .....	900 @ 3.00.....	2,700.00
"            Lodges .....	1100 @ 5.00.....	5,500.00
Dues, all Bodies .....	60387 @ .40.....	24,154.80
		<hr/>
		\$40,104.80
Investment Income .....		19,400.00
		<hr/>
Total .....		\$59,504.80

**Estimated Expenses**

Salaries .....	\$11,900.00
Expenses, Office and Officers .....	9,130.00
Rent, Light and Heat .....	1,800.00
Printing, Proceedings, etc. ....	5,100.00
Rituals, Rings, Jewels .....	2,600.00
Annual Session .....	15,905.50
Annuity (final) .....	772.32
Contingent Fund—promotion .....	3,000.00
Donations .....	2,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$52,207.82

This report was presented by Ill. Bro. H. M. Dunlop, 33°, who moved the reception of the report and the adoption of the Budget. The motion having been seconded by Ill. Bro. H. B. Moore, 33°, was carried unanimously.

Ill. Bro. Dunlop then moved that Ill. Bro. A. W. Parish, 32°, be re-appointed as Auditor for the 1964-65 period—carried.

The Sovereign Grand Commander then called upon Ill. Bro. Frank H. Thompson, 33°, S. G. I. G. of the Southern Jurisdiction for the State of Florida. It was under Bro. Thompson's auspices that the brethren of the Tampa Valley have conferred the Scottish Rite degrees upon Craft Masons of the American Armed Forces who have been resident at Goose Bay and Gander, under special arrangements between the Sovereign Grand Commanders of the Southern

Jurisdiction and Canada. Bro. Thompson expressed his appreciation of the amicable way in which these arrangements were concluded and said that he and Mrs. Thompson had enjoyed their stay amongst us exceedingly.

Ill. Bro. R. V. Harris, 33°, was then called upon to comment on the special History which he outlined to the Council last year and which has been undergoing scrutiny by the Committee appointed at that time and especially by Ill. Bro. A. J. B. Milborne, 33°. He also referred to the arrangement that had been agreed upon in Executive Session that upon the publication of a short form of this History by The Canadian Masonic Research Association that our Supreme Council would secure a goodly number of copies for distribution, and the plan to lay up the complete History in our Archives.

The business of the morning having been completed, the Sovereign Grand Commander announced that luncheon would again be served in the Banquet Room of the Masonic Temple at 12:30 p.m.

The Grand Secretary-General made some announcements and the Session was adjourned till 2:30 p.m.

## LUNCHEON, WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 9th

Ill. Bro. W. L. Wright, 33°, pronounced the Blessing. Following the meal the Sovereign Grand Commander introduced Ill. Bro. Bernie Brown, of Edmonton; Ill. Bro. Kenneth S. Smith, of Halifax; Ill. Bro. M. Cleeve Hooper, of Toronto. The Sovereign Grand Commander noted that they had each been advanced to the 33° last evening and as representatives of the various parts of our country, called on them to address the brethren. The members warmly applauded each of these brethren whose remarks were sincerely appreciated.

## EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Active Members were called to order in Executive Session at 2:00 p.m. The business of the Executive Session being brief, was concluded and the Executive Session closed and GENERAL SESSION re-opened when the Honorary Members were admitted.



## COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

The activities of this Committee were reported on by Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw, 33°, who referred to the production of the booklet "33 Questions and Answers" which had been published under the auspices of the Committee and found very beneficial, recommending them to the members for even greater distribution and use in the future.

He also referred to the decision of Supreme Council to revise Article 91 of our Statutes and Regulations, eliminating the waiting period between the 14° and 15°, and between the 18° and 19°. He then stated that he was discharging the Committee with thanks and appreciation and suggesting that the incoming Sovereign Grand Commander might find it worthwhile to appoint another committee to further explore matters of interest along the lines suggested for the Committee which he had appointed two years ago.

### INTERIM REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

To the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite  
of Freemasonry for the Dominion of Canada:—

Illustrious Brethren:

For the third year, we offer a report on the activities of your Committee. The first was presented at London in 1962 and the second at Edmonton in 1963, both of which were restricted to the scrutiny of the Active Membership. At the General Session last year, your Chairman gave a verbal outline of the progress which had been made by the Committee.

It is not the intention to reiterate all the material which was included in the two previous reports, although it formed the basis of our investigation into the various Terms of Reference which were submitted to your Committee for study.

On May 11th and 12th, 1964, a meeting of the Committee was held in Toronto which was attended by all the members with five of the Provincial Deputies and the Grand Secretary-General. Excuses for inability to attend were received from the Sovereign Grand Commander, the Lieutenant Grand Commander and Illustrious Deputies Witter, Nelson and Clancy.

The outcome of this meeting is reflected in this report.

In regard to No. 1 Term of Reference, all matters pertaining to membership in the Scottish Rite in Canada have been discussed, with a view to securing a higher percentage of Master Masons as members of the Rite. It is revealed that while all the Valleys are interested in this endeavour, there is no unanimity in the methods which should be adopted. Circumstances vary in the several localities and many opinions were expressed as to the suggestion that the waiting period between the 3° and the 4° be lessened. There is on the agenda this year a motion to amend the Statutes and Regulations, to this effect, but the adoption of this would not prevent any Valley from adhering to their present ideas, the Statutes and Regulations only specifying a "minimum" period. In many localities this would not affect the growth of membership, as each Valley is conscious of the necessity of this Term of Reference.

There appears to be full control of annual losses and separations in the several Valleys and we are assured that every effort is made to retain the membership in cases where it is at all possible. General agreement exists on the desirability to retain membership and interest of a brother who is moved to another location and the necessity of a "follow-up" system for such. A special report form for such cases is recommended and that it be made obligatory to follow through with the Scottish Rite official in the new location, that a personal approach to the member be made to induce him to attend the meetings of the bodies, or, in case of a demit, inviting him to affiliate.

Through the kind services of Ill. Bro. R. V. Harris, 33°, there has been issued to all the Valleys, copies of the "Thirty Three" questions which have the purpose of furnishing information as to the objectives of the A. & A.S.R. These booklets have been much appreciated and definitely fill a great need.

The data received from the several Valleys reveals that advice regarding the Degree work and the nature of Lodge programmes to encourage attendance, would be welcomed. However, each locality has its own problems in this respect and what may be suggested for one Valley would be impracticable or unacceptable in others.

The inauguration of Scottish Rite Clubs is recommended in localities where no Lodge exists. They serve to retain interest, and in a growing locality may eventually qualify for a Lodge of Perfection.

Your Committee feel that the only successful approach to increasing membership is by appealing to all members of the Rite for their conscientious interest and co-operation in recommending Masons of the Craft degrees to a participation in the work of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. Our aim should not be solely to add numbers to our



roster. The quality must always be the primary consideration for our recommendations for membership. It is acknowledged that there are many Craft Masons who are possibly unaware of the objectives of the Scottish Rite, and some who are ignorant of the existence of such an Order. Surely, if we appreciate our Scottish Rite degrees, we should not selfishly keep the knowledge from others who would similarly derive benefit. Every member of the Rite should accept this challenge and by a united effort strengthen our beloved Order to enable it to become a living force in our land.

The suggestion of a Foundation Fund for Charitable purposes generally found favour as a means to interest Masons in the Scottish Rite. The establishment of such a Fund has now been authorized, but there is some uncertainty expressed as to what particular charity would be the beneficiary and how much appeal it would have for the brethren of the Rite and the Craft.

Participation in the work of the Order of de Molay was considered by your Committee, and it was ascertained that many of our Scottish Rite members were already actively engaged in this work—with keen interest. It would appear that no Canadian Grand Lodge actually sponsors the Order, and only one Grand Lodge prohibits its members from participation in the Order. It is felt by your Committee that the time is not opportune to make any recommendations to the Supreme Council for any action in respect to this activity.

While in a previous report we expressed the thought that the expense of having a travelling ambassador visiting the various Valleys would be a heavy financial burden, some of the members feel that consideration should be given to this idea in a moderate way. The thought is expressed that such a “fraternal relations” visit would be beneficial to some of the smaller Valleys. Suggested individuals for such visits were the Assistant Secretary-General, members of the Ritual Committee and officers of the Rite. We refer this matter to the consideration of the Committee on the State of the Rite and the Committee on Finance.

It is recommended that the premises in which our meetings are held should be attractive to encourage the attendance of members at the Consistory, Chapter and Lodge Meetings. In some Valleys there is dissatisfaction with the quarters used, because of their inadequacy to accommodate the brethren who would attend their meetings. Your Committee feel that no general solution can be offered to this problem, as local conditions are the governing features. It would be beneficial if such conditions were made **known to the Deputies**, who, in their annual reports could make recommendations for the benefit of the Committee on the State of the Rite, and thus receive consideration of Supreme Council.

In our first report it was suggested that additional Lodges of Perfection be formed where accommodation is limited. This would provide opportunity for more brethren to occupy offices and would entail very little or no expenditure, as the same regalia and properties would be utilized in each Lodge.

In some Valleys there is a lack of an established form of Musical Ritual for the various degrees. While there would appear to be no "standard" Musical Ritual issued by the Supreme Council, it is recommended that this matter be referred to the Committee on Rituals.

The inauguration of new Lodges of Perfection is always welcomed, but before dispensation is granted, the financial situation of the body should be closely studied. Any monetary assistance solicited should be referred to the Committee on the State of the Rite and the Committee on Finance.

There is little more to incorporate in this report. Your Committee members are unanimous in the opinion that many of the problems brought to their attention are peculiar to the local situation, and must be solved in the respective Valleys. The matter of entertainment, forms of meetings, etc., to attract interest and attendance depend upon the initiative of the officers of the Lodge. Leadership qualifications should be given particular consideration when selecting the personnel who are to rule and conduct their respective Body. Reference to the Supreme Council should be a last resort—when the solution of the problem is definitely beyond the capabilities and resources of the Valley.

Respectfully submitted,

J. McL. MARSHALL, 33°.

Chairman.

R. V. HARRIS, 33°.

H. B. JACKSON, 33°.

A. L. SCACE, 33°.

W. A. JONES, 33°.

In the absence of Ill. Bro. Marshall, the above report was presented by Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, and on motion, was received for inclusion in the Proceedings.



## DIVISION OF ONTARIO VALLEYS BETWEEN NEWLY ELECTED DEPUTIES

The re-division of the Ontario Valleys between the two Deputies was read by the Sovereign Grand Commander. He reported that by agreement between the newly elected Deputies, Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson, 33°, would be allotted:

Fort William, Sault Ste. Marie, North Bay, Windsor, Chatham, London, Woodstock and Hamilton.

while Ill. Bro. W. A. Jones, 33°, would have:

Ottawa, Kingston, Peterborough, Barrie, Toronto, Guelph and Niagara Falls.

## FISCAL POLICY

Ill. Bro. H. B. Moore, 33°, spoke with regard to the Report of the Committee on General Fiscal Policies in order to enlighten the brethren on the changes that were being recommended and the type of Foundation proposed, also our initial step in collaboration with the Canadian Association for Retarded Children, in making a deed of gift for Research purposes in the amount of \$5,000.00 during our present fiscal year.

Ill. Bro. Moore moved, seconded by Ill. Bro. A. L. Scace, 33°, that Ill. Bro. Walter H. Gibson, 33°, be named Chairman of a Foundation Committee with power to add for the furtherance of the formation of such a Foundation—carried.

Ill. Bro. Moore then presented the

### REPORT OF THE SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER'S COMMITTEE ON PERMANENT FISCAL POLICIES

To the Most Puissant Sovereign Grand Commander,

The Supreme Council of the 33° of the Ancient and Accepted  
Scottish Rite for the Dominion of Canada:—

Most Puissant Sir:

The Special Committee on Fiscal Policies, appointed by the Sovereign Grand Commander following the Session in 1961, reports as follows:

The personnel of the Committee (with the exception of Ill. Bro. Henry A. Vallieres, who was appointed following the 1963 Session to take the place of Ill. Bro. B. V. Atkinson, retiring) and the terms of reference under which the Committee has operated, were set out fully in the Proceedings of the last Session, along with the interim Report of the Committee.

To provide continuity and consistency this report deals with the various aspects of Council's fiscal affairs under the divisions set out in the Report of the original Committee on Fiscal Policies in 1951.

#### 1. The Amount and Sufficiency of the Funds of Supreme Council.

A goal of \$350,000 was established in 1951, based on the prospect that earnings on that amount, then estimated at approximately 3%, would provide for most of the controllable expenses of Council.

Over the intervening years, the growth in our resources, the trend in general expenses, and the surplus for each year, are shown below.

Year	Total Funds	General Expenses	Surplus
1951	\$275,326.30	\$23,384.07	\$18,177.76
1952	288,179.83	29,573.67	12,853.53
1953	312,602.81	22,050.38	24,422.98
1954	332,549.49	26,474.22	19,946.68
1955	348,869.10	27,111.22	16,319.61
1956	366,701.64	31,689.06	17,832.54
1957	389,249.97	31,451.67	22,548.33
1958	409,425.23	33,983.51	20,175.26
1959	436,679.10	31,704.71	27,253.87
1960	452,514.27	42,368.24	15,272.67
1961	469,138.41	40,533.68	17,094.17
1962	494,552.53	34,664.12	25,726.41
1963	518,609.74	38,675.12	23,979.09
1964	520,106.98	62,144.39	2,108.27

It will be noted that our total fiscal resources have increased by approximately 90%, and our expenses by approximately 165%, although the bases for these percentages are very different.

While surpluses have not been uniform, each year has shown a surplus.

Your Committee feels that full credit should be given to the Committee whose recommendations resulted in sound policies, and to the succeeding administrations whose wisdom and zeal have brought us to the position in which we find ourselves in 1964.

(The Chairman of the former Committee "abstains").



It is recommended that Supreme Council increase its resources by continuing the policy we have been following, and thus be prepared for contingencies that may arise, including rising costs, the diminution of the value of the dollar, and any others that cannot now be foreseen.

It is felt that the results shown fully justify the action of Council in approving in principle the establishment of a Charitable Foundation.

This brings your Committee to a specific recommendation as to a field or project for the immediate future.

There are many needs for financial support, most, if not all, worthy of support and well administered, but it is the consensus of your Committee that Supreme Council should concentrate on **one**, at least unless and until funds for such purposes enable Supreme Council to support others.

On capital of \$100,000 earnings could not be expected to exceed \$5,000 per annum, and to fragment our funds would appear to be unwise.

Your Committee therefore recommends that Supreme Council's support be given to a specific field of the work of the Canadian Association for Retarded Children, and that Supreme Council's particular segment of their work be research.

There can be no question as to need in this field. Great strides are being made and results are encouraging, but when the magnitude, the prevalence, and the incidence of retardation are considered, this recommendation is made with supreme confidence that this field offers an excellent project for Supreme Council.

Your Committee recommends, therefore, that, upon approval of the above project:

1. a Charitable Foundation be established, under control of this Supreme Council; and that Council authorize, (a) the employment of any professional services required, and (b) the payment of all costs incurred in obtaining a Charter or Letters-Patent.
2. unless otherwise directed by this Supreme Council, or by any donor to the Foundation, the funds of the Foundation be applied to research, and, as an initial project, Supreme Council collaborate with the Canadian Association for Retarded Children.
3. upon incorporation of the said Charitable Foundation, securities to the face value of \$100,000 be transferred, under deed of gift, from the funds of Supreme Council to those of the Foundation, and, pending such incorporation Supreme Council's Trustees pay

the sum of \$5,000 as a contribution to the Canadian Association for Retarded Children for research purposes, on conditions and terms to be agreed upon between the said Trustees and the said Association.

Your Committee notes that enabling legislation was passed when the Statutes were amended at the present Session of Supreme Council authorizing grants for benevolent purposes and appropriations to any Foundation or Trust which may be established or approved by this Supreme Council for charitable purposes; and also authorizing the Board of Trustees to acquire and dispose of real and personal property of and for this Supreme Council, but subject from time to time to the instructions of this Supreme Council.

**2. The Question of Amending Article 37 to Permit Investment in Securities Authorized by Federal Statute for Insurance Companies.**

This question was seriously considered in 1951, and has also been dealt with at length by your Committee. Much can be said for broadening our investment portfolio, but the nature of our organization (and the same applies to Constituent Bodies) and the fact that Supreme Council does not, and probably will not, have staff to remain current at all times with investments in fields other than those now authorized, leads us to recommend confirmation of previous decisions to limit Supreme Council to Trustee Securities, with the one exception of mortgages. Supreme Council does not have facilities for dealing with individual mortgages, but it can, and does share to some extent in earnings from the mortgage field by investing in securities of capable organizations that are equipped for, and have extensive experience in this field.

**3. Donations and Grants for Benevolent Purposes.**

It is the view of your Committee that, aside from continuing to budget each year for \$2,000 to be used for charitable or benevolent purposes in the discretion of the Sovereign Grand Commander, decision on other gifts should be taken, from time to time, by Supreme Council itself.

**4. Staff Salary Schedules.**

**5. Provision for Staff Pensions.**

Salaries, pensions, etc., are reviewed annually by the Sovereign Grand Commander, the Grand Secretary-General and the Grand Treasurer-General. Your Committee feel that these matters are in competent hands, and that Council is well served.



**6. Fees and Dues.**

It is recommended that no change be made at present in dues and fees payable to Supreme Council. However, expenses are increasing, and Canada is becoming increasingly important in International Scottish Rite affairs, with consequent increases in expense, and special circumstances may require reappraisal of these items.

**7. Sale of Rituals, Certificates, Constitutions, Etc.**

No changes are recommended.

**8. Mileage and Expenses. Article 46.**

This item has been dealt with by Council on recommendation of a Special Committee appointed to deal with it specifically.

**9. Cost of Special Projects.**

Your Committee is of the opinion that there is provision in the Statutes at the present time for sufficient latitude to enable the Sovereign Grand Commander to deal adequately with special projects with which Supreme Council may be confronted.

Included in this item is the "Bulletin" or "Recorder".

Careful thought has been given to suggestions of more frequent publication, perhaps on a self-sustaining basis.

Having in mind the possible content of a publication, the interest that could (or could not) be engendered in all parts of Canada, and perhaps even more particularly, the staff required and the cost involved, your Committee recommends that for the present there continue to be one publication annually, probably somewhat expanded and improved.

The Grand Secretary-General feels that, arising from discussions in meetings of the Committee, "The Supreme Councillor" can be improved with comparatively little increase in cost. The next issue will show the results of this recommendation.

**10. The Cost of Annual Sessions.**

In the Report of the Special Committee on Permanent Fiscal Policies in 1951, the following appears:

"Specifically, therefore, we recommend that to assist in meeting a part of these expenses, extraordinary and otherwise, each member in attendance at Annual Sessions shall be requested to pay a sessional charge of \$10 plus an additional charge of \$5

per capita for his wife and any extra guests who may accompany him. Visitors from foreign jurisdictions, members resident in the host Valley and candidates would be exempt from the sessional charge of \$10. The Constituent Bodies acting as hosts would be responsible for collecting the appropriate charges and would retain 50% of the total received."

That recommendation was not acted upon at the time.

On the same subject this Committee said, in its interim report in 1963:

"It is felt by your Committee that Sessions should be held annually—once a year for a virile organization is not too much. It is also our view that Supreme Council should be prepared to assume such part of the cost of Sessions as appears to be desirable or necessary; in other words your Committee feels that any Session should not be permitted to be a burden on any Valley.

We are somewhat apprehensive that the efforts of Valleys to entertain Supreme Council are in danger, unintentionally, of becoming a competition. We welcome warm and generous co-operation and the willingness of any Valley to make our Sessions memorable, but our Constituent Bodies are by no means equal in financial position and we desire to avoid embarrassment to any Constituent Body, its Officers, or to Supreme Council itself."

Examination of the costs of the Annual Session of 1963 and the estimated expenses of 1964 and 1965, indicate a sharp increase in the trend of costs of Annual Sessions to both Supreme Council and the host bodies.

Your Committee confirms the views expressed above, and recent experience has given greater emphasis to the need for appropriate action.

This Committee recommends, therefore, that a registration charge of \$15.00 for each member attending an Annual Session, and \$10.00 for each guest accompanying him to be instituted, commencing with the Annual Session in 1965; that guests from foreign jurisdictions and candidates be exempt from this charge; that the charge be paid at the time of registration; and that one half of the total amount received be paid to the host body.

It is understood that the above in no way limits the authority of the Sovereign Grand Commander in dealing with the subject of Session Expense.



### 11. Annual Detailed Budget.

Your Committee is of opinion that the recommendation respecting budgeting has been adopted and carried out in a thoroughly satisfactory manner.

### 12. Commutation of Dues.

Our terms of reference directed us to deal with this subject.

The Audit and Finance Committee has made a review based on returns from those bodies (six of them) which employ a policy of Commutation, and finds that substantial progress is being made in providing, in liquid form, capital funds required to protect all commuted memberships.

However, the review shows some important discrepancies between liquid assets and requirements, and your Committee hopes that where action is shown to be required, the subject will have immediate and continuing attention. Costs of operation are ever on the increase and this very important aspect of Lodge, Chapter and Consistory affairs should be dealt with in a thoroughly businesslike fashion. It is vitally important to the individual bodies concerned and to Supreme Council to see that these funds are solvent and liquid at all times.

Too much dependence should not be placed on a continued influx of Candidates. Each member whose dues have been commuted should be fully protected out of the money he has paid, and Supreme Council has an important responsibility here.

The question of Commutation of Dues might well be considered seriously by all Scottish Rite Bodies.

Especially in industrial communities and others in which depressed conditions could conceivably result in delinquency in dues, with regrettable suspensions for non-payment, etc., a commutation policy for the entire Lodge, Chapter or Consistory, if soundly established and maintained is an automatic guarantee against loss of members.

Many enquiries have been dealt with but only a small number of bodies have adopted out-and-out commutation plans.

Through the Audit and Finance Committee facilities for study of the plan with any Constituent Body are available.

It has been the policy of Supreme Council to "suggest" and to assist where this is desirable, but beyond that, to leave each body to act as its judgment dictates.

It is now requested that the Chairman of the Audit and Finance Committee keep the Illustrious Deputies informed as to any constituent body whose liquid assets do not conform to the requirements as provided under the formula adopted in 1948 by the Committee on Commutation of Dues, and in practice since that time, and that the Deputies be instructed to inform the body concerned that steps be taken to correct the situation.

### 13. Financial Stability.

Item 4 of the terms of reference directed the Committee to include "any matter relative to the continued fiscal welfare and financial stability of Supreme Council and its several constituent bodies."

Under this heading your Committee discovered a disturbing disparity between operating costs and dues of many Constituent Bodies.

The Committee asks that this Item be left with it for further examination and consideration. Meanwhile it is suggested that each Constituent Body examine this aspect of its own affairs.

It appears that the bodies in which disparity exists must be depending upon the intake of sufficient candidates to make up the difference, but experience indicates that while Scottish Rite Bodies have enjoyed several excellent years, it is unwise to "live on the seven fat years" without providing for the inevitable lean years.

### 14. An Added Item.

The Committee received a proposal that a revolving fund, from which loans could be made to Constituent Bodies, be established. This has had careful consideration, but, having in mind the amount of the Council's funds, and its commitment to another major project, the Committee has not found it possible to recommend embarking upon a loan fund at this time.

This report is respectfully submitted, with appreciation of the members of the Committee of having been appointed to deal with this vital aspect of the affairs of Supreme Council.

HOWARD B. MOORE, 33°,  
Chairman.

WALTER H. GIBSON, 33°.

WILBERT G. WELBY, 33°.

GEORGE A. WILSON, 33°.

HENRY A. VALLIERES, 33°.



The above report having been previously scrutinized, carefully considered by the Active Members in General Session and approved for presentation to Council, Bro.:. Moore moved formal approval. This motion having been duly seconded, was carried unanimously.

## INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

This completing the presentation of Reports, the Sovereign Grand Commander called upon Ill.:.Bro.:.C. M. Pitts, 33°, to proceed with the Installation of Officers, whereupon the Officers who had been elected in the morning were duly installed for the ensuing triennial term in their respective Offices and duly proclaimed by the Grand Marshal.

Ill.:.Bro.:.George C. Derby, 33°, the new Sovereign Grand Commander spoke feelingly of the honour conferred upon him and the high duties he was assuming.

## VOTE OF THANKS

Ill.:.Bro.:.C. H. Cunningham, 33°, P.:.Lieut.:.Grand Commander, then presented the following Vote of Thanks:

### VOTE OF THANKS

M.:.P.:.Sovereign Grand Commander:

We come to the end of what is an outstanding Session of our Supreme Council. When the invitation was received, some five years ago from the both Bodies in the Valley of Ottawa, we began to look forward with interest to the day when we would convene in our Capital City. That interest grew year by year and has culminated in the wonderful Meeting we have experienced.

As Grand Secretary-General, I have had a very close liaison with the Committees which planned and carried out the smooth working arrangements for our reception, registration, hotel reservations and general comfort. Everything was so well planned that matters went very smoothly.

We especially laud the Vesper Service. It started us off with a spiritual lift that has permeated our deliberations.

The Hotel has co-operated magnificently. We thank their staff most sincerely.

The Masonic Temple authorities and the ladies who have catered to the "inner man" are worthy of our warmest praise.

The Ladies' Committees under the dedicated leadership of Mrs. R. M. Stanton have taken our ladies into their hearts and provided them with loving care and excellent entertainment.

We look forward to the Banquet this evening when we can at last relax in an aura of freedom from labor.

Our stay in Ottawa has been most pleasant. We extend our heartfelt thanks to all those who have labored so successfully to make our Meeting memorable.

Ill. Bros. Pitts, Stanton, and Simpson, as Chairmen of the Ottawa Committee, we ask you to convey our deepest thanks and appreciation of their efforts, to those who labored with you on our behalf.

I move that this be considered a Vote of Thanks and recorded in our Proceedings.

The brethren warmly applauded the sentiments expressed.

Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, Chairman of the Ottawa Committees and Ill. Bro. R. M. Stanton, 33°, as Vice-Chairman, replied and expressed their appreciation of the opportunity that had been shared by all members of the Ottawa Valley in preparing for and looking after those matters which go to make up a Session of our Supreme Council.

Ill. Bro. Stanton also thanked the brethren for his election as Grand Captain of the Guard and pledged his loyalty to our new Sovereign Grand Commander.

Ill. Bro. Derby, Sovereign Grand Commander, thanked the members for their attendance, their assistance during the Meeting and particularly complimented the Active Members on their rather strenuous labors during our Meetings.

All business for this Meeting of the Supreme Council having come to an end, Supreme Council was then closed in ample form, followed by the Chain of Union, and the farewell Blessing from our Sovereign Grand Commander, Ill. Bro. George C. Derby, 33°.



## OTTAWA VALLEY BANQUET

The final function of our 1964 Session took place on Wednesday evening, when the members and their ladies were guests of the Ottawa Valley at a Banquet held in the Ballroom of the Chateau Laurier. Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°, acted as Chairman of the affair and conducted an excellent programme which was enjoyed by all.

### PROGRAMME

#### CHAIRMAN

Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts, 33°  
*Past M.P. Sovereign Grand Commander*

#### HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN

#### THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

#### OUR LADIES

*Proposer*  
Ill. Bro. G. H. Nelms, 32°, S.G.W.

*Responder*  
Mrs. F. M. Cass

#### OUR GUESTS

*Proposer*  
Ill. Bro. M. M. Derrick, 32°, M.W.S.

*Responders*  
Ill. Bro. Luther A. Smith, 33°  
Sovereign Grand Commander  
Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A.  
Ill. Bro. George E. Bushnell, 33°  
Sovereign Grand Commander  
Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A.

THE SUPREME COUNCIL  
OUR SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER

*Proposer*

G. D. W. Beckett, 32°, I.P.M.W.S.

*Responder*

The M.:P.:Sovereign Grand Commander

*GOD SAVE THE QUEEN*

During the dinner, excellent incidental music on the organ was provided by Miss Sylvia Burns, who also supplied the music for the Toast to the Queen and the President of the United States.

Ill.:Bro.:Charles P. Wright, 33°, who is connected with the Canadian Broadcasting System introduced The Robert Van Dine Singers, who entertained us with a variety of solo and chorus numbers, which were most acceptable to the audience.

Thus came to an end the 90th Annual Session of our Supreme Council.



*R. D. Beckett*



*Sovereign Grand Commander.*



*C. H. Cunningham*



*Grand Secretary-General, H.:E.:.*







*"They sleep as gently as they lived; and high  
Among the trees, and underneath where blow  
The swelling buds, the green earth seems to know  
And grieve—and hush—and softly say  
    'Goodbye,'  
And all who love them, when the blossoms bend,  
Lean low to hear all Nature whisper: 'Friend'."*





William Vernon, 33°  
George Henry Whitehead, 33°  
William Douglas, 33°  
William Bickell Scace, 33°  
Perry Stanley Cochrane, 33°  
Robert George Thompson, 33°  
Alexander Mackenzie Fulton, 33°  
William Allan Armstrong, 33°  
John Clinton Callaghan, 33°  
Abdeali Sherefali Jannati, 33°  
Elvin Lewis Harding, 33°  
Frank Lawson, 33°  
George Cromie, 33°  
William Wesley Ross Parker, 33°  
Hugh Munro Riven, 33°  
John Albert Waddell, 33°

Inspectors-General 33° (Honorary)  
of the  
Supreme Council of Canada



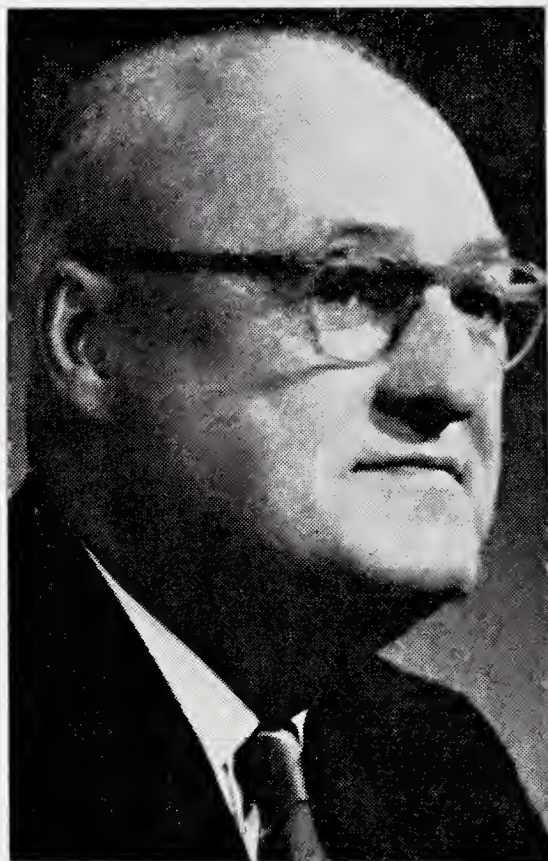








ILL. BRO. WILLIAM VERNON, 33°



ILL. BRO. G. H. WHITEHEAD, 33°



ILL. BRO. WILLIAM DOUGLAS, 33°



ILL. BRO. WILLIAM B. SCACE, 33°



## ILL. BRO. WILLIAM VERNON, 33°

JULY 21, 1888 — SEPTEMBER 24, 1963

William Vernon was a member of the charter class of Elgin Lodge of Perfection and the representative candidate in its first Fourth Degree. He was proud of being the first candidate of the Lodge and maintained his active interest throughout the years. He was one of a group of Hydro men who made an outstanding contribution to the Scottish Rite in Niagara Valley in the 30's and 40's and, with his passing, an era closes for Elgin Lodge.

Bro. Vernon was born in England and was English trained as an Electrical Operator. His first work in Canada was in Galt and he moved after a few years to Niagara Falls with the Hydro, remaining with them until his retirement. He was active in Hydro affairs and served a term as chief officer of the Ontario Hydro Employee's Association.

Following the receipt of his Craft degrees in St. Mark's Lodge 105, Niagara Falls in 1922-3, Bro. Vernon started with the Scottish Rite in the fall of 1923. He later joined Hamilton Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix and Moore Sovereign Consistory. He served as T.P.G.M. of Elgin Lodge of Perfection in 1935. The Lodge owes much to Bro. Vernon and the other brethren who carried the burden of depression years. Bro. Vernon had an innate sense of dignity and propriety. Combining this, as he did, with genuine kindness and pleasant friendliness, he made a good Presiding Officer and gave unswervingly reliable and loyal support to his successors.

Bro. Vernon devoted unnumbered hours, willingly and happily, to the care of his beloved wife, who survives him. This, properly, limited his Masonic activities and he chose to devote these to Elgin Lodge rather than make a wider but less effective contribution. The Scottish Rite was the gainer and all his brethren shared his great pleasure when he became an Honorary Member of Supreme Council in 1962, — a reward for work well done and all too soon to be ended. With Mrs. Vernon's full and loving concurrence, his Jewel, presented to him by the Lodge has come back to the Lodge to be passed on to its member next to receive the 33°.

“And when the stream  
Which overflowed the soul was passed away,  
A consciousness remained that it had left,  
Deposited upon the silent shore  
Of memory, images and precious thoughts  
That shall not die, and cannot be destroyed.”



Bro. Vernon took his Masonry very seriously. He accepted the law of duty as an unquestioned way of life. He recognized the dignity of human nature and upheld it. He was proud to claim the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man.

*Virtus junxit mors non separabit.*

C. A. S.

### ILL. BRO. GEORGE HENRY WHITEHEAD, 33°

Following a few month's progressive and distressing illness, our esteemed Brother passed away at his home in Montreal on December 8th, 1963.

He was born in Montreal on March 3rd, 1892 and, at an early age, joined the Canadian Pacific Railway as office boy. Progressing to the role of Travelling Auditor, he left the company in 1910 and took over the Chief Accountant's post with J. P. Mullarky Ltd., railroad contractors. In 1915 he joined the Canadian Import Company where, just before his retirement on pension a few months prior to his death, he was Vice-President and General Manager. He was also a Director of St. Lawrence Stevedoring Ltd., and British Coal Corporation.

He was an active member and a past Warden of the Church of the Ascension (Anglican).

Brother Whitehead was an ardent Mason. In 1913, a few months after attaining his twenty-first birthday, he joined Elgin Lodge No. 7, G.R.Q., and in 1931 was installed as Master. His interest and enthusiasm in Craft Masonry never lagged; and in May last acted as Master on the annual Past Masters' Night of his Lodge at which, on this occasion, the Fiftieth Anniversary of his initiation into Masonry was celebrated. This was indeed a memorable evening in which his two sons participated. In 1955 Brother Whitehead was elected Grand Registrar of the Grand Lodge of Quebec.

He joined Hochelaga Grand Lodge of Perfection in 1933, followed by membership in the Chapter and Consistory. He was coroneted an Honorary Inspector-General at St. Andrews By-the-Sea in 1961 and attended the subsequent meeting of Supreme Council in London, Ontario; his illness, alone, preventing his attendance at the 1963 Edmonton session.

He was a member of the Royal Order of Scotland, the Preceptory, Shrine and Royal Order of Jesters.

It was the work of the Montreal Unit of Shriners' Hospitals for Crippled Children, however, which pre-empted much of his time and

affection. For over twenty-five years he served on the Board of Governors, since 1960 as Chairman. His long and devoted service was of inestimable value and his enthusiasm for this great charity was an inspiration to all of those associated with him. Beloved by the little patients, the hospital staff and Governors alike, he will be greatly missed.

On April 27th, 1915 he married Hermine Corbeau who survives him, together with two sons, Ralph of Cornwall, Ontario and Gerald of Montreal; there are four grandchildren.

Funeral services were conducted in the Church of the Ascension by Rev. Canon Gordon R. Addie, 32°, and many Brethren and friends filled the edifice.

He was beloved by all who knew him and many of his friends and acquaintances partook of and profited by his understanding and wise counsel. We feel a sense of profound loss in his passing and our heartfelt sympathy is extended to his wife and family.

D. L. W.

### ILL. BRO. WILLIAM DOUGLAS, 33°

It is with deep sorrow that we record the death of Illustrious Brother William Douglas, 33°, Honorary Inspector-General of this Supreme Council, who passed away at his home in Winnipeg on December 11th, 1963, at the venerable age of eighty-five years. Happily he reached "that undiscovered country from whose bourne no traveller returns" quietly, peacefully and mercifully. As his death became known a sentiment of personal loss and regret spread far beyond the boundaries of Manitoba. His keen scholarship, his profound understanding of the history and philosophy of Scottish Rite Freemasonry, his invaluable literary labors, his noble concept of the purpose and mission of Freemasonry, his genial personal qualities and his manly character had united to make him respected and beloved by a host of brethren in many jurisdictions. His finest monument is in the hearts of those who knew him longest and best.

He was a man's man, rugged and stalwart. One who "warmed both hands before the fire of life." He dealt with life realistically. He was forthright and plain spoken, with none of the devious complications of thought that are the mark of youth and inexperience. He had forged into his spirit a group of sound principles that he never forsook even under the most trying circumstances. He was firm and clear in his convictions free from subtlety, frank and honest. He was not one to suffer fools gladly, but he was always ready to lend his wisdom and



his active assistance to those who were sincere in their undertakings. He disliked sham and pretence but he respected honest effort. He did not wear his heart on his sleeve, but if you reached his heart and won his friendship the reward was a rich one. No one could be a truer, more loyal or more warm-hearted friend and brother.

With the passing years he valued more and more the unique spirit of brotherhood that prevails in our fraternity, and yet above all Freemasonry was to him an intensely personal thing—a means by which each man in his own way learns the meaning of life and how to live it.

Out of respect and admiration for this great man so many crowns were gladly given to him that to list them here would run beyond due bounds. His life was pressed down and running over with well earned honors in all the fields of his endeavor. In the business world he held various positions of responsibility until his retirement at the close of 1950. In the world of letters he was awarded the Margaret McWilliams medal for notable contributions in the field of Canadiana. In the Masonic world an abbreviated record is as follows:

- Entered, Passed and Raised in The Lodge of Edinburgh St Andrew No. 48 (Scots Lodge of Canongate, Chartered 1745) commencing March 17, 1904;
- Received into Scottish Rite Freemasonry at Winnipeg commencing June 15, 1906;
- Master of St. John's Lodge No. 4 GRM at Winnipeg in 1910;
- District Deputy Grand Master of the First Masonic District of Manitoba in 1915;
- T.P.G.M. of the Winnipeg Lodge of Perfection A. & A.S.R. in 1917;
- Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of Manitoba in 1929;
- Grand Representative of The Grand Lodge of Scotland near Manitoba from 1936 until death;
- Grand Historian of The Grand Lodge of Manitoba from 1939 until death;
- Received into Royal Arch Masonry in Connaught Chapter No. 9 at Winnipeg in 1941;
- Editor of Masonry in Manitoba from 1945 until death;
- Coroneted Honorary Inspector-General 33° at Ottawa in 1950;
- Received into the Royal Order of Scotland, Provincial Grand Lodge for Saskatchewan and Manitoba in 1957.

And yet with all these awards and many more, those who knew him best understood that his pride lay in the achievement of work well done, rather than in the acclaim. This is the authentic test of true humility.

Henry Ward Beecher once wrote,

“Many men build as cathedrals were built —  
the part nearest the ground finished, but  
that part which soars toward heaven, the  
turrets and the spires, forever incomplete”

This was our friend Bill Douglas. His Work was not done —  
with him it never would be done.

“He was a man, take him for all in all,  
We shall not look upon his like again.”

Vivat Memoria.            Requiescat in pace.

B. S. P.

### ILL. . BRO. . WILLIAM BICKELL SCACE, 33°

For several years the name of William Bickell Scace stood at the head of the roster of the Honorary Inspectors-General, 33°, in Canada. He had received that great honour and was coroneted on October 26th, 1921, hence he was a member of the Supreme Council for over forty years. On February 5th, 1964, this great Mason passed away in the Brantford General Hospital. Sixteen days later he would have reached the age of ninety-one.

“W. B.” Scace was born in Brantford on February 20th, 1873, the son of the late Mr. and Mrs. Frederick Gibson Scace, pioneer residents of that city. For more than sixty years his life was entwined with the business, public, church and fraternal life of that community. As an accountant he entered the coal business and later the Cockshutt Plow Company, where he rose to the position of purchasing agent and traffic manager. His very extensive business association included the Canadian Manufacturers' Association, Purchasing Agents' Association, and Traffic Club of Hamilton. For more than fifty years he was a member of the Brantford Board of Trade.

In politics “W.B.” gave the Liberal-Conservative party loyal support, serving as president of the Brantford Association in 1912, and contributing his splendid organizing ability through the years.

St. Jude's Anglican Church, Brantford, and the Anglican Church at large found that this able churchman was a very capable officer. He served also as a trustee of the Upper Canada Bible Society; and as a director of the Y.M.C.A.

In his service to Freemasonry, William Bickell Scace received great satisfaction, joining his father's lodge, Brant Lodge No. 45, Brantford, on



November 12th, 1907. When Ozias Lodge, No. 508 was instituted in 1914, he became a charter member and served as the Worshipful Master in 1915. Seven years later he was honoured by being elected as the District Deputy Grand Master of the Brant Masonic District. For many years he was a member of the Brantford Shriners' Club. Fifty years ago he was one of the promoters of a Scottish Rite Association in the local area. He served as the first secretary-treasurer of that organization and became the fourth president in 1920. Since that time he regularly attended the annual meetings of the nomination committee and exhibited a keen interest in the Association's many thriving activities. He had received his Fifty-year awards as a member of Ozias Lodge, as a Past Master of that Lodge and as a member of the Scottish Rite.

Ill.'Bro.'Scace was survived by his wife, two daughters and two grandchildren. His wife, nee Ethel Lyle Husband, passed away two weeks after his death. The daughters are (Helen) Mrs. W. F. Bassett of Georgetown, and (Betty), Mrs. R. Bruce Thorpe, of Brantford. A son, Ralph, died several years ago.

The funeral service was held at the Thorpe Brothers Funeral Home, Brantford, on Friday, February 7th, 1964, under the direction of Rev. R. A. E. Ruch, B.A., L. Th. the Rector of St. Jude's Anglican Church, who used the eighth chapter of Romans in paying his tribute to a great citizen. The pallbearers were Robert H. Hope, 33°, Harold J. Orr, 32°, A. A. Virtue, 32°, Norman Houlding, and a nephew Frank E. B. Scace, the D.D.G..M., of Brant Masonic District.

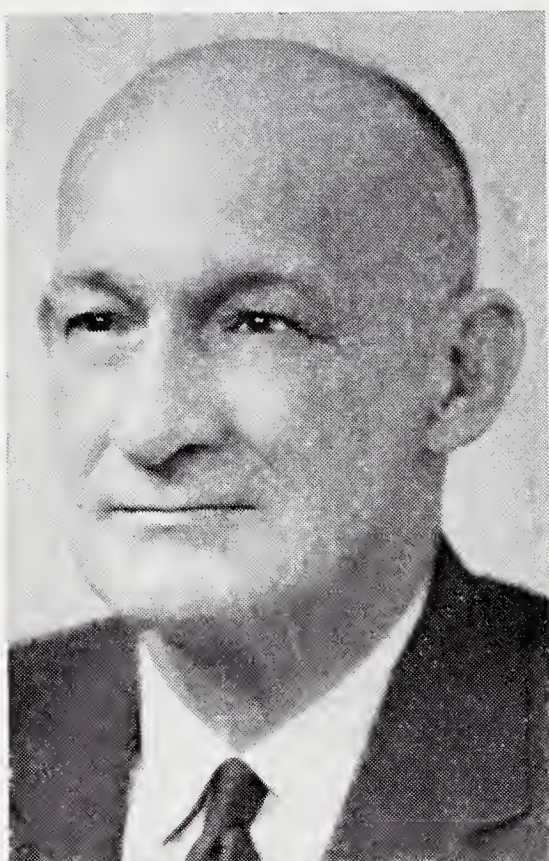
Interment took place at the Farrington Cemetery, Brantford.

"Sunset and evening star,  
And one clear call for me!  
And may there be no moaning of the bar,  
When I put out to sea.  
Twilight and evening bell,  
And after that the dark!  
And may there be no sadness of farewell  
When I embark.  
For tho' from out our bourne of Time and Place,  
The Flood may bear me far,  
I hope to see my Pilot face to face  
When I have crossed the bar.

R. W. E. McF.







ILL. BRO. PERRY S. COCHRANE, 33°



ILL. BRO. ROBT. GEO. THOMPSON, 33°



ILL. BRO. A. M. FULTON, 33°



ILL. BRO. W. A. ARMSTRONG, 33°



**ILL. BRO. PERRY STANLEY COCHRANE, 33°**

The death of Ill. Bro. Perry Stanley Cochrane at Wolfville, Nova Scotia, on February 11th, 1964, ended months of failing health and suffering, which he bore with cheerful courage.

He was born at Fox River on November 16th, 1900, and graduated in Medicine at Dalhousie University in 1923. The following year he went to Inverness, Nova Scotia, where he practiced his profession till 1927 when he moved to Wolfville. He was married on September 15th, 1933, to Constance E. Collins of Advocate, Nova Scotia. She and two sons, John Perry, a practicing Barrister and Thomas Churchill of Wolfville survive him.

Ill. Bro. Cochrane is remembered for his loyalty to his Church, his devotion to his profession and as a holder of many high Masonic offices. In his daily life, he practiced the high ideals of Masonry. For over a quarter of a century he served on the Committee of Stewards and as Treasurer of St. Andrew's United Church at Wolfville. He was a sound physician and a skilled surgeon, and the welfare of his patients came before any personal wants or convenience. His character and ability were recognized by his fellow practitioners, who in 1944 elected him President of the Nova Scotia Medical Society.

He had a deep interest and an extensive career in Masonry. He was raised to the degree of Master Mason in Inverness Lodge No. 83 G. R. N. S. in 1925, and later affiliated with St. George's Lodge No. 20 at Wolfville. He was exalted to the degree of Royal Arch Mason in 1937, made a Royal and Select Master in 1938 and consecrated a Knight Templar the same year. In 1952 he was elected Grand Master of Masons of Nova Scotia, and held this office for two years. In the Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite he received his 14th. degree in 1941 in Victoria Lodge of Perfection, his 18th. in 1942 in Keith Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix and his 32nd. in 1943 in Nova Scotia Consistory. At Saskatoon on September 8th, 1959, he was coroneted Honorary Inspector-General 33°. He was also a member of The Royal Order of Scotland.

He also held the following high offices and degrees:

Grand High Priest of Nova Scotia;

Grand Master of the Cryptic Rite of Eastern Canada;

Grand Master of Sovereign Great Priory of Canada;

Grand Sovereign of Red Cross of Constantine of Canada;

Past Prior of Eastern Canada Priory No. 19;

Knight of the York Cross of Honor with 4 quadrants;

Member Grand College of America;

Holy Royal Arch Templar Priests;



Hon. P. G. M. Grand Encampment, Kt. Templar of U.S.A.;  
Hon. P. G. Z. of New Brunswick and Alberta (Royal Arch).

Our Illustrious Brother was cheerful, friendly, well informed and an excellent story teller. When in his company the time passed pleasantly.

A large gathering paid final tribute at St. Andrew's United Church, where the funeral service was conducted by Rev. J. D. Archibald, D.D., assisted by Rev. H. C. Olsen, D. D. Masonic Rites were carried out the previous evening, when Brethren from many places crowded the H. C. Lindsay Funeral Home. Most Worshipful Brother R. Clifford Levy, Grand Master of Masons of Nova Scotia, and the Worshipful Master of St. George's Lodge conducted the ceremonies. Numerous Past Grand Masters and members of the Supreme Council were in attendance. He was laid to rest in the United Church Cemetery at Fox River.

To Mrs. Cochrane and the sons we extend our very deep sympathy.

"Then, when Thy voice shall bid our conflict cease,  
Call us, O Lord, to Thine eternal peace."

H. B. D.

### ILL. BRO. ROBERT GEORGE THOMPSON, 33°

Passed away quietly at his home in Calgary, Alberta, on Tuesday, February 11th., 1964.

Born at Longford, Leinster, Ireland on May 30th., 1888, he emigrated to Canada in 1910 and to Calgary, Alberta, in 1911, where he resided until his death.

Born in Halifax, Nova Scotia, his wife Nellie Hilda survives him in Calgary, also two sons, Robert, Victoria, B.C. and Herbert, Calgary, Alberta. Two daughters Mrs. A. R. (Nyla) Kell, Edmonton; Mrs. R. L. (Audrey) Skeet, Calgary; fifteen Grandchildren and one Great Grandchild; a sister and one brother in Calgary, and one brother in England.

The Rev. Stanley Ellis officiated at services held in the Cathedral Church of the Redeemer where he was a member for many years, attended to capacity by his Masonic Brethren and friends who held him in the highest esteem.

For forty-three years before retiring in 1954, he was associated with the Calgary Transit System where he consistently declined promotion to Inspector because it might have interfered with his Masonic Life.

During this period he served for two years in Canada and England during the war of 1914-1918 with the C. A. M. C.

He was Initiated, Passed and Raised in King Harman Lodge No. 76, G. R. Ireland July 20th. 1910, and affiliated with Calgary Lodge No. 23, G. R. A. July 5th. 1912. He was Worshipful Master in 1932; and District Deputy Grand Master of District No. 1 of the Grand Lodge of Alberta A. F. & A. M. in 1938-1939. Made an Honorary Life Member of the Lodge on January 8th, 1954, he was presented with his 50 year Membership Jewel in 1960.

For many years he acted as Toastmaster for Calgary Lodge's Annual Irish Night, when the gavel he used was an original Irish "Shillalah" presented to him by the members of his Mother Lodge in Ireland for the purpose.

In Scottish Rite Freemasonry he received the 14th Degree in the Calgary Lodge of Perfection on May 30th. 1928; the 18th. Degree in Delta Chapter of Rose Croix, Calgary, on March 28th. 1929, and the 32nd. Degree in Southalta Consistory, Calgary, on December 13th. 1958.

His worth and work in the various degrees of the Rite was soon recognized by the Brethren when he was elected as Most Wise Sovereign of Delta Chapter of Rose Croix in 1941 and Thrice Puissant Grand Master of Calgary Lodge of Perfection in 1947.

He was Coroneted Honorary Inspector-General 33° by the Supreme Council in 1961.

R. F. L.

### ILL. BRO. ALEXANDER MACKENZIE FULTON, 33°

Alexander Mackenzie Fulton, an outstanding and highly respected citizen of Lindsay, died at the Ross Memorial Hospital, February 14th, 1964. He had not enjoyed good health for some time due to an attack on his life in a Toronto hotel about three years ago.

A. M. Fulton was born near Chesterville, Ontario, May 9th, 1874. He was the son of a prominent and successful farmer of Scottish stock and received his education at Chesterville Public Schools; his secondary school education at Morrisburg; his University education (Arts) in Toronto and his education in Law at Osgoode Hall. He was a honour student in both Arts and Law — graduating in Arts in 1897 and in Law in 1900.

A. M. Fulton began his Law practice in Chesterville in 1900 and remained there for nearly seven years. He became a member of the Law firm of McLaughlin, Peel and Peel, in Lindsay, in 1907 and was



honored and elevated to King's Counsel standing in December, 1934. Throughout the Legal profession he was admired for his unquestioned sincerity, his undoubted honesty and his adherence to the highest ethical standards of his profession. He was Solicitor for Victoria and Haliburton Counties, including the town of Lindsay, for several years. At a later date he became the senior member of the Legal firm of McLaughlin, Fulton, Stinson and Anderson. This firm enjoyed wide legal prestige in this area. At the time of his death he was a member of the Law firm of Fulton, McQuarrie and Hill.

Our Illustrious Brother was an active member of many branches of the Masonic Order. He was Initiated in Chesterville Lodge No. 320, on January 3rd, 1898. He occupied the Master's Chair in 1903-04 and was D.D.G.M. of the Eastern District in 1905-06. He became a member of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite at Ottawa in March, 1906, and when he came to Lindsay was initiated in the Midland Chapter No. 94 of Royal Arch Masons and served as its First Principal in 1908. He affiliated with Faithful Brethren Lodge No. 77 in 1908 and was a Charter Member of Gothic Lodge No. 608, and its Worshipful Master in 1923. Bro. Fulton joined Peterborough Lodge of Perfection in 1926; Peterborough Chapter of Rose Croix in 1928 and Moore Sovereign Consistory in Hamilton in 1943. He became a member of the Shrine Rameses Temple in 1944. In Calgary in 1947, he was honored by being made a 33° Mason, and in 1950 became a member of the Royal Order of Scotland. He was elevated Knight of the Red Cross of Constantine, Moore Conclave No 15, in Peterborough in 1958.

Ill. Bro. Fulton was Most Wise Sovereign of Peterborough Chapter of Rose Croix in 1948-49 and Thrice Puissant Grand Master of Peterborough Lodge of Perfection in 1950. He received a "50 Year" Grand Lodge Jewel in 1948 and a "60 Year" pin in 1958. Brother Fulton enjoyed his Masonry—he was an outstanding Ritualist. He is reported to have known the entire Ritual of the three Craft Lodge degrees; the whole Installation programme and all the Lectures of the Lodge of Perfection degrees. He had charge of the work of Extinguishing and Re-lighting of the Lights in the 18° in Peterborough for many years. His rendition of any Masonic work which he had in hand was very interesting, challenging and stimulating.

In politics, Ill. Bro. Fulton was a staunch Liberal—he served as President for the Lindsay District at one time. He mingled with many outstanding Liberals during his lifetime. He was an active member of the Lindsay Twenty Club—a literary organization, for many years. For some 28 years he was Secretary-Treasurer and held the office of President for some time.

He was a Charter Member of the Lindsay Kiwanis Club and also served a term as President.

He was an active member of the Canadian Club.

He was a Past President of the Lindsay Curling Club. The Ontario Curling Association honored him by electing him to serve as an Executive officer.

At Long Point he developed a Summer resort on Balsam Lake, where he enjoyed relaxation and well-deserved rest.

Ill. Bro. Fulton was a very active member of Cambridge St. United Church where he acted for many years as Clerk of Session and later became a Life Member. He also served as Church Treasurer.

In 1903, A. M. Fulton married Miss Maud Hill, a Normal School teacher in Toronto. They have three surviving children—Mrs. Kenneth Blair (Helen) of Guelph; Derry of Lindsay and Mackenzie of Ottawa. Their son, Bruce predeceased his father. The sympathy of all Masonic Bodies and a host of friends is extended to the bereaved wife and family.

A Masonic Memorial Service was conducted by Wor. Bros. K. W. Griffin and C. H. Heels on Sunday evening, February 16, at the MacKey Funeral Home. A large attendance assembled there to pay tribute to an outstanding Brother Mason. The Funeral Service was held in the MacKey Funeral Chapel, February 17, 1964, at 2:00 p.m. Rev. Robert K. McLean, B.A., B.D., Minister of Cambridge St. United Church conducted the Service. Interment was in Riverside Cemetery.

May the helpful spiritual influence of Ill. Bro. Fulton continue to “roll from Soul to Soul, and grow forever and forever”.

D.F.R.D.

### ILL. BRO. WILLIAM ALLAN ARMSTRONG, 33°

Following a brief illness, Ill. Bro. William Allan Armstrong, 33°, D.D.S., was called by the Great Architect of the Universe to the Grand Lodge above on February 29th, 1964. He had not been well for a period of two or three weeks but was about his practice and other duties until three days before his death. He was taken to hospital the day before he died and slept away during the early hours of the morning. His sudden death was a great shock to his family and many friends.

Born at Jockvale, in the County of Carleton, Province of Ontario, October 17th, 1887, he received his education in the elementary schools of the district and Lisgar Collegiate, Ottawa, and graduated from the Royal College of Dental Surgery, Toronto, in May 1909 and carried on a successful Dental Practice until his death.



Ill. Bro. Armstrong enjoyed a variety of interests. Having come from the farm, he acquired a dairy farm some 20 miles from Ottawa which was managed by his son, W. A. Jr. He was a Past President of the Ottawa Valley Jersey Club; Past President of the Central Canada Exhibition Association; Past President of the Ottawa Dental Society; Past President of the Ottawa Medical Arts Building Limited; Past President of the Ottawa Y.M.C.A. and a member of the Committee on Endowment and Investments, Y.M.C.A. He was also an active and valued member of the Rotary Club of Ottawa for 45 years.

Apart from his family interests and that of his practice, he derived great satisfaction from the many close associations made with the members of his classes of Older Boys Church Groups that he conducted for 45 years. Many of these young men kept in contact with him throughout the years, seeking his advice and his presence at their weddings and even to the christenings of their children, showing the high esteem in which he was held by them.

Masonically: he was initiated in Doric Lodge No. 58, Ottawa, April 20th, 1911. In 1923 he was its Worshipful Master. He advanced to the 14° in Ottawa Lodge of Perfection, March 13th, 1912, fulfilling 50 years of membership and was invested with the Supreme Council "50 Year" pin March 24th, 1962. Murray Chapter of Rose Croix conferred the 18° on March 6th, 1913, and on May 12th, 1944, he received the 32° in Moore Sovereign Consistory. He was Most Wise Sovereign of Murray Chapter of Rose Croix, 1937 and was coroneted an Honorary Inspector-General 33° on September 9th, 1958. He was a Director of Ottawa Masonic Temple Limited and Past President of the Ottawa Masonic Board of Relief.

Ill. Bro. Armstrong was married June 16th, 1915 to the former Jennie Berry, who survives him. He also is survived by four sons and two daughters, all of whom graduated from college, the sons occupying prominent stations in their respective fields. There are also 22 grandchildren and 2 great grandchildren.

Our deepest sympathy is extended to these members of his family and to his brothers, Gordon of Ottawa, Earl of Manotick and to his sisters, Mrs. A. Wilson (Mabel) of Toronto, and Mrs. W. Seabrook (Isabelle) of Stittsville.

During his residence in Ottawa, Ill. Bro. Armstrong had been an active member of McLeod, Glebe and Dominion-Chalmers United Churches, serving on the Board of each. His faithful service as Elder of Dominion-Chalmers was specially mentioned by his minister the Rev. Dr. A. F. MacLean, who conducted the funeral service from Dominion-Chalmers United Church, emphasizing the richness of friendship possessed by our late brother.

The service was attended by citizens from all walks of life including members of Supreme Council and many other Masons; members of the Rotary Club of Ottawa and the Dental Profession. The Elders of Dominion-Chalmers United Church attended in a body.

Interment was made at Johnston's Corners Cemetery on Monday, March 2nd.

Ottawa has lost one of its kindly Christian Gentlemen; his splendid influence for good will long remain to stimulate those who were privileged to call him friend and brother.

"How good is man's life the mere living!

How fit to employ

All the heart and the soul and the senses,

Forever in joy . . . "

"I have lived, seen God's hand thro' a lifetime

and all was for the best . . . "

R. M. S.











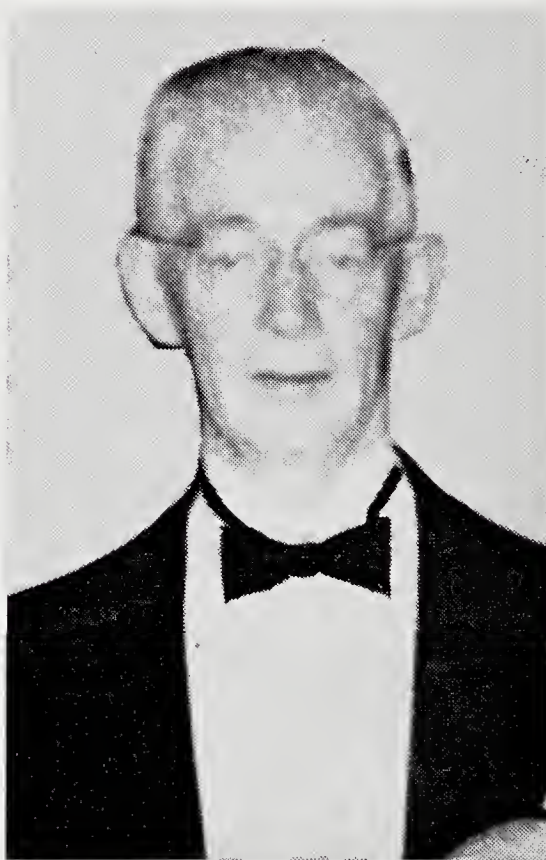
ILL. BRO. JOHN C. CALLAGHAN, 33°



ILL. BRO. A. S. JANNATI, 33°



ILL. BRO. E. L. HARDING, 33°



ILL. BRO. FRANK LAWSON, 33°



**ILL. BRO. JOHN CLINTON CALLAGHAN, 33°**

Honoured and respected in Masonic circles and in many walks of life, John Clinton Callaghan, 33°, died in far-off Honolulu on March 4th, 1964, at the age of 80.

A big man, physically and mentally, endowed with untiring energy and always a gentleman of grace and poise, he made a lasting mark in the many fields of activity that enjoyed his association.

Born in Montreal, December 24th, 1884 John Callaghan became a resident of Hamilton in 1887 and, in later years, moved to Dundas. He was married to Mabel Jane Carter, formerly of Montreal, on February 23rd, 1910, and their children, James Stewart, Eleanor Mary Lees, Evelyn Amelia McAdam, Jane Elizabeth Edwards and Dr. John Carter rewarded their parents with 22 grandchildren, which was an aspect of continued pride and joy.

Ill. Bro. Callaghan received his Craft degrees in The Lodge of Strict Observance No. 27, Hamilton, in 1909, and became Master of that Lodge in 1923. He received the degrees of the Royal Arch Chapter in Hamilton Chapter No. 175. However, his great Masonic attachment was the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, having received the 14° in Murton Lodge of Perfection in January, 1912. He continued with the Rose Croix Chapter degrees in 1917 and was dubbed a Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret 32° on May 5th, 1921.

For many years he took a very active part in the presentation of the degrees in Hamilton, particularly in the dramas of the 31st and 32nd Degrees, wherein he performed a very important role.

On September 11th, 1956, Bro. Callaghan was Coroneted an Honorary Inspector-General, 33°, at the Supreme Council Meeting in Hamilton.

In 1959 he received the Grand Lodge "50 Year" membership medal and in January, 1962, the Supreme Council Jewel for 50 years membership in the Scottish Rite.

A graduate of McGill University in 1908 as a Mechanical Engineer, he joined the Steel Company of Canada and rose to become Works Manager of the Canada Works branch of that Company. He was highly respected by his associates in the steel industry, as well as the employees who found him a man of great integrity and fairness.

In public life, he devoted much of his time and energy toward furthering the welfare of his fellowman and among the notable contributions he made to his city and country, the following may be mentioned:



President, Ontario Industrial Accident Prevention Associations, 1927.

President, Hamilton Chamber of Commerce, 1927.

President, Canadian Club of Hamilton, 1930.

Chairman, Hamilton Branch, Canadian Manufacturers' Association, 1932.

Citizen Appointee of Hamilton City Council to the Board of Education from 1932-1948, serving as Chairman of that Board in 1937.

He was appointed member of a Three Man Civic Welfare Board, 1932-1934.

Ill. Bro. Callaghan, like his parents before him, was a lifelong member of Centenary United Church and was an Honorary Life Member of its Board of Stewards.

He was also a Life Member of the Board of Governors of the Hamilton Art Gallery and a Director of the Hamilton Y.M.C.A.

Bro. Callaghan was an accomplished musician—his instrument being the cello, which he enjoyed to play. This great love of music was reflected in his support of musical activities in his Church, his home and the city.

Ill. Bro. Callaghan was a member of several Clubs in the City of Hamilton and vicinity and took a great enjoyment in the beautiful surroundings of his Summer home at Bala in the Muskoka Lakes area. He was a member of the Muskoka Lakes Association and the Bala Aquatic Club.

Bro. Callaghan's body was flown to Hamilton where the Funeral Service was held in Centenary United Church, with interment in Hamilton Cemetery.

To his wife, the children and other members of his family, we express our deep appreciation of the excellent qualities of our late brother and tender the sincerest sympathy to all the members.

N. W. B.

## ILL. BRO. ABDEALI SHEREFALI JANNATI, 33°

September 3, 1891 - March 19, 1964

Bro. Jannati was born of Hindu parents in 1891 in Bombay, India and received his early education there, including two years at Elphinstone College. He was converted to Christianity and, to break with old traditions, came to Canada by way of Germany where he studied for two years at the University of Berlin. In Canada, supporting himself

and combining considerable fortitude with genuine competence, he graduated from the University of Toronto in 1914 with honours in Electrical Engineering. He worked for a consulting firm for one year and then joined Ontario Hydro, whom he served until his retirement.

Bro. Jannati's lifelong endeavour was that of singing the Lord's song in a strange land. Of course the difficulties often discouraged him—the wonder is that they did not discourage him much more. He was intuitively sensitive and rather shy. Except with a few friends and in a few places he was reserved and wary of the prejudice that had sometimes cut him deeply. Fortunately, he found in Masonry the brotherhood which, except in his own church, was normally otherwise denied him.

After receiving the Craft degrees in 1919 in Parthenon Lodge No. 267, Chatham, "Jann", as his friends knew him, moved to Niagara Falls and affiliated with Adoniram Lodge No. 573. In the York Rite he joined Mount Nebo Chapter No. 76 in 1930 and served as First Principal in 1939.

It was in the Scottish Rite that Jann was most at home. He joined Elgin Lodge of Perfection in 1928, received the 18° in 1933 and the 32° in 1935 in Hamilton. He became T.P.G.M. of Elgin Lodge of Perfection in the fall of 1943 and was one of the charter members of Niagara Chapter of Rose Croix. He was an extraordinary ritualist, knew every word of the fourth, tenth and fourteenth degrees, and could take many other parts at a moment's notice. He never paraded his considerable intellectual resources, but saw what there was to do and did it.

Two honours pleased him in a very special way. One was his Honorary membership in Supreme Council in 1946. He was greatly touched by the recognition of his worth by senior brethren beyond his own Masonic valley. The other was the realization of the unquestioned trust of his brethren in his service as Grand Almoner of Elgin Lodge from 1951 until his death.

The writer followed Bro. Jannati through the chairs in Elgin Lodge of Perfection, and received honorary membership in Supreme Council with him. These words must therefore be, in part, a personal tribute, however inadequate, of affection and esteem.

“Behold I call My creature, even thee,  
The poor, the frail, the sinful, and the sad;  
And with My glory, I will make thee glad;  
Come unto Me, My friend, come unto Me'  
Even so the voice from heaven, I heard and came,  
And veiled my face and plunged into the flame.  
Last night I lived a mean and abject thing,



Content in bondage, glad and prison-bound,  
 With greedy fingers blindly groping round  
 For such brief comfort as the hour might bring.  
 Today I am the North wind on the wing,  
 And the wide roaring of the clamorous sea,  
 And the huge heaven's calm immensity,  
 And all the bloom and music of the Spring.  
 I lived and loved. Now is it life or death  
 Here in this vast world wherein I move?  
 Now, when the winds of heaven are my breath,  
 And the great sun the eye whereby I see?  
 I live not in myself, only in Thee.  
 Last night I loved. This morning I am Love."

C. A. S.

### ILL. BRO. ELVIN LEWIS HARDING, 33°

On April 13th, 1964, one of Niagara's real gentlemen, Bro. Elvin Lewis Harding, 33°, passed away suddenly following a cerebral accident.

He was born of English parents on July 9th, 1902, at Milliken, Ontario. He attended public and high schools in Markham and there he was Initiated and Raised in 1913 in Markham Union Lodge No. 87.

In 1927 he was married to Marion M. Johnston and the next year joined Christie Brown & Co., where he was posted on the Sales staff, first in Chatham and the following year in Niagara Falls, where he resided throughout the remainder of his years. Bro. Harding became well known throughout the whole Niagara Peninsula and developed a host of sincere friends.

In Niagara Falls he was an active member of Morrison Street United Church where he was a member of the Official Board and Chairman of Finance for over five years. He was an active member of the Lions Club since 1948 and was Chairman of the Civic Committee. He was an active member of the Y.M.C.A. Board, having held the appointment of Chairman of the Boys' Work Board for five consecutive years.

Ill. Bro. Harding's greatest interest and activity was in the Masonry he loved. He received the 14° in March, 1941, in Elgin Lodge of Perfection; the 18° November, 1947, in Hamilton Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix and the 32° November, 1950, in Moore Sovereign Consistory. He was a Charter Member, 1955, of Niagara Chapter of Rose Croix. Bro. Harding served Elgin Lodge of Perfection as T. P. G. M. in 1951. Supreme Council recognized his contribution to Scottish Rite Masonry in the Niagara Falls Valley when he was coroneted an Honorary

Inspector-General, 33°, in 1956, at Hamilton. He represented Elgin Lodge of Perfection on the Masonic Temple Board and was its Vice-Chairman.

He left beside his widow, two sons, Rae and Garry, and two grandchildren.

Funeral Service was held from the Funeral Parlours of Hetherington and Dean, Niagara Falls, with the Rev. Ivor Williams and Dr. William Fingland conducting the Service. A host of friends including Active and Honorary Members of Supreme Council attended the Service.

“His Life was gentle, and the elements so mix’d in him that  
Nature might stand up and say to all the world ‘This was man!’”

A. B. W.

### ILL. . BRO. . FRANK LAWSON, 33°

On June 26th, 1964, one of the most beloved and valued members of our Order passed away in Beck Memorial Sanatorium, London, Ontario. Bro. . Lawson was born in Bath, England, in 1891. He received his education in England and showed a special aptitude for mathematics and accountancy. He also studied voice and speech as a diversion and was interested in theatre work and played parts both straight and dramatic.

Coming to Canada in 1913, Ill. . Bro. . Lawson was employed by the Bell Telephone Company and in 1917 moved to London and joined McCormick’s Ltd., where he became Chief Accountant and Office Manager and later Secretary-Treasurer of the firm. At the time of his retirement from McCormick’s he was Sales Manager of the area.

During this period he became a Life Member of the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants.

Bro. . Lawson was an active member in the Anglican Communion all his life and served the Church in many capacities. He was Warden and on the Board of Management of St. James Westminster (Anglican).

Bro. . Lawson was Initiated in Acacia Lodge, A.F.&A.M. No. 580 and became its Worshipful Master in 1942. He served the London Masonic District as District Deputy Grand Master, 1944-45. On the formation of Centennial Lodge No. 684, in 1955, he was one of the Charter Members.

In the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, London Valley, he received the 14° November, 1930; the Rose Croix in the Spring of 1931



and was dubbed Sublime Prince of the Royal Secret, at Hamilton in 1944. He served his Lodge of Perfection as Thrice Puissant Grand Master, 1939-40, and was Most Wise Sovereign of London Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix in 1946. Supreme Council recognized his worth when they coroneted him 33°, Honorary Member, in Ottawa at their 1950 Meeting.

Bro. Lawson served Masonry for many years in various Executive capacities. He was Secretary of the Masonic Hall (London) Limited from 1948 to his demise. He was also an Auditor in the Scottish Rite Bodies for many years and Treasurer of his Mother Lodge, Acacia, for nearly a score of years. He was Secretary-Treasurer of the London Consistory Club for more than twenty years.

In the Scottish Rite, Bro. Lawson perhaps made his greatest contribution, for here his talent to portray and speak the drama parts was given full scope. In the Ritualistic work of the Craft, as a whole, he was an accomplished exponent, giving freely of his time, and inspired all by his rendition of the Work.

Bro. Lawson's love for music and song also found expression in the Rite and his trained voice always added much to the choral work.

His judicial handling of Lodge funds in all Bodies added greatly to their stability and his wise investment of funds brought strength and prestige to all the Lodges concerned. His efforts in this regard as Secretary-Treasurer of the London Consistory Club was largely responsible for making this organization famed for its efforts in Masonry and helping mankind generally.

Bro. Lawson is survived and mourned by his wife, Ethel; a daughter Rose Mary (Garside), residing in Los Angeles, California; Arthur of Victoria, B.C.; Kenneth of London, Ontario. Frank Jr. predeceased his father some years ago.

A Masonic funeral service was held in the George E. Logan Funeral Home, when hundreds of Masons and friends from over the countryside came to pay their last sad respects. Funeral Services were conducted from the Funeral Home with Canon H. E. Merifield officiating, and assisted by Bro. Lawson's long time and beloved friend Very Wor. Canon R. Charles Brown, St. Marys Gate, Walkerville. Commitment was in Woodland Cemetery. Members of Supreme Council, prominent Masons, friends and those from other walks of life were Honorary Pallbearers.

And so we say good-bye to a beloved Brother, who was greatly honored in his lifetime and whose memory will be an inspiration to those who knew him.

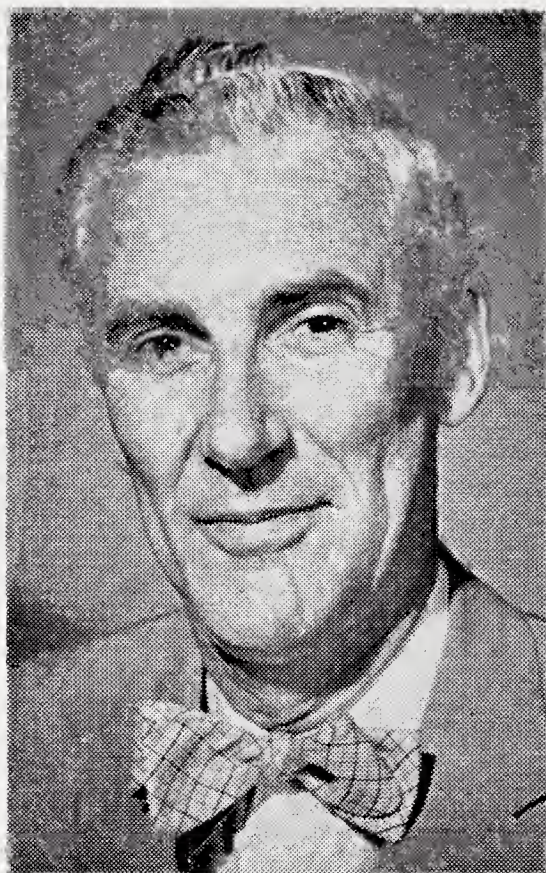
C. J. H.







ILL. BRO. GEORGE CROMIE, 33°



ILL. BRO. W. W. R. PARKER, 33°



ILL. BRO. H. M. NIVEN, 33°



ILL. BRO. J. A. WADDELL, 33°



**ILL. BRO. GEORGE CROMIE, 33°**

Death came suddenly to Illustrious Bro. George Cromie on Sunday, August 23, 1964, at his home and was a shock to his family and friends. Although he had been ill for some time, on that day he was in his regular place in Knox United Church, and was his usual jovial self after the Service.

Born in Millbank, County Perth, in Ontario in 1886, he graduated from Queen's University and until his retirement, followed the teaching profession. He made an outstanding contribution to education, particularly in the commercial field, and was very much respected by his superiors as well as his co-workers and students.

His Masonic career was very outstanding. He was initiated in Conestoga Lodge No. 295, Drayton, Ontario, in 1910, and after moving to the west became secretary of Mizpah Lodge in Medicine Hat in 1917. He then moved to Calgary and became secretary of Zetland Lodge in 1927. In 1934 he became Worshipful Master of that same Lodge. He was Grand Registrar of the Grand Lodge of Alberta in 1947-48. In 1958 ill health forced his retirement as secretary of Zetland Lodge after having served a combined total of twenty years in that position.

He was a member of Calgary Lodge of Perfection, Delta Chapter of Rose Croix, Alberta and Southalta Consistories, being a charter member of the latter. He was T.P.G.M. of the Calgary Lodge of Perfection in 1941 and Grand Secretary of the Calgary Lodge of Perfection and Delta Chapter Rose Croix from 1943 to 1956. He was coroneted Honorary Member of Supreme Council October 5, 1948. He served his brethren well and will always be remembered by them.

He was a member of Knox United Church in Calgary and served that congregation for twenty six years as secretary of the Committee of Stewards. He will always be remembered for the many contributions he made to the success of that church through many difficult times.

An ardent golfer, he was a very active member of the Calgary Golf and Country Club

He was a member of the Round Table Service Club, the Red Cross, and of the Blind Institute.

Brother Cromie is survived by one sister, Mrs. Agnes Nelson, who resided with him, and two brothers, Norman Cromie of Toronto and James Cromie of Cleveland, Ohio.

Funeral services were conducted by Rev. G. Preston MacLeod, M.A., D.D., on Wednesday, August 26th, 1964, with a large turnout of members



of Supreme Council, Lodge brethren, fellow Churchmen, and his many friends.

Long will Illustrious Brother Cromie be known as a Brother and a Friend.

R. W. A.

### ILL. . BRO. . WILLIAM WESLEY ROSS PARKER, 33°

The Valley of North Bay lost one of its most valued members in the passing of Ill. . Bro. . Ross Parker on September 9th, 1964, after an illness of six months.

Ill. . Bro. . Parker was born on February 12th, 1905, at Woodstock, Ontario, where he lived until 1931, when he took the position of Assistant Manager of Walker Stores Ltd. at Guelph. He was also Manager of the Display and Advertising Departments. On January 1st, 1941, he was transferred to North Bay as Manager, which position he held until his death.

He married the former Isobel Brooks on January 17th, 1928, who survives him. His two sons, Wesley and Allan also survive.

Our Illustrious Brother was an enthusiastic and valued member of several branches of the Masonic Order. He was initiated, passed and raised in King Solomon's Lodge No. 43 in Woodstock in 1927.

He joined the North Bay Lodge of Perfection in May, 1943, the North Bay Chapter of Rose Croix in 1944, and Moore Sovereign Consistory in 1945. He was Thrice Puissant Grand Master in 1951 and Most Wise Sovereign in 1954. He was Chairman of the Advisory Board in North Bay Valley, Chairman of the Work Committee, and was an accomplished ritualist in several Degrees. He was Grand Treasurer of both Bodies from 1955 until his passing.

In other branches of Masonry, he was a member of St. John's Chapter, R.A.M. and Harington Preceptory. He was Potentate's Aide in the Shrine, as well as President and Treasurer of the Rorab Shrine Club in North Bay.

Ill. . Bro. . Ross was well known in North Bay and throughout Northern Ontario for his work, not only in Masonry but in other organizations. He was a Past President of the North Bay Rotary Club and North Bay Golf and Country Club, and a Director of the Chamber of Commerce. He was deeply interested in crippled children's work.

Bro. . Parker was coroneted an Honorary Inspector-General, 33°, of our Supreme Council at Toronto, October 5th, 1954.

The Valley of North Bay and all other organizations in which our late Brother was a member, will long miss his indefatigable exertions in promoting their interests.

Our Illustrious Brother was buried in Woodstock on September 12th, the Funeral Service being conducted by Rev. R. D. MacDonald of Tillsonburg Presbyterian Church. Fifteen members of the various Bodies of Masonry motored from North Bay to Woodstock for the Funeral Service. Supreme Council was represented by Ill. Bro. Walter H. Gibson, 33°, and Ill. Bro. Roy C. Crandall, 33°, of Tillsonburg; Ill. Bro. Ray R. Jessup, 33°, of Sudbury; Ill. Bro. Ellwood H. M. Daly, 33°, of London, and Ill. Bro. George B. Beaumont, 33°, of North Bay.

May the Most High have him in His Holy Keeping.  
Virtus Junxit Mors Non Separabit.

H. C. S.

### ILL. BRO. HUGH MUNRO NIVEN, 33°

Ill. Bro. Hugh Munro Niven, resident of Smith Township, RR No. 4, Peterborough, Ontario, former Vice-President and General Manager of Nashua Canada Limited and prominent in civic and municipal affairs, died in Civic Hospital, September 14th, 1964, after an illness of several weeks. He leaves to mourn his loss, his beloved wife, the former Edna R. Conner, his son William Graham Niven; his grandchildren, Mrs. Nils Lindberg (Sandra) and Miss Karen Niven; his sister, Mrs. James Wilkinson and his brother Robert M. Niven, both of Glasgow, Scotland.

Hugh Munro Niven was born in Glasgow, Scotland, August 22nd, 1893, the son of the late William Graham Niven and his wife Annie Munro. Hugh received his early education in Scotland. He came to Toronto, Ontario, in February, 1913.

Soon after his arrival in Canada he entered the paper business, The Rudd Paper Box Company in Toronto. He continued to work for this Company until 1922. At a later date he gave his attention to the Seal-right organization, but returned to the Nashua Company in Toronto and a short time later, he went to Montreal. In September, 1945, he became General Sales Manager of the Nashua Paper Company in the City of Peterborough and in April, 1951, Ill. Bro. Niven was appointed General Manager and a Director of the Nashua organization; soon he became its first Canadian Vice-President; and retired in September, 1957.

Bro. Niven offered his services to his Country in both World Wars. Later he joined the R.C.M.P and served with that Force on various occasions.



Bro. Niven was Initiated into Masonry in Royal Arthur Lodge No. 523 in Peterborough in 1927, and became its Worshipful Master in 1953. He was Director of Ceremonies in 1958 and 1959.

Desirous of receiving more Masonic light and additional knowledge, Ill. Bro. Niven entered Scottish Rite Masonry in Peterborough, receiving the 14° in November, 1946, the 18° in Peterborough Chapter of Rose Croix, in April, 1947, and the 32° in Moore Sovereign Consistory, May 1948, at Hamilton. He was coroneted 33° Honorary Inspector-General on September 13th, 1960, at Fort William.

Ill. Bro. Niven was Thrice Puissant Grand Master of Peterborough Lodge of Perfection in 1960, and in the same year was President of Peterborough Masonic Temple Limited.

He has been a member of Rameses Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S. since November 22nd, 1952.

Hugh Munro Niven's ability to lead, organize and develop were available throughout his very busy life. The following brief account of his many activities should prove interesting and helpful:

Chairman for a considerable time of the Peterborough Branch of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association and an active member of the Executive Council of the Toronto Branch.

During 1960, he was Deputy-Reeve of Smith Township and a member of the Peterborough County Council.

At the time of his death he was Chairman of the Peterborough Planning Board and also Chairman of the Finance Committee.

For a number of years he was a Director of the Peterborough Y. M. C. A.

A member of the Peterborough Club; the Golf Club and the Ontario Club of Toronto

At one time he was an active member of the Peterborough Kiwanis Club.

Bro. Niven was deeply interested in music — sang in several male voice choirs during his life and was a valued member of the Peterborough Scottish Rite Choir.

He was an active member of St. Andrew's United Church, where he served for many years as a member of the Board of Management.

His Funeral Service was conducted in St. Andrew's United Church by the Rev. Stanley Gibson, B.A., B.D., who paid fitting tribute to one of Peterborough's finest citizens. Interment was in Little Lake Cemetery on September 17th, 1964.

Heartfelt sympathy is extended to the family of our late Ill. Bro. Hugh Munro Niven by his many Masonic friends and neighbours.

“Sleep on, dear friend, such lives as thine  
Have not been lived in vain,  
But shed an influence rare, divine,  
On lives that here remain.”

D. F. R. D.

### ILL. BRO. JOHN ALBERT WADDELL, 33°

“They are passing away, these friends of old  
Like leaves on a current cast.  
We watch them One by One as they go  
Into the dreamland of the past.”

The ideal of a Freemason, as a man “who moves in the sphere of his life and without blemish fulfills his duties” in every department of human endeavour which benefits his fellow-man, was portrayed by the late John Albert Waddell 33°, who passed away in the Brantford General Hospital on Wednesday, September 16, 1964. He rendered great service to his church, to industry, to Fraternity and to Freemasonry.

John A. Waddell was born in Smithville, February 19, 1887, a son of the late James Secord Waddell and Mary Jane Filby. He was educated in Hamilton and Toronto and joined the Wagstaffe Preserving Company in 1910. Fifty years ago he established the Waddell Jam Company in Brantford and later became a manufacturers agent who was very well-known throughout the Province.

He served the Wellington Methodist—and later the United Church as a member of the choir and as a Steward for many years. Keenly interested in politics and municipal affairs he was a Past President of the Brantford Conservative Association and served as a city alderman for several years. In 1919 he assisted in the forming of a Kiwanis Club in Brantford, served as President in 1924, as Lieut-Governor of the district in 1930 and as Chairman of Kiwanis Education for Ontario-Quebec-Maritime area in 1936. He was the last surviving charter member of the Brantford Kiwanis Club

He held a commission in the Second Dragoons and was on the corps of reserve for many years.

His contribution to the cause of Masonry was great. He was initiated in St. Johns Lodge, No. 40, January 5, 1912, and affiliated with Ozias Lodge, No. 508, Brantford, in 1923; joined the Chapter and Preceptory and received the 14° Degree in Murton Lodge of Perfection,



December 2, 1919; received the 18° in Hamilton Sovereign Chapter of Rose Croix, June 30, 1931, and the 32nd Degree in Moore Consistory, May 8, 1942. He was a Past President of the Brantford Scottish Rite Association and assisted in establishing the hospital-bed activity of that organization. He directed the work of the Tenth Degree for many years. For his great service to Freemasonry he was coroneted Honorary Inspector-General at Ottawa, October 4, 1950. He was a member of Rameses Temple and of the Brantford Shriners Club.

Ill. Bro. Waddell is survived by his wife, the former Rebecca Grills (Robertson), a foster-brother, Jack Davis of Waterford, and a step-son, Gordon Robertson of Visalia, California.

The funeral was held from Thorpe Bros. Funeral Home, Brantford, on Saturday, September 27th, 1964, with many members of the Supreme Council in attendance. Rev. Samuel H. Soper, M.A., B.D., of Wellington Memorial United Church delivered a very fine panegyric. Interment took place in Mount Hope Cemetery, Brantford.

The following quotation and that at the beginning of this tribute, were used by the late Ill. Bro. Waddell in writing a tribute to the memory of another member of Supreme Council.

"Death is not a journey into a foreign land," said Ruskin, "but a voyage home." — Bro. Waddell looked upon life's culmination in this spirit.

The Great Ruler of the Universe has taken our brother to his keeping. May his soul rest in peace.

R. W. E. McF.

**Sovereign Grand Commanders of this Supreme Council  
since its establishment in 1874**

**THOMAS DOUGLAS HARINGTON**

Oct. 16, 1874, to Jan. 13, 1882  
Died 13th January, 1882.

**WILLIAM HENRY HUTTON**

Jan. 13, 1882, to Oct. 21, 1886  
Died 9th October, 1893.

**JOHN VALENTINE ELLIS**

Oct. 21, 1886, to Oct. 27, 1892  
Died 10th July, 1913.

**JOHN WALTER MURTON**

Oct. 27, 1892, to Oct. 23, 1898  
Died 23rd October, 1898.

**ISAAC HENRY STEARNS**

Oct. 26, 1898, to Oct. 27, 1904  
Died 15th February, 1921.

**SIR JOHN MORISON GIBSON**

Oct. 27, 1904, to Oct. 23, 1913  
Oct. 26, 1922, to Oct. 25, 1923  
Died 3rd June, 1929.

**BENJAMIN ALLEN**

Oct. 23, 1913, to Oct. 23, 1919  
Died 10th April, 1920.

**JOHN ALEXANDER CAMERON**

Oct. 23, 1919, to Oct. 26, 1922  
Oct. 25, 1923, to Oct. 8, 1925  
Died 16th Dec., 1931.

**ALFRED FREDERICK WEBSTER**

Oct. 8th, 1925, to Oct. 3rd, 1934  
Died 7th May, 1938.

**WILLIAM HUGH WARDROPE**

Oct. 3rd, 1934, to Oct. 2nd, 1940  
April 19th, 1942, to Oct. 7th, 1942.  
Died 27th June, 1947.

**JOHN ALBERT ROWLAND**

Oct. 2nd, 1940, to April 18th, 1942  
Died 18th April, 1942.

**DOUGLAS GORDON MCILWRAITH**

Oct. 7th, 1942, to Feb. 2nd, 1948  
Died 2nd February, 1948.

**GEORGE HENRY ROSS**

Feb. 3rd, 1948, to Feb. 14th, 1950.  
Died 14th February, 1950.

**DOUGLAS FRASER**

Feb. 15th, 1950, to Oct. 15th, 1952.

**CLARENCE MACLEOD PITTS**

Oct. 15th, 1952, to Sept. 21st, 1955.

**THOMAS KINGSMILL WADE**

Sept. 21st, 1955 to Sept. 11, 1958.

**JAMES ALEXANDER SIMPSON**

Sept. 11th, 1958 to Sept. 7th, 1961.  
Died July 6th, 1963.

**RICHARD COULTON BERKINSHAW**

Sept. 7th, 1961 — Sept. 9th, 1964.

**GEORGE CLEVELAND DERBY**

Sept. 9th, 1964 —



## SUPREME COUNCIL

Annual Sessions held at the following cities:

1874 — Ottawa	1916 — Montreal
1875 — Montreal	1917 — London
1876 — "	1918 — Hamilton
1877 — "	1919 — Montreal
1878 — "	1920 — Hamilton
1879 — "	1921 — Ottawa
(special in March at Hamilton)	1922 — Montreal
1880 — Montreal	1923 — Toronto
1881 — "	(special at Hamilton)
1882 — "	1924 — Vancouver
1883 — "	1925 — Montreal
1884 — "	1926 — Halifax
1885 — Not held	1927 — Hamilton
(special in April at Saint John)	1928 — Montreal
1886 — Montreal	1929 — Edmonton
(special in Nov. at Hamilton)	1930 — Toronto
1887 — Montreal	1931 — Montreal
1888 — "	1932 — Saint John
1889 — "	1933 — Ottawa
1890 — Hamilton	1934 — Montreal
1891 — Saint John	1935 — Vancouver
1892 — Montreal	1936 — London
1893 — "	1937 — Montreal
1894 — Toronto	1938 — Halifax
1895 — Montreal	1939 — Fort William
1896 — Ottawa	1940 — Montreal
1897 — Montreal	1941 — Regina
1898 — "	1942 — Hamilton
1899 — Saint John	1943 — Montreal
1900 — Toronto	1944 — Windsor
1901 — Montreal	1945 — Hamilton (93)
1902 — "	1946 — Quebec (111) (67)
1903 — Toronto	1947 — Calgary (111) (73)
1904 — Montreal	1948 — London (158) (100)
1905 — Ottawa	1949 — Saint John (150) (101)
1906 — London	1950 — Ottawa (189) (119)
1907 — Montreal	1951 — Winnipeg (176) (118)
1908 — "	1952 — N. Falls (230) (146)
1909 — Toronto	1953 — Montreal (201) (147)
1910 — Montreal	1954 — Toronto (243) (197)
1911 — Winnipeg	1955 — Vancouver (184) (146)
1912 — Hamilton	1956 — Hamilton (244) (199)
1913 — Montreal	1957 — Halifax (200) (159)
1914 — Toronto	1958 — Windsor (247) (199)
1915 — Ottawa	1959 — Saskatoon (199) (143)
	1960 — Fort Wm. (220) (157)
	1961 — St. Andrews (205) (159)
	1962 — London (291) (230)
	1963 — Edmonton (242) (177)
	1964 — Ottawa (289) (245)

The figures in brackets indicate the attendance of Brethren and their ladies.





## PAST SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDERS

Douglas Fraser, B.A., (Oxon.), Q.C., 93 Leopold Crescent, Regina, Sask. ....	Res. LA 2-5760 Oct. 6, 1931.....	Oct. 2, 1940
Clarence MacLeod Pitts, B.Sc., 1101 Parisian St., M.R. No. 1, Ottawa 9, Ontario .....	Res. CE 2-0454 Bus. CE 5-5124 Oct. 1, 1940.....	Oct. 7, 1942
Thomas Kingsmill Wade, O.B.E., Suite 208, 159 Bay St., Toronto 1, Ontario .....	Res. WA 1-3837 Bus. 368-1847 Oct. 4, 1932.....	Oct. 8, 1941
Richard Coulton Berkinshaw, C.B.E., B.A., LL.D., Suite 201, 901 Yonge Street, Toronto 5, Ontario .....	Res. WA 5-1544 Bus. 923-6515 Oct. 6, 1942.....	Oct. 6, 1948

## SOVEREIGN GRAND INSPECTORS-GENERAL, 33°

	Date of 33rd Degree	Date of Active Membership
Reginald Francis Wright, Box 1212, Saint John, N.B. ....	Res. OX 3-5171 Oct. 4, 1932.....	Bus. OX 2-1528 Oct. 8, 1941
Howard Brown Moore, 1201 Avenue Road, Toronto 12, Ontario .....	Oct. 2, 1934.....	Bus. 368-8930 Oct. 7, 1942
G. Fred Kingsmill, M.B.E., B.S.A., 130 Dundas St., London, Ontario .....	Res. 471-2348 Sept. 12, 1939.....	Bus. 432-7111 Oct. 6, 1943
Hugh Macdonald Dunlop, M.C., Sulphur Springs Road, Ancaster, Ontario .....	Res. 648-6244 Oct. 4, 1938.....	Oct. 3, 1944
Charles Herbert Cunningham, C.E., B.A.Sc., 557 Huron Drive, Burlington, Ontario .....	Res. NE 4-4687 Oct. 1, 1940.....	Oct. 2, 1946
George Cleveland Derby, O.B.E., B.A., 2123 West 37th Ave., Vancouver 13, B.C. ....	Res. AM 6-6770 Oct. 5, 1937.....	Bus. 879-5755 Oct. 4, 1950
Donald Alexander Roy McCannel, B.Sc., 2708 Quinn Drive, Regina, Sask. ....	Res. LA 2-3437 Oct. 1, 1946.....	Sept. 16, 1953
William Addison Henry, B.A., M.D., C.M., Lacombe, Alberta .....	Oct. 14, 1952.....	Sept. 16, 1953
James McLean Marshall, 239 Kindersley Ave., Mount Royal, Montreal 16, Que. ....	Res. RE 8-5588 Sept. 9, 1947.....	Bus. WE 3-6739 Oct. 6, 1954

	Date of 33rd Degree	Date of Active Membership
Robert Alexander Burnie Wootton, Q.C., 1255 Victoria Street, Victoria, B.C. ....	Res. EV 3-9135 Oct 14, 1952.....	Bus. EV 2-6111 Sept. 12, 1957
Archbishop William Lockridge Wright, D.D., D.C.L., 134 Simpson Street, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. ....	Res. AL 6-2560 Oct. 14, 1952.....	Bus. AL 6-5061 Sept. 10, 1958
Clyde Sinclair Clancy, 1125 Studley Ave., Halifax, Nova Scotia .....	Res. 422-3241 Oct. 5, 1954.....	Bus. 423-8321 Sept. 10, 1958
Ernest Macaulay Dillon, Q.C., 111 Richmond St. W., Toronto 1, Ont. ....	Res. 277-0813 Oct. 1, 1945.....	Bus. 368-3061 Sept. 9, 1959
Herbert Busby Jackson, 4 Queen St. South, Hamilton, Ont .....	Res. FU 3-8289 Oct. 3, 1950.....	Bus. JA 7-5453 Sept. 9, 1959
William Alfred Jones, O.B.E., V.D., C.D., M.D., F.R.C.P. (C), F.F.R., F. A. C. R. 251 University Ave., Kingston, Ont. ....	Res. LI 6-5621 Oct. 5, 1954.....	Bus. LI 2-2791 Sept. 9, 1959
Walter Hodgins Gibson, 280 Broadway St., Tillsonburg, Ont. ....	Res. 842-3114 Sept. 20, 1955.....	Sept. 9, 1959
George Allan Wilson, 352 Main Street, Winnipeg, Man. ....	Res. HU 9-1228 Sept. 11, 1956.....	Bus. WH 2-1568 Sept. 9, 1959
Walter Clifton McDonald, B.A., Roland, Manitoba .....	Res. 100 Sept...20, 1955.....	Bus. 53 Sept. 14, 1960
Robert Moore Stanton, 1445 Tedder Avenue, Ottawa 8, Ontario .....	Res. RE 3-2613 Oct. 5, 1943.....	Sept. 6, 1961
Wilbert George Welby, Q.C., 152 George Street Hamilton, Ontario .....	Res. JA 2-3763 Oct. 3, 1950.....	Bus. JA 2-3585 Sept. 6, 1961
Donald Lloyd Witter, 4568 Oxford Ave., Montreal 28, Que. ....	Res. HU 9-6044 Sept. 15, 1953.....	Sept. 6, 1961
Thaddeus Mark Sieniewicz, M.D., F.R.C.P. (C), 1803 Armview Terrace, Halifax, Nova Scotia .....	Res. 423-0820 Oct. 5, 1954.....	Bus. 423-6655 Sept. 6, 1961



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

	Date of 33rd Degree	Date of Active Membership
Arthur Lawrence Scace, Q.C., 294 Lytton Blvd., Toronto, Ontario .....	Res. HU 9-0744 Sept 11, 1956.....	Bus. 924-7487 Sept. 6, 1961
Kenneth Roberts Nelson, 60 Pitt Street, Saint John, N.B. ....	Res. 3-8734 Sept. 10, 1957.....	Bus. 3-2269 Sept. 6, 1961
Charles Joseph Boyle, 1434 Isabella Street, Fort William, Ontario .....	Res. MA 3-8720 Sept. 15, 1953.....	Sept. 11, 1963
Frederick Edward Belsham, 1515 Randor Drive, Clarkson, Ontario .....	Res. 822-9076 Sept. 11, 1956.....	Bus. EM 3-3088 Sept. 11, 1963
Henry Arthur Vallieres, 153 Vivian Ave., Montreal 16, Que. ....	Res. RE 7-2969 Sept. 10, 1957.....	Bus. VI 5-0683 Sept. 11, 1963
Reginald Clifford Hodsman, C.A., 3140 Robinson Street, Regina, Sask. ....	Res. LA 2-7372 Sept. 9, 1958.....	Bus. LA 3-3522 Sept. 11, 1963
Donald Methuen Fleming, B.A., LL.B., Q.C., 24th Floor, 25 King St. West., Toronto 1, Ontario .....	Res. 444-5197 Oct. 5, 1954.....	Bus. 362-2868 Sept. 8, 1964
John Herbert Forbes, 24 Binkley Crescent, Hamilton, Ontario .....	Res. JA 2-7880 Sept. 10, 1957.....	Bus. JA 7-4211 Sept. 8, 1964
Roy Woodrow Austin, 211 - 15th Avenue, N.W., Calgary, Alberta .....	Res. 277-2008 Sept. 9, 1958.....	Bus. 243-4246 Sept. 8, 1964
Frederic James Veale, B.Sc., 179 George Street, Hamilton, Ontario .....	Res. 528-4608 Sept. 9, 1958.....	Bus. JA 7-0241 Sept. 8, 1964

## PAST ACTIVE MEMBERS

	Date of 33rd Degree	Date of Active Membership
Reginald Vanderbilt Harris, M.A., D.C.L., Q.C., P. O. Box 214, Halifax, Nova Scotia .....	Oct. 4, 1932.....	Oct. 6, 1954
Alexander George Storie, 447 Simcoe St. North, Oshawa, Ont .....	Oct. 2, 1934.....	Oct. 4, 1950

Arthur Cross, C.A.,

Apt. 629, 4300 Western Ave., Res. VI 4-3864 Bus. UN 6-3125  
Westmount, Que. ....Oct. 6, 1936.....Oct. 6, 1943

Albert Edward Fowles,

491 Jerusalem Road, EX. 3-1144  
Cohasset, Mass. ....Oct. 3, 1950.....Sept. 18, 1956

Carroll Nelson Simpson, B.A.Sc.,

205 Carling Avenue,  
Ottawa, Ontario .....Sept. 13, 1949.....Sept. 17, 1953

Harry Eastwood Howard, F.C.A.,

2423 Morrison Street, Res. CH 4-1972  
Calgary, Alta. ....Sept. 11, 1951.....Sept. 10, 1958

Bernard Veysey Atkinson,

31 Clifton Court, Clifton Road, Res. 932-9696  
Worthing, Sussex, England .....Sept. 11, 1951.....Sept. 9, 1959



# **ALPHABETICAL LIST OF HONORARY MEMBERS BY PROVINCES**

## **ALBERTA (36)**

Aberdeen, Thomas Gordon	MacLean, Hector Robertson
Bailey, James	Macleod, Charles Malcolm
Booth, John	McKay, Alfred Edward
Brown, Bernie	McQueen, Donald Delmar
Christie, Ryerson Meyers	Miller, Frederick Gus
Clarke, Robert Dickson	Mitchell, Ernest Harold
Cormick, Cyril	Paterson, Frank Walker
Cox, George Thomas	Pattison, Wesley Wintersteen
Empey, Waldo Ford	Peel, William Melville
Harris, Samuel	Porter, Marshall Menzies
Heckbert, Sydney Carlos	Pyle, Francis John
Hurlburt, Heman Stanley	Reid, Horace Philip
Jackson, William Haine	Rivers, Edward Hewitt
Kavanagh, Frederick James	Sheppard, Ross Stanley
Lewin, Reginald George	Simpson, Cornelius Claremont
Little, David	Skene, George Wilbert
Lloy, Murray Bloice	Smith, Oliver Colville
Lord, Goldwin Smith	Sterling, George Randolph

## **BRITISH COLUMBIA (31)**

Barr, Matthew Lyle	Megaw, William Earle
Brotherton, Charles Edward	Moffitt, John St. Clair Crymble
Caldwell, William Harvey	Morgan, John Hanna Nicholls
Cassady, George Livingstone	Murray, Charles Walter
Clark, John Tom	Owen, Walter Stewart
Cottrell, Herbert Thomas	Prentice, Oliver Martin
Crawford, James Arthur	Rutter, Henry Percival
Curran, William Alexander	Sangster, Frederick
Geissinger, Max Edwin	Stephen, John Forest
Gilroy, Alan James	Stewart, John Rupert
Harrison, Harry Douglas	Taylor, David Monteith
Johnson, Robert Henry	Tyre, William
Lefevre, Bernard Edward	Walker, Walter Mitchell
MacKinnon, George Ernest Lawson	Woodhouse, Walter Leonard
McDougall, Elwin George	Wright, William Lewis
McGugan, Donald	

## **MANITOBA (26)**

Adams, Alexander	Courtice, Frederick Clayton
Bingeman, Milton Hallman	Cowan, Andrew George
Blythe, Frederick Harold	Donovan, Maurice Stanton
Campbell, Alexander	Graham, William Paul

Guest, Spencer Cox  
 Hall, Norman MacLeod  
 Hammonds, Philip  
 Jex, Robert Lewis  
 Kay, Oscar Francisco  
 Lamont, Francis Graham  
 MacDonald, Angus Albert  
 Mackie, William Alexander  
 Martin, William George

McKinlay, James Duncan  
 McKnight, William Allen  
 Parker, Benjamin Stuart  
 Prugh, William Albert  
 Reid, James Robert  
 Ritchie, Albert Edward  
 Sanger, John William  
 Tennant, Ernest Robert  
 Wood, William Arthur

**NEW BRUNSWICK (17)**

Blakney, George Albert  
 Britton, Harry Earle  
 Davidson, Victor David  
 Dickison, Charles Daniel  
 Hoyt, James Stanley  
 Ingraham, George Barlow  
 Lemmon, Albert Colburn  
 Maxwell, Warren James  
 McIlveen, Charles Addy

Merryweather, Roy William  
 Morrison, Luke Stewart  
 Pearson, Ralph Titus  
 Pickard, Harold Hastings  
 Robinson, Arthur Sagar  
 Skidmore, Bent Luke  
 Somerville, Donald Andrew  
 Sullivan, Herman Eagles

**NOVA SCOTIA AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND (23)**

Avard, Norman Thompson  
 Chappell, Melbourne Russell  
 Crease, Archibald  
 Creighton, John James  
 Dawson, Thomas Arthur  
 Dickey, Horace Blair  
 Doane, Harvey Roy  
 Ellis, Reginald Evans  
 Gardner, Melbourne Morton  
 Jubien, Clifford Flohr  
 Macgillivray, Henry Darroch  
 MacKay, Alexander Murray

MacMillan, Alexander Herman  
 Moore, John Alexander Campbell  
 O'Neil, David Arthur  
 Ryder, Walter Earl  
 Smith, Kenneth Sanford  
 Standish, Harry Mildenhall  
 Van Iderstine, Frank Albert  
 Vincent, Earl Johnstone  
 Wilkes, Ernest Charles  
 Wood, Reginald William  
 Wood, Thomas Andrew

**QUEBEC (14)**

Barrie, Gordon Murray  
 Buckland, Joseph Wellington  
 Davis, Harry Norman  
 Hastie, John Edward  
 Hobbs, William Henry  
 Hoover, Edward Philip  
 Hurry, Alexander

Mackenzie, Francis Scott  
 Milborne, Alfred John Bidder  
 Retallack, Garnet Shuter Lane  
 Robb, Lionel James  
 Simpson, Guy Francis  
 Thompson, John Trevor  
 Worwood, William

**SASKATCHEWAN (32)**

Burt, James Edgar  
 Campkin, Wilbert Lee  
 Carrothers, Ashton Dewart Cecil

Crandon, Charles Howland  
 Ferguson, Gordon Alexander  
 Fingarson, Leonard Earl



Gass, James Alden  
 Graham, Dugald Johnston  
 Gusa, William Herman  
 Harper, Thomas Gordon  
 Holmes, Leroy  
 Irving, Alexander Jones  
 MacKenzie, John Alexander  
 Maxwell, Hilliard Scott  
 McIntosh, Alexander Lindsay  
 McKeown, Franklin Elbert  
 Moffet, Thomas Henry  
 Oliver, William James  
 Peacock, Albert Everett

Phillips, Edward Kent  
 Robertson, Victor Lawrence  
 Rogers, John Tregloan  
 Rutherford, Franklin Adelbert  
 Rutherford, Henry Adelbert  
 Scott, Walter Barrett  
 Scott, William  
 Schmitt, Cecil Gilbert  
 Smith, Clair Henry  
 Smith, Norman Sydney  
 Thornton, Louis Augustus  
 Waller, Granville  
 Woods, Adna Clifton

#### ONTARIO (287)

Allan, James Noble  
 Allen, Harry J.  
 Allison, Cyrus James  
 Andrews, Cuthbert William  
 Auld, Clarence Armstrong  
 Ayerst, Charles Frederick  
 Bailey, Cecil Addison  
 Ballantyne, Charles James Ripley  
 Ballstadt, Herman Albert F.  
 Baptie, Harry Alexander  
 Bartrum, Frank Hubert  
 Batsford, Herbert Alfred  
 Bauer, Herman William  
 Baxter, Archibald Neil  
 Beaumont, George Bliss  
 Bell, Clarence Bruce  
 Bell, John Wallace  
 Bennetto, Frederick Royden  
 Bishop, Leonard Francis  
 Blackburn, William Arthur  
 Blair, Willard Gibson  
 Blake, George Ernest  
 Bobier, Shirley Trivitt  
 Bothwell, Douglas Earle  
 Boyd, Charles Stanley  
 Bradley, James Wesley  
 Bregman, Pieter  
 Brisco, Ernst Clayton  
 Brisco, Fredrick Benjamin  
 Britton, George Tyte  
 Broadbent, James Travice

Brown, Cecil Roy  
 Brown, James Ubert  
 Browne, Carl Sanford  
 Buchanan, Allan Jordan  
 Bunker, William Gordon  
 Burbridge, Norman Edgar  
 Burch, Charles George  
 Burke, George Henry  
 Burleigh, Harold Arthur  
 Burnett, John Maver  
 Burns, Matthew Henry  
 Burrows, Earle Stanley  
 Byrne, Norman Warriner  
 Cairney, Hugh Moir  
 Call, Ernest Jones  
 Campbell, Casius Elmer  
 Campbell, James Frederick  
 Cannon, William Burrell  
 Carlisle, Gordon Douglas  
 Carson, William John  
 Carveth, Walter Alva  
 Cass, Frederick McIntosh  
 Casselman, Arthur Allan  
 Caudwell, Norman Stuart  
 Chandler, Francis Gordon  
 Chapman, Arthur Vance  
 Chittick, Charles Leslie  
 Conger, Karl Bidwell  
 Conover, Reginald VanEvery  
 Cooke, Hugh George  
 Coombs, Archdale Stephenson

Copp, Leo Wilberforce  
Cornell, George Erle  
Couper, Harry  
Crandall, Roy Carleton  
Crawford, Elliott Cedric Alvin  
Crouch, Stanley Stuart  
Cuddie, John Harold  
Cumming, Walter Elwood  
Curry, Frederick Crawford  
Curry, Ronald James  
Daly, Ellwood Hodd McMurchy  
Darker, Frederick Murray  
Dewart, John Alexander  
Dixon, Ewart Gladstone  
Dobbin, Ross Leonard  
Dobson, Herbert Victor  
Donald, Charles Davidson  
Donnelly, Thomas John  
Downey, David Frederick Roscoe  
Dunlop, Wilson Earl  
Eaid, Charles Roy  
Easton, Beverly Everitt  
Ellison, Frederick J.  
Ellison, Rufus William  
Emery, George James  
Evans, George Thomas  
Evans, Joseph Austin  
Eydt, John Henry  
Felt, Albert Howard  
Fenn, Leonard Ernest  
Ferguson, John Campbell  
Ferguson, William Lauder  
Finnie, Arthur Boyd  
FitzGerald, Godfrey Martin  
Flath, Everon  
Foster, Bruce Brown  
Gardner, Edwin Alexander  
George, James Trevethan  
Goering, Albert Philippe Louis  
Gordon, Willard Meredith  
Graham, Arthur Russell  
Graham, Samuel Jethro  
Graham, William David  
Green, George Thomas  
Gregory, Frederick William  
Grinyer, George Frederick

Gunn, Donald Jamieson  
Hamilton, Thomas David Clark  
Haskett, Wesley Irwin  
Haviland, Arthur Richard  
Hearn, Joseph Alonzo  
Heasley, Hugh James  
Henderson, Frederick Lewis  
Hicks, Edmund John  
Higginbottom, Charles Edward  
Hill, Cecil James  
Hill, James Dight  
Hinton, Albert  
Homuth, Frederick Ferdinand  
Hooper, Mortimer Cleeve  
Hope, Robert Henry  
Horswill, Ernest Arthur  
Hunter, George Edward Morrison  
Hurdman, Albert Frederick  
Irvine, John Alfred  
Jacob, George Edwin Adolph  
Jannison, Percival Stanley  
Jessup, Ray Rusk  
Jevons, Henry Sydney  
Johnston, Thomas Lockhart  
Johnston, William  
Johnston, William Donald  
Kelly, Gordon Carlos  
Kennedy, Duncan Roy  
Kennedy, William Alexander  
Kent, James Palmer  
Kent, John Hubert  
Kidd, James Harold  
Kidd, Thomas Ashmore  
King, Richard Wallis  
Kinsman, Walter Ralph  
Kipp, William Harry  
Knox, Stewart Irwin  
Lamble, Burnett Charles  
Landell, Charles Dalhousie  
Lang, Robert Howard  
Lees, Thomas Jack  
Linklater, George Harvey  
Lishman, Birkett  
Lord, Richard John  
Lunn, Allen James  
Macdonald, George Alexander



- |                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| MacDonald, Kenneth William      | Patterson, Bryson Clark       |
| MacGregor, Arthur Emerson       | Porteous, Rae Ronald          |
| MacKay, Kenneth                 | Price, Boulton Hume           |
| MacKewn, Charles Frederick      | Purvis, Maxwell Cline         |
| MacLeod, George Alexander       | Quackenbush, George Moss      |
| MacQuarrie, Archibald Henry     | Rae, Kenneth McBeth           |
| Martin, Charles Frederick       | Rath, William Henry           |
| Martin, George Alexander        | Reany, George James Alexander |
| Martyn, Harry Laishley          | Regan, Daniel                 |
| Matheson, Alexander MacKenzie   | Reid, John Charles            |
| Mayberry, Thomas Melville       | Reynolds, Roy Sidney          |
| McCormack, Wm. John Angus       | Rice, Thomas Alexander        |
| McCulloch, Harvey Frank         | Richards, Norval Richard      |
| McCutcheon, Malcolm Wallace     | Riddell, John Ewen            |
| McDonald, John                  | Riddell, Willard Bruce        |
| McFadden, Robert William Ernest | Robertson, Donald Stuart      |
| McFarlane, Alfred Irwin         | Robertson, Norman Roy         |
| McInnis, Dougald Alexander      | Robinson, Kenneth Moore       |
| McIntosh, Charles Roy           | Rogers, George Stanley        |
| McIntyre, Duncan                | Ross, Robert Alexander        |
| McKee, Alexander Hamilton       | Ross, Thomas Robert           |
| McMulkin, John Edward           | Rudell, Matthew John          |
| McNaughton, Burton Malcolm      | Rutherford, Ralph Hamilton    |
| McQueen, George James           | Ryckman, Maxwell Bedford      |
| Melvin, John Patrick            | Ryerson, George Herbert       |
| Meldrum, William Ellis          | Sainsbury, John Bevitt        |
| Miller, David James             | Sanderson, Horrell            |
| Mills, Allan Morris             | Sanderson, Thomas             |
| Minchinton, Harry               | Sankey, Charles Alfred        |
| Mitchell, Frederick John        | Scott, Ross                   |
| Moffatt, John Melvin            | Scrivens, William Howard      |
| Moore, John Henry               | Scythes, John Ardagh          |
| Moors, Clarence Herbert         | Seymour, Richard Bertram      |
| Morley, Wilfrid Eades           | Shannon, Frank Defyncham      |
| Mortlock, Walter Henry          | Shepherd, Edward Charles      |
| Muir, William David             | Shiach, Harlod Alexander      |
| Murray, Alexander Clark         | Simpson, Thomas Hamilton      |
| Neilson, Charles Shibley        | Sinclair, Peter Alexander     |
| Ness, James Hanna               | Sinfield, Harry Beardsmore    |
| Newman, William Frederick       | Slater, Thomas Douglas        |
| Newport, George Alexander       | Smallman, Frank               |
| Orr, Robinson T.                | Smith, Harold Clifton         |
| Overend, Walter Trevor          | Smith, Kenneth Roland         |
| Ozburn, Reginald Howorth        | Smith, Raymond Hamilton       |
| Palmer, Alfred Thomas Merton    | Smith, Samuel Stanley         |
| Parkinson, Harry Simcoe         | Smith, Warren LaVerne         |

Sootheran, Henry Clare  
 Stabler, William Stanley  
 Stackhouse, John Elwood  
 Stephens, George James Russell  
 Stewart, James Leslie  
 Strachan, Cecil Leslie  
 Strachan, William James  
 Strong, William George  
 Sudden, Stanley Clifford  
 Sulman, Charles Douglas  
 Swann, Leslie Warren  
 Swinton, Robert  
 Taylor, William John Lorne  
 Thurlow, Albert Edward  
 Tichborne, Thomas Grover C.  
 Toswell, Frank William  
 Trebell, James Vivian  
 Treleaven, Russell Williams  
 Trenouth, Harold Vance  
 Turner, George Edward  
 Ullman, Frank Lonsdale

Urquhart, Norman Currie  
 Vandrick, Joseph Frederick  
 Vaughan, Orval Douglas  
 Walker, Orton Todd  
 Wallace Charles MacKenzie  
 Walsh, Stanley Young  
 Weakley, Nelson Egbert  
 Wellington, Howard Russell  
 Wheable, Geoffrey Alfred  
 Whitney, Gordon John  
 Whytock, Arthur Beaton  
 Wight, Cecil Douglas  
 Wilkinson, Frederick Hugh  
 Williams, Frank Smith  
 Williams, John Bernard  
 Wilson, Thomas Llewelyn  
 Winters, James Sidney  
 Wooster, William Thomas  
 Wright, Charles Porter  
 Wright, James Ewart

### HONORARY MEMBERS AT LARGE

#### At Large By Virtue of Article 16 (13)

Broderick, Christopher John  
 Brown, Edward Howard  
 Coleman, Arthur Edmund  
 Ewart, McLaren  
 Harper, William Henderson  
 Johnston, Harold Edward  
 Moffat, Lindsay Clifton

Parker, Elbridge Doty  
 Rankin, Robert James  
 Sanderson, David Gordon Percy  
 Savage, Vivian Hewton Albert  
 Scott, Harold Bruce  
 Williams, Thomas Henry

#### At Large By Virtue of Article 17 (5)

Diefenbaker, John George  
 Frost, Leslie Miscampbell  
 Lovink, Antonius Hermanus Johannes

Martin, William Melville  
 Paterson, Norman McLeod



## HONORARY INSPECTORS-GENERAL, 33°

Name	Residence	Received 33°
Walter Elwood Cumming.....	Parry Sound, Ont. ....	Oct. 24, 1923
Alexander Hamilton McKee, B.A. ....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1924
Robinson T. Orr.....	London, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1924
Horace Philip Reid.....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Oct. 1, 1924
Joseph Austin Evans, M.D. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 7, 1925
Albert Philippe Louis Goering.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 7, 1925
Frederick Royden Bennetto, M.D. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 7, 1925
Charles Howland Crandon.....	Saskatoon, Sask. ....	Oct. 4, 1927
Hon. William Melville Martin, B.A., LL.D., Q.C. ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Oct. 2, 1928
Elliott Cedric Alvin Crawford, M.D., C.M. ....	Madoc, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1929
McLaren Ewart, B.Sc. ....	Medicine Hat, Alta., ..	Oct. 6, 1931
Karl Eidwell Conger.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1934
William Henry Rath.....	London, Ont. ....	Oct. 6, 1936
Arthur Beaton Whytock, B.A., M.D., M.R.C.S. (Eng.), F.A.C.S. ....	Niagara Falls, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1937
John Ewen Riddell.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 4, 1938
Alexander Hurry.....	Westmount, Que. ....	Sept. 12, 1939
Andrew George Cowan.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 12, 1939
William Melville Peel.....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Sept. 12, 1939
Arthur Russell Graham.....	Niagara Falls, Ont. ..	Oct. 1, 1940
George Livingstone Cassady, Q.C. ....	New Westminster ....	Oct. 7, 1941
George James Russell Stephens.....	Guelph, Ont. ....	Oct. 7, 1941
Harry Minchinton .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 7, 1941
Archibald H. MacQuarrie, C.E., B.A.Sc. ....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Oct. 7, 1941
Harold Edward Johnston, D.D.S. ....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Oct. 7, 1941
Walter Barrett Scott, B.A., Q.C. ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Oct. 7, 1941
John Harold Cuddie.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 6, 1942
Henry Adelbert Rutherford, Q.C. ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Oct. 5, 1943
Luke Stewart Morrison.....	Fredericton, N.B. ....	Oct. 5, 1943
Stanley Stuart Crouch, D.D.S. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1943
Harry J. Allen.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1943
James Harold Kidd.....	Burritt's Rapids, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1944
Charles Douglas Sulman.....	Chatham, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1944
Frederick Lewis Henderson, V.D. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1944
George Ernest Lawson MacKinnon, M.D. ....	Cranbrook, B.C. ....	Oct. 3, 1944
Alexander Jones Irving.....	Saskatoon, Sask. ....	Oct. 3, 1944
Christopher John Broderick.....	Portland, Ore. ....	Oct. 3, 1944
David Frederick Roscoe Downey, B.A., B.Paed. ....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1945
Charles George Burch.....	St. Catharines, Ont. ..	Oct. 1, 1945
Charles Edward Higginbottom, F.C.I.S. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1945
Robert Howard Lang.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1945

Name	Residence	Received 33°
George Thomas Green.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1945
Roy Carleton Crandall.....	Tillsonburg, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1945
William Henry Hobbs.....	Montreal, Que. ....	Oct. 1, 1945
James Stanley Hoyt.....	Saint John, N.B. ....	Oct. 1, 1945
Clifford Flohr Jubien.....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Oct. 1, 1945
George Tyte Britton.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1946
John Henry Moore.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1946
Robert William Ernest McFadden, M.A. B.Sc., B.Paed. ....	Brantford, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1946
Charles Alfred Sankey, M.Sc., Ph.D. ....	St. Catharines, Ont. ..	Oct. 1, 1946
Norman Roy Robertson, B.A.Sc., Q.C. ....	Walkerton, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1946
James Vivian Trebell.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1946
James Duncan McKinlay.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 1, 1946
George Alexander Macdonald.....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Oct. 1, 1946
David Gordon Percy Sanderson.....	Victoria, B.C. ....	Oct. 1, 1946
Thomas Henry Moffet, C.A. ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Oct. 1, 1946
Elbridge Doty Parker, M.A. ....	Victoria, B.C. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
William Earle Megaw.....	Vernon, B.C. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
Charles Roy Eaid, Phm.B. ....	S. Ste. Marie, Ont. ..	Sept. 9, 1947
John Charles Reid.....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
Ernest Jones Call.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
John Hubert Kent.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
Charles Dalhousie Landell.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
George Alexander Martin.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
Thomas Ashmore Kidd.....	Kingston, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
William James Strachan.....	Fort William, Ont. ..	Sept. 9, 1947
Alexander Lindsay McIntosh.....	Moose Jaw, Sask. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
Leroy Holmes .....	Saskatoon, Sask. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
Rev. Arthur Edmund Coleman.....	Quebec, Que. ....	Sept. 9, 1947
Cyrus James Allison.....	Barrie, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
Wilson Earl Dunlop .....	Dundas, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
George Edward Morrison Hunter.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
Willard Bruce Riddell.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
Norman Currie Urquhart, C.B.E. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
Stanley Young Walsh, M.D. ....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
Albert Colburn Lemmon .....	Saint John, N.B. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
Archibald Crease.....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
Archdeacon Walter Earl Ryder.....	Dartmouth, N.S. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
William Alexander Mackie.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
George Wilbert Skene, B.A., Q.C. ....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
Ashton Dewart Cecil Carrothers, Q.C. ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Oct. 5, 1948
Shirley Trivitt Bobier.....	Guelph, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
William Gordon Bunker.....	Oshawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
Charles Leslie Chittick.....	Barrie, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1949



Name	Residence	Received 33°
Reginald VanEvery Conover.....	Brampton, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
William Harry Kipp.....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
Arthur Emerson MacGregor, B.A.Sc. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
William Frederick Newman.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
Matthew John Rudell, D.D.S. ....	Guelph, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
Guy Francis Simpson, B.A. ....	Quebec, Que. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
Earl Johnstone Vincent.....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
Walter Mitchell Walker.....	Victoria, B.C. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
Waldo Ford Empey.....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 13, 1949
Clarence Armstrong Auld.....	Fort William, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Carl Stanford Browne.....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Cecil James Hill.....	London, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Albert Fre��erick Hurdman.....	Mattawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Ray Rusk Jessup.....	Sudbury, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
William Alexander Kennedy.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Clarence Herbert Moors.....	Fort William, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Bryson Clark Patterson, M.D. ....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Thomas Hamilton Simpson, B.A., Q.C. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Cecil Douglas Wight.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Norman Thompson Avard, B.A., LL.D. ..	Amherst, N.S. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Norman Macleod Hall, O.B.E., B.Sc. ....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
John William Sanger, LL.D. ....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Oliver Colville Smith.....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
Cecil Gilbert Schmitt, LL.B., Q.C. ....	Saskatoon, Sask. ....	Oct. 3, 1950
James Travice Broadbent.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
George Henry Burke.....	Fergus, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Matthew Henry Burns.....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Frederick Murray Darker.....	Niagara Falls, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Percival Stanley Jannison .....	S. Ste. Marie, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Harry Laishley Martyn, B.A., B.Paed. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
James Hanna Ness.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
John Ardagh Scythes.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Leslie Warren Swann.....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Robert Swinton .....	Orillia, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Alexander Murray MacKay.....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
William Paul Graham.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
James Robert Reid, B.A. ....	Brandon, Man. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Frederick James Kavanagh .....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Albert Everett Peacock, B.Sc., B.Paed. ....	Moose Jaw, Sask. ..	Sept. 11, 1951
Louis Augustus Thornton, B.A., B.Sc. ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Sept. 11, 1951
Herbert Alfred Batsford .....	Sturgeon Falls, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Clarence Bruce Bell, B.A. ....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Milton Hallman Bingeman .....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
John Booth .....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Oct. 14, 1952

Name	Residence	Received 33°
Ernst Clayton Brisco .....	Chatham, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Casius Elmer Campbell.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Harry Norman Davis .....	Montreal, Que. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Ewart Gladstone Dixon, M.C., B.A., Q.C. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Samuel Jethro Graham, D.D.S. ....	Peterborough, Ont. ..	Oct. 14, 1952
Duncan Roy Kennedy, Q.C. ....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Goldwin Smith Lord, M.A., LL.D. ....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Alfred Irwin McFarlane.....	Port Arthur, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
John Alexander MacKenzie .....	Regina, Sask. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Charles Frederick Martin .....	Walkerville, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Rev. William George Martin, D.D. ....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Walter Trevor Overend .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Harry Simcoe Parkinson, Q.C. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Harold Hastings Pickard .....	Fredericton, N.B. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Kenneth McBeth Rae .....	Kingsville, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
George James Alexander Reany .....	Preston, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Arthur Sagar Robinson, M.A., LL.D. ....	Moncton, N.B. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Harold Bruce Scott .....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Harry Beardsmore Sinfield .....	Fort William, Ont. ..	Oct. 14, 1952
Harold Clifton Smith .....	North Bay, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Kenneth Roland Smith.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
William Tyre .....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Oct. 14, 1952
Joseph Wellington Buckland.....	Montreal, Que. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Frederick J Ellison.....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
George James Emery.....	Niagara Falls, Ont. ..	Sept. 15, 1953
James Trevethan George.....	Port Hope, Ont. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
George Frederick Grinyer.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Thomas David Clark Hamilton.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
William Henderson Harper.....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Harry Douglas Harrison.....	Nelson, B.C. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
George Edwin Adolph Jacob.....	Kitchener, Ont. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Hilliard Scott Maxwell.....	Regina, Sask. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Thomas Robert Ross.....	Fort William, Ont. ..	Sept. 15, 1953
Ralph Hamilton Rutherford.....	Dundas, Ont. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
George Herbert Ryerson.....	Brantford, Ont. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Norman Sydney Smith.....	Borden, Sask. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
James Leslie Stewart.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Ernest Robert Tennant.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Geoffrey Alfred Wheable, B.A., LL.D. ....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Frank Smith Williams.....	Fort William, Ont. ..	Sept. 15, 1953
Adna Clifton Woods, Phm.B. ....	Moose Jaw, Sask. ....	Sept. 15, 1953
Alexander Adams.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Cecil Addison Bailey.....	Pembroke, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Charles James Ripley Ballantyne .....	Kapuskasing, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954



Name	Residence	Received 33°
Earle Stanley Burrows, D.D.S. ....	Guelph, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Norman Warriner Byrne, Q.C. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Gordon Douglas Carlisle.....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Melbourne Russell Chappell.....	Sydney, N.S. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Thomas Arthur Dawson.....	Tryon, P.E.I. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Maurice Stanton Donovan, C.A. ....	Brandon, Man. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Spencer Cox Guest.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Samuel Harris.....	High Prairie, Alta. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Joseph Alonzo Hearn.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
William Haine Jackson.....	Innisfail, Alta. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Henry Darroch Macgillivray, M.B.E. ....	St. John's, Nfld. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Alexander MacKenzie Matheson, B.A., LL.B., Q.C. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Harvey Frank McCulloch, B.A., Q.C. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Charles Roy McIntosh.....	Oshawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Lindsay Clifton Moffat, M.M., C.D. ....	Brandon, Man. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
William David Muir.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Alexander Clark Murray, Phm.B. ....	Woodstock, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Alfred Thomas Merton Palmer.....	North Bay, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Norman McLeod Paterson.....	Fort William, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Wesley Wintersteen Pattison.....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Garnet Shuter Lane Retallack.....	Montreal, Que. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
Samuel Stanley Smith.....	Guelph, Ont. ....	Oct. 5, 1954
William Harvey Caldwell, Phm.B. ....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
Wilbert Lee Campkin ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
John Alexander Dewart ....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
Beverly Everitt Easton, B.S.A. ....	Chatham, Ont. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
Albert Howard Felt ....	Barrie, Ont. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
James Alden Gass ....	Moose Jaw, Sask. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
George Barlow Ingraham ....	Saint John, N.B. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
Bernard Edward Lefevre ....	Victoria, B.C. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
David Little ....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
Elwin George McDougall ....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
Duncan McIntyre ....	Collingwood, Ont. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
John St. Clair Crymble Moffitt ....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
Charles Walter Murray ....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
William Albert Prugh ....	Brandon, Man. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
Victor Lawrence Robertson ....	Saskatoon, Sask. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
John Rupert Stewart ....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 20, 1955
Herman Albert Frank Ballstadt.....	S. Ste. Marie, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Willard Gibson Blair.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Harry Earle Britton, M.D., C.M., F.A.C.S. ....	Moncton, N.B. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Hugh Moir Cairney.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956

Name	Residence	Received 33°
Ryerson Meyers Christie, B.A.Sc. ....	Cardston, Alta. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Hugh George Cooke.....	Kingston, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Archdale Stephenson Coombs.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Herbert Victor Dobson, B.A., M.B., M.S., F.A.C.P. ....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Willard Meredith Gordon, B.A., LL.B., Q.C. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Arthur Richard Haviland.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Thomas Jack Lees, R.O. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Kenneth MacKay .....	Fort William, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Charles Frederick MacKewn.....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Charles Malcolm Macleod, B.A., Q.C. ....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
John Patrick Melvin.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Ernest Harold Mitchell.....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Wilfrid Eades Morley.....	S. Ste. Marie, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Frank Walker Paterson.....	Lethbridge, Alta. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Robert James Rankin.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Warren LaVerne Smith.....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Donald Andrew Somerville, D.D.S. ....	Bristol, N.B. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Thomas Grover Cleveland Tichborne ....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Joseph Frederick Vandrick, Phm.B. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Frank Albert VanIderstine.....	Charlottetown, P.E.I. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
Howard Russell Wellington.....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
James Sidney Winters.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 11, 1956
George Ernest Blake .....	Fort William, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Frederick Harold Blythe .....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Arthur Vance Chapman .....	Port Arthur, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Frederick Clayton Courtice .....	Brandon, Man. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Charles Davidson Donald, B.A., D.D. ....	Oakville, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Bruce Brown Foster, B.S.A. ....	Ridgetown, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Edwin Alexander Gardner, B.Arch., D.Sc. ....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Melbourne Morton Gardner .....	Dayspring, N.S. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
James Palmer Kent, Q.C. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Burnett Charles Lamble, P. Eng. ....	Orillia, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
George Harvey Linklater .....	Kincardine, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Warren James Maxwell, R.O. ....	Fredericton, N.B. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
William John Angus McCormack, C.A. ....	Brantford, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
John Melvin Moffatt .....	Galt, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
John Alexander Campbell Moore .....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Rae Ronald Porteous .....	Montreal, Que. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Maxwell Cline Purvis, Q.C. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Vivian Hewton Alfred Savage .....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957



Name	Residence	Received 33°
Peter Alexander Sinclair .....	Barrie, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Stanley Clifford Sudden, D.D.S. ....	Dundalk, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1957
Cuthbert William Andrews, B.Sc., C.E. ..	Riverside, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Charles Frederick Ayerst .....	Amherstburg, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Harold Arthur Burleigh .....	Fort Frances, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Alexander Campbell, M.Sc. ....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
James Frederick Campbell .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Arthur Allan Casselman .....	Englehart, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
John George Diefenbaker, Q.C., D.C.L., LL.D. ....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Thomas John Donnelly .....	Kingston, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
John Henry Eydt .....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
William Lauder Ferguson .....	Strathroy, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Leslie Miscampbell Frost, Q.C., LL.D., D.C.L. ....	Lindsay, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Frederick William Gregory .....	Niagara Falls, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Wesley Irwin Haskett .....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Robert Lewis Jex, B.A. ....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Gordon Carlos Kelly, B.A., M.D. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Walter Ralph Kinsman, M.R.A.I.C. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Reginald George Lewin .....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Kenneth William MacDonald, R.O. ....	Preston, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Hector Robertson MacLean, D.D.S. ....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
John McDonald, M.D. ....	Lachine, Que. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Donald McGugan, B.A., M.C., O.B.E. ..	Victoria, B.C. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Dougald Alexander McInnis .....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
William Allen McKnight, M.B.E., Phm.B. ....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Burton Malcolm McNaughton .....	Kitchener, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Roy William Merryweather .....	Saint John, N.B. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
John Hanna Nicholls Morgan .....	New Westminster, B.C. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Francis John Pyle .....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Daniel Regan .....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Robert Alexander Ross .....	Fort William, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Frederick Sangster .....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Ross Scott .....	Brucefield, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Raymond Hamilton Smith .....	Port Arthur, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
William Stanley Stabler .....	Kingston, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
John Forest Stephen .....	Oyama, B.C. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
William George Strong, B.A. ....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
John Bernard Williams .....	Port Arthur, Ont. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
Reginald William Wood .....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Sept. 9, 1958
John Wallace Bell, B.A. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959

Name	Residence	Received 33°
George Albert Blakney .....	Lewisville, N.B. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
William John Carson .....	Sarnia, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
George Erle Cornell, Phm.B. ....	Fort Erie, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
John James Creighton .....	Tatamagouche, N.S. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Charles Daniel Dickison, R.O., Phm.B. ..	Newcastle, N.B. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Ross Leonard Dobbin, B.A.Sc., P.Eng. ..	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Dugald Johnston Graham .....	Saskatoon, Sask. ..	Sept. 8, 1959
William Herman Gusa, B.A., B.Ed., .....	Moose Jaw, Sask. ..	Sept. 8, 1959
Thomas Gordon Harper .....	Regina, Sask. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Robert Henry Hope .....	Brantford, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Alexander Herman MacMillan .....	Halifax, N. S. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Malcolm Wallace McCutcheon, Q.C., C.B.E. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
John Tregloan Rogers .....	Rouleau, Sask. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Thomas Sanderson .....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Henry Clare Sootheran .....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Cecil Leslie Strachan, E.D., D.D.S.....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Orval Douglas Vaughan, B.A.Sc. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Orton Todd Walker, R.O. ....	Brampton, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Ernest Charles Wilkes .....	Sydney, N.S. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
Thomas Llewelyn Wilson .....	Oshawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
William Thomas Wooster .....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1959
James Ewart Wright, E.D., L.D.S., D.D.S. St. Catharines, Ont. ....		Sept. 8, 1959
James Bailey .....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Gordon Murray Barrie .....	Montreal, Que. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Edward Howard Brown, Phm.B. ....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Norman Stuart Caudwell, Q.C. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Leo Wilberforce Copp, B.A., B.Paed. ....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Cyril Cormick .....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Harry Couper .....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Ellwood Hodd McMurchy Daly .....	North Bay, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Rufus William Ellison, B.A. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Leonard Ernest Fenn .....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Donald Jamieson Gunn .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Albert Hinton .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Heman Stanley Hurlburt, Q.C. ....	Vegreville Alta. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Frederick Ferdinand Homuth, Phm.B. ....	Harriston, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Robert Henry Johnson .....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Francis Scott Mackenzie, M.A., D.D. ....	Montreal, Que. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Frederick John Mitchell .....	Dundas, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
David Arthur O'Neil .....	Bridgewater, N.S. ..	Sept. 13, 1960
George Moss Quackenbush .....	Dundas, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Roy Sidney Reynolds, B.Sc. ....	Chatham, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Kenneth Moore Robinson .....	Burlington, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960



Name	Residence	Received 33°
George Stanley Rogers, B.A.Sc. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Henry Percival Rutter, B.C.L.S. ....	Victoria, B.C. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Maxwell Bedford Ryckman, M.D. ....	St. Thomas, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
William Howard Scrivens .....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Frank Defyncham Shannon, M.D. ....	Barrie, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Edward Charles Shepherd .....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Ross Stanley Sheppard, M.A., M.Ed. ....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Frank Smallman .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
Russell Williams Treleaven, Q.C. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
William Arthur Wood, B.A. ....	Brandon, Man. ....	Sept. 13, 1960
James Noble Allan, B.S.A., LL.D. ....	Dunnville, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Frank Hubert Bartrum .....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Leonard Francis Bishop .....	Brantford, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
James Ubert Brown .....	Dutton, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Allan Jordan Buchanan, D.D.S. ....	Acton, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Norman Edgar Burbridge .....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Robert Dickson Clarke .....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Frederick Crawford Curry, Phm.B. ....	Brockville, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Horace Blair Dickey, Q.C. ....	Kentville, N.S. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Reginald Evans Ellis .....	Summerside, P.E.I. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
John Campbell Ferguson .....	Ingersoll, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Arthur Boyd Finnie .....	Port Hope, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Hugh James Heasley .....	Waterloo, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
<b>Sydney Carlos Heckbert</b> .....	Vermilion, Alta. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Oscar Francisco Kay.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Richard Wallis King .....	Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Francis Graham Lamont .....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Murray Bloice Lloy .....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
George Alexander MacLeod .....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Thomas Melville Mayberry .....	Burlington, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Charles Addy McIlveen .....	Saint John, N.B. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Alfred Edward McKay, M.C. ....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Alfred John Bidder Milborne .....	Knowlton, Que. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Ralph Titus Pearson .....	Sussex, N.B. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Marshall Menzies Porter, LL.B., Q.C. ....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Oliver Martin Prentice .....	Victoria, B.C. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Thomas Alexander Rice .....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Edward Hewitt Rivers .....	Calgary, Alta. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Lionel James Robb .....	Valleyfield, Que. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
John Bevitt Sainsbury .....	Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Gordon John Whitney .....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 5, 1961
Walter Leonard Woodhouse .....	Victoria, B.C. ....	Sept. 5, 1961

## SUPREME COUNCIL

221

Name	Residence	Received 33°
Harry Alexander Baptie .....	Peterborough, Ont. ..	Oct. 2, 1962
William Arthur Blackburn .....	Stayner, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Douglas Earle Bothwell .....	Chatham, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Charles Edward Brotherton .....	West Vancouver, B.C. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Cecil Roy Brown .....	Leamington, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
John Maver Burnett .....	Wallaceburg, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
William Burrell Cannon .....	Caledon East, Ont. ..	Oct. 2, 1962
William Alexander Curran .....	Trail, B.C. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Victor David Davidson, M.D., C.M.....	Rothsay, N.B. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Harvey Roy Doane, C.A. ....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Gordon Alexander Ferguson .....	Moose Jaw, Sask. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Godfrey Martin FitzGerald .....	Orangeville, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Edmund John Hicks .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Henry Sydney Jevons .....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Thomas Lockhart B. Johnston .....	Burlington, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
William Donald Johnston .....	Kingston, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Richard John Lord .....	Ancaster, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
John Edward McMulkin, D.D.S. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Donald Delmar McQueen .....	Vulcan, Alta. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
George Alexander Newport .....	Niagara Falls, Ont. ..	Oct. 2, 1962
Walter Stewart Owen, Q.C., LL.D. ....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Edward Kent Phillips, M.Sc. ....	Saskatoon, Sask. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Donald Stuart Robertson .....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Franklin Adelbert Rutherford, B.Com., LL.B. ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Horrell Sanderson, C.A. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Thomas Douglas Slater, B.A., Q.C. ....	Kingston, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
John Elwood Stackhouse, B.S.A. ....	London, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
George Randolph Sterling .....	Benalto, Alta. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
William John Lorne Taylor .....	London, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Albert Edward Thurlow .....	Woodstock, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Frank William Toswell .....	Powassan, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
George Edward Turner, M.D. ....	Windsor, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Frank Lonsdale Ullman .....	Ancaster, Ont. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Thomas Henry Williams, M.D., C.M. ....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Thomas Andrew Wood .....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
William Lewis Wright, B.A., Mus.D ....	Robson, B.C. ....	Oct. 2, 1962
Thomas Gordon Aberdeen, F.R.A.I. ....	Edmonton, Alta., ...	Sept. 10, 1963
Matthew Lyle Barr .....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Archibald Neil Baxter .....	Sault Ste. Marie, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
George Bliss Beaumont .....	North Bay, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Charles Stanley Boyd, B.Sc. Eng. ....	Fort Erie, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963



Name	Residence	Received 33•
James Wesley Bradley .....	Kirkland Lake, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Fredrick Benjamin Brisco .....	Chatham, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
James Edgar Burt .....	Sovereign, Sask. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Walter Alva Carveth .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Frederick McIntosh Cass, Q.C. ....	Chesterville, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
John Tom Clark .....	Victoria, B.C. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
George Thomas Cox .....	Lethbridge, Alta. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Ronald James Curry .....	Haliburton, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
George Thomas Evans, B.Sc.Arch. ....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Leonard Earl Fingarson, C.A. ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Everon Flath, M.D. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Max Edwin Geissinger, M.D. ....	Nelson, B.C. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
William Daniel Graham .....	London, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Philip Hammonds.....	Brandon, Man. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
John Edward Hastie .....	Hampstead, Que. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
James Dight Hill .....	Woodstock, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Edward Philip Hoover .....	Hampstead, Que. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
John Alfred Irvine .....	Lambeth, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
William Johnston .....	Simcoe, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Stewart Irwin Knox .....	Port Arthur, Ont. ..	Sept. 10, 1963
Allen James Lunn .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Frederick Gus Miller, M.D., C.M. ....	Elk Point, Alta. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Walter Henry Mortlock .....	Peterborough, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
William James Oliver, B.Sc., B.Ed., ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Reginald Howarth Ozburn, B.S.A. ....	Guelph, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Benjamin Stuart Parker .....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Boulton Hume Price, Phm.B. ....	Orillia, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Norval Richard Richards, M.Sc. ....	Guelph, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Richard Bertram Seymour .....	Burlington, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Cornelius Claremont Simpson .....	Del Bonita, Alta. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Bent Luke Skidmore .....	Moncton, N.B. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Harry Mildenhall Standish, F.C.I.S. ....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
John Trevor Thompson .....	Montreal, Que. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Harold Vance Trenouth .....	North Bay, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Charles MacKenzie Wallace .....	Oshawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 10, 1963
Granville Waller .....	Drinkwater, Sask. ..	Sept. 10, 1963
Herman William Bauer.....	Glencoe, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Pieter Bregman .....	Copper Cliff, Ont. ..	Sept. 8, 1964
Bernie Brown .....	Edmonton, Alta. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Francis Gordon Chandler .....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Herbert Thomas Cottrell .....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
James Arthur Crawford .....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 8, 1964

## SUPREME COUNCIL

223

Name	Residence	Received 33°
Alan James Gilroy.....	Kelowna, B.C. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Mortimer Cleeve Hooper, B.A., Q.C. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Ernest Arthur Horswill.....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Birkett Lishman .....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Antonius Hermanus Johannes Lovink ...	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Angus Albert MacDonald.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Franklin Elbert McKeown .....	Regina, Sask. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
George James McQueen.....	Hamilton, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
William Ellis Meldrum, D.D.S. ....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
David James Miller.....	Burlington, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Allan Morris Mills .....	Newmarket, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Charles Shibley Neilson, C.E., B.A.Sc. ..	Windsor, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Albert Edward Ritchie.....	Winnipeg, Man. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
William Scott .....	Saskatoon, Sask. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Harold Alexander Shiach, C.A. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Clair Henry Smith, C.A. ....	Regina, Sask. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Kenneth Sanford Smith, B.A., Q.C. ....	Halifax, N.S. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Herman Eagles Sullivan.....	Saint John, N.B. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
David Monteith Taylor.....	Vancouver, B.C. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Nelson Egbert Weakley.....	Woodstock, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Frederick Hugh Wilkinson, M.A., D.D., LL.D. ....	Toronto, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
William Worwood .....	Charny, Que. ....	Sept. 8, 1964
Charles Porter Wright.....	Ottawa, Ont. ....	Sept. 8, 1964



**Members of Other Supreme Councils,  
Honorary Members of this Supreme Council**

George E. Bushnell, M.:P.:Sovereign Grand Commander,  
Supreme Council for the Northern Masonic Juris-  
diction, U.S.A.

The Earl of Elgin and Kincardine, P.:Lieut.:Commander,  
Supreme Council for Scotland.

Frederic H. Stevens, Past Sovereign Grand Commander,  
Supreme Council of The Republic of the Philippines.

Thomas J. Harkins, Past Sovereign Grand Commander,  
Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A.

N. Garcia Baptista, Past Sovereign Grand Commander,  
Supreme Council of The Republic of Venezuela.

The Rt. Hon. The Lord Saltoun, Grand Chancellor, Supreme  
Council for Scotland.

Robert L. Loyd, M.C., O.B.E., M.:P.:Sovereign Grand Com-  
mander, Supreme Council of England and Wales, etc.

Luther A. Smith, M.:P.:Sovereign Grand Commander,  
Supreme Council of the Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A.

The Right Hon. The Lord Macdonald, Sovereign Grand Com-  
mander, Supreme Council for Scotland.

Col. Sir Basil A. T. McFarland, Sovereign Grand Com-  
mander, Supreme Council for Ireland.

W. B. I. Hofman, Sovereign Grand Commander, Supreme  
Council of The Netherlands.

Conrado Benitez, Sovereign Grand Commander, Supreme  
Council for the Republic of the Philippines.

Raul Cordero Amador, Sovereign Grand Commander,  
Supreme Council for the United States of Mexico.

## GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

Country	Representative of this Supreme Council	Representative near this Supreme Council
America, U.S., S.J. ....	John B. Tomhave.....	Thomas K. Wade
America, U.S., N.J. ....	George E. Bushnell.....	C. McL. Pitts
Argentine Republic.....	Benigno Hernández.....	Arthur L. Seace
Belgium.....	Paul Erculisse.....	Arthur Cross
Bolivia.....	Segundo Torres Santayana.....	Reginald F. Wright
Brazil.....	Attila de Mello Cheriff.....	Clyde S. Clancy
Central America.....	Isidoro Berkowitz .....	Wm. A. Henry
Chile.....	Pedro Castelblanco Agüero .....	James McL. Marshall
Colombia, Republic of.....	Don Antonio Maria Pradilla.....	H. B. Jackson
Cuba.....	Manuel Maza Escudero.....	G. Fred Kingsmill
Denmark.....	Alfred Nyvang .....	Alex. G. Storie
Dominican Rep. ....	Joaquin S. Lugo Cruz.....	C. MacL. Pitts
France.....	Charles Riandey.....	D. A. R. McCannel
Ecuador.....	Jose H. Ricaurte.....	Douglas Fraser
England, Wales, etc. ....	Major Robert L. Loyd, O.B.E., M.C. ....	Howard B. Moore
Greece.....	Denis G. Diacos .....	Harry E. Howard
Iceland.....	Tömas Tómasson .....	William L. Wright
Ireland.....	Col. R. J. Clifford .....	William A. Jones
Mexico.....	Raul Cordero Amador .....	R. C. Berkinshaw
The Netherlands.....	G. A. M. Hondius Van Herwerden .....	George C. Derby
Norway.....	Cathinco Stub Holmboe .....	Carroll N. Simpson
Panama.....	David Cardoze Robles.....	A. E. Fowles
Peru.....	Pedro Acosta Cardenas.....	R. A. B. Wootton
Philippines.....	Howard R. Hick.....	Hugh M. Dunlop
Scotland.....	The Earl of Elgin and Kincardine.....	E. M. Dillon.
Sweden.....	Eric A. Hallin.....	C. H. Cunningham
Switzerland.....	Dr. Albert Leemann .....	J. H. Cuddie
Venezuela.....	Celestino B. Romero.....	



Supreme Councils in amity with this Supreme Council

Country	Sovereign Grand Commander	Secretary-General	Address Secretary-General
America, U.S., S.J. ....	Luther A. Smith.....	Claud F. Young.....	1733 - 16th St. N. W. Washington, D.C.
America, U.S., N.J. ....	George E. Bushnell.....	Herbert N. Faulkner.....	1117 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.
Argentine Republic.....	Dr. Alberto J. Mazziotti.....	Salvador Dipace.....	Calle Cangallo 1242, Buenos Aires
Belgium.....	Paul Erculisse.....	Jean Fivé.....	79 Rue de Laeken, Brussels 1.
Bolivia.....	Hector Ormachea Zalles.....	Daniel Rivera Guzman.....	Casilla 580, La Paz
Brazil.....	Alvaro Figueiredo.....	Manoel Furtado de Oliveira...	Caixa Postal 2486, Rio de Janeiro
Central America.....	José Ma. Moscoso E. ....	Pedro Z. Gonzalez.....	C. Manchen 4, Guatemala City
Chile.....	Pedro Castelblanco Agüero.....	Silvestre Urizar Banderas...	Casilla 1412, Santiago
Colombia, Republic of....	Abraham Mora S. ....	Roberto Paris Gaitan.....	Apartado 290, Bogota
Cuba.....	Ricardo Mestre Llano.....	Dr. Manuel Cros Gomez.....	Apartado 446, Havana
Denmark (N. Gr. Lodge)	Dr. Frode H. Rydgaard (G.M.) ...	Alfred Nyvang.....	Blegdamsvej 23, Copenhagen
Dominican Rep. ....	Antonion Guerrero Peyanado.....	Enrique A. Curiel.....	Isabel la Catolica, No. 23, Santo Domingo
Ecuador.....	Juan J. Plaza.....	Jose H. Rieaurte.....	Apartado 5643, Guayaquil
England, Wales, etc. ....	Major R. L. Loyd.....	Sir Donald Makgill, Bt. ....	10 Duke St., St. James', London, S.W.1
France.....	Charles Riandey.....	Henri Bittard.....	8 Rue Puteaux, Paris, 17
Greece.....	Basile Krimbas.....	Constantin Melanidis.....	19 Aharnon Street, Athens
Iceland (N. Gr. Lodge)....	Asgeir Asgeirsson.....	Olafur Gislasen.....	Borgartein 4, Reykjavik
Ireland.....	Col. Sir Basil A. T. McFarland.....	George S. Gamble.....	Freemasons' Hall, Molesworth St., Dublin
Mexico.....	Raul Cordero Amador.....	Alejandro Garcia Bustos...	Apartado Postal 20691 Lucerna 56, Mexico
The Netherlands.....	Dr. W. B. I. Hofman.....	G.A.M. Hondius van Herwerden .....	Fluvelen Burgwal 22 'S-Gravenhage
Norway.....	Cathinco Stub Holmboe.....	Odd Lie-Davidsen.....	Nedre Vollgate 19, Oslo
Panama.....	José Oller Navarro.....	Rogelio M. Terán.....	Apartado 1965, Panama
Peru.....	Sebastián Lorente De Patrón.....	Carlos E. Cornejo Lopez.....	Apartado 1335, Lima
Philippines.....	Conrado Benitez.....	Jose C. Velo (Acting).....	1828 Taft Ave. (P.O. Box 555) Manila
Scotland.....	Rt. Hon. The Lord Macdonald.....	Robert Burnett, C.A.....	4 Forres St., Edinburgh 3.
Sweden (Nat. Gr. Lodge)	H. M. King Gustaf VI Adolf.....	Sven Svedin.....	Blasieholmsgatan 6, Stockholm
Switzerland.....	Alfred L. Siza.....	Charles Rochat.....	Case Postale 2, Lausanne 9
Venezuela.....	Celestino B. Romero.....	Waldemar Hait.....	Apartado 754, Caracas

**TABLEAU OF ACTIVE MEMBERS OF SUPREME COUNCIL  
OF CANADA SINCE FORMATION:**

*Thomas Douglas Harington	*Roderick MacNeill
*Robert Marshall	*William Brown McArthur
*John Walter Murton	*William Gibson
*Hugh Alexander Mackay	*William George Eakins
*John Valentine Ellis	*Sydney Albert Luke
*David Ransom Munro	*Joseph Richard Seymour
*James Domville	*William Marshall Black
*James Kirkpatrick Kerr	*Edwin James Everett
*Hugh William Chisholm	*Donald Darrach
*William James Bury	*Thomas Lees
Macleod Moore	*James Glanville
*William Reid	*Frederick Justus Howell
*William Henry Hutton	*Alexander McDougall
*Eugene Mortimer Copeland	*T. Harry Webb
*Isaac Henry Stearns	*William Allen Young
*Benjamin Lester Peters	*John Alexander Cameron
*Robert Thomas Clinch	*Thomas Walker
*Hugh Murray	*Alfred Frederick Webster
*William Benjamin Simpson	*Augustus Toplady Freed
*Charles Napier Bell	*James Henry Winfield
*Daniel Spry	*Lewis Frederick Riggs
*Francis Partridge	*Edward Ainslie Braithwaite
*George Thomas Smithers	*Alexander Shepphard
*David McLellan	*Frank Charters
*John Morison Gibson	*Frank Goodell Wait
*Herbert Swinford	*George Moore
*Frederick Joseph Menet	*John McKnight
*Edward Lusher Foster	*Arthur Carson McMaster
*Angus William Hooper	*Alex. Fleming Copland Ross
*James Frederick Walker	*John Crawford Scott
*William Henry Thorne	*Walter Hammill Davis
*John James Mason	*Jabez Miller
*Albert Daniel Nelson	*Robert William Clewlo
*Enoch Bruce Butterworth	*Walter Norris Duff
*William Henry Ballard	*Albert Edward Cooper
*Benjamin Tooke	*Joseph Elwood Miller
*John De Wolfe Chipman	*William McGregor Logan
*Charles Wells Hagar	*William Hugh Wardrope
*Benjamin Allen	*Arthur Barton Wood
*Elias Talbot Malone	*Edward Harper Cairns
*Daniel Fraser MacWatt	*Stewart Coulter Burton
*Alexander Stephen	*John Albert Rowland
*John McKechnie	*Douglas Gordon McIlwraith



**TABLEAU OF ACTIVE MEMBERS OF SUPREME COUNCIL  
OF CANADA SINCE FORMATION — (Continued):**

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| *Harry Holgate Watson      | *Howard Burton Macdonald   |
| *George Davidson Ellis     | George Cleveland Derby     |
| *William James Major       | *Clarence McNaughton       |
| *Murdoch James Macleod     | Steeves                    |
| *Arthur Stirling Gorrell   | Alexander George Storie    |
| *Oliver Edward Stanton     | *Ernest Burdette Thompson  |
| *John Albert Dobbie        | Donald Alexander Roy       |
| *Alexander Chisholm        | McCannel                   |
| *James Alexander Henderson | William Addison Henry      |
| *Francis James Burd        | Carroll Nelson Simpson     |
| *Derwyn Trevor Owen        | Reginald Vanderbilt Harris |
| *Charles Stanton Hamilton  | James McLean Marshall      |
| *Frank Armitage Copus      | *Robert Barclay Pow        |
| *James Mackie              | Albert Edward Fowles       |
| *Charles Fenson Sanford    | *John Rudd Rumball         |
| *George William Mercier    | Robert Alexander           |
| Ballard                    | Burnie Wootton             |
| *George Henry Ross         | William Lockridge Wright   |
| *Harold Thomson Malcolmson | Harry Eastwood Howard      |
| *Charles Laurie Ells       | Clyde Sinclair Clancy      |
| Douglas Fraser             | Ernest Macaulay Dillon     |
| Thomas Kingsmill Wade      | Herbert Busby Jackson      |
| *Stuart Harman Lees        | Bernard Veysey Atkinson    |
| Reginald Francis Wright    | William Alfred Jones       |
| *James Alexander Simpson   | Walter Hodgins Gibson      |
| Howard Brown Moore         | George Allan Wilson        |
| *William Carswell          | Walter Clifton McDonald    |
| Clarence MacLeod Pitts     | Robert Moore Stanton       |
| Arthur Cross               | Wilbert George Welby       |
| George Frederick Kingsmill | Donald Lloyd Witter        |
| *William Carey Ditmars     | Thaddeus Mark Sieniewicz   |
| Hugh Macdonald Dunlop      | Arthur Lawrence Scace      |
| *Walter Hall Ross          | Kenneth Roberts Nelson     |
| Charles Herbert            | *William Coulter Rennick   |
| Cunningham                 | Charles Joseph Boyle       |
| *Fred Loran Wallace        | Frederick Edward Belsham   |
| *William David Lawrence    | Henry Arthur Vallieres     |
| *Walter Hall Russell       | Reginald Clifford Hodsman  |
| Richard Coulton            | Donald Methuen Fleming     |
| Berkinshaw                 | John Herbert Forbes        |
| *John Robert Charles Evans | Roy Woodrow Austin         |
| *Reginald William Louthood | Frederic James Veale       |
| * Deceased.                |                            |

# **T A B L E A U**

## **OFFICERS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL, 33°, OF THE SOUTHERN JURISDICTION, U.S.A.**

- Luther A. Smith**, Sov. Grand Commander,  
House of the Temple, 1733 - 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
- Joshua K. Shepherd**, Ven. Grand Prior and Act. Ven. Lt. Gr. Comdr.,  
211 Broadway, Little Rock, Ark.
- Leslie M. Scott**, Grand Chancellor,  
709 S.W. 15th Ave., Portland 5, Ore.
- R. Lee Lockwood**, Grand Minister of State,  
P. O. Box 266, Waco, Texas.
- Claud F. Young**, Grand Secretary-General.  
House of the Temple, 1733 16th St., N.W., Washington 9, D.C.
- Charles E. Webber**, Grand Treasurer-General,  
213 Broad St., Salem, Va.
- Edgar Cordell Powers**, Grand Chaplain.  
3800 North Charles St., Baltimore 18, Md.
- Henry C. Clausen**, Grand Orator,  
234 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco 2, Calif.
- Dee A. Strickland**, S. G. I. G. Grand Master of Ceremonies,  
706 Quachita Nat'l Bank Bldg., Monroe, L.A.
- William B. Massey**, Grand Chamberlain,  
127 Church St., Bonne Terre, Mo.
- Joseph W. Seacrest**, Grand Almoner,  
P. O. Box 1673, Lincoln, Nebr.
- Marshall S. Reynolds**, First Gr. Eq.,  
P. O. Box 922, Cheyenne, Wyo.
- Silas E. Ross**, Second Gr. Eq.,  
P. O. Box 2407, Reno, Nevada.
- Frank H. Thompson**, Grand Standard Bearer,  
P. O. Box 2278, Lakeland, Fla.
- Harry H. Margolin**, Grand Sword Bearer,  
P.O. Box 567, Yankton, S.D.
- Nelson C. Bledsoe**, Grand Herald,  
P. O. Box 1990, Tuscon, Ariz.
- Lincoln G. Kelly**, S. G. I. G.,  
Walker Bank Bldg., Salt Lake City 10, Utah.



**Edwin Grafton, S.G.I.G.**

P.O. Box 1715, Helena, Mont.

**Frank H. Davison, S.G.I.G.**

1214 N. 25th St. Boise, Idaho.

**John B. Tomhave, S.G.I.G.**

2011 Dupont Ave. S., Minneapolis 5, Minn.

**Charles P. Rosenberger, S.G.I.G.**

P.O. Box 2236, Tulsa 1, Okla.

**C. Wheeler Barnes, S.G.I.G.**

5025 W. 30th Ave., Denver 12, Colo.

**Fred W. Clarke, S.G.I.G.**

P.O. Box 301, Mobile, Ala.

**Charles John Weber, S.G.I.G.**

1000 East Broadway, Louisville 4, Ky.

**Weldon B. White, S.G.I.G.**

Supreme Court Bldg., Nashville 4, Tenn.

**V. G. Francis, S.G.I.G.**

Route 6, Box 286, Olympia, Wash.

**John I. Smith, S.G.I.G.**

1135 Pendleton St., Greenville, S.C.

#### DEPUTIES, 33° HONORARY

<b>Joseph N. Arnold, Jr.,</b>	3817 Noyes Ave. S.E., Charleston, W.Va.
<b>Milton E. Ballengee,</b>	P.O. Box 536, Wahiawa, Oahu, Hawaii.
<b>Renah F. Camalier,</b>	5001 Van Ness St. N.W., Washington 16, D.C.
<b>H. Moon Chen,</b>	10, Lane 100, Sung Chiang Rd., Tapai, Taiwan.
<b>Raymond C. Cropper,</b>	Box 255, Macon, Georgia.
<b>Edward J. Franta,</b>	P.O. Box 67, Langdon, N.D.
<b>Frederico T. Gutierrez,</b>	P.O. Box 714, Agano Heights, Guam, M.I.
<b>Arthur A. Hedges,</b>	Box 2645, Juneau, Alaska.
<b>Charles W. Parkhurst,</b>	P.O. Box 8886, Fdz. Juncos Sta., Santurce, Puerto Rico.
<b>Elmer D. Rastorfer,</b>	Miebashi, Box No. 1, Naha, Okinawa.
<b>Philip M. Streit,</b>	Deputy for China, 1600 Woodland Ave., Winter Park, Fla.
<b>Richard W. Thorne,</b>	P.O. Box 1448, Albuquerque, N.M.
<b>Earl Oscar Dailey,</b>	P.O. Box 1369, Balboa, Canal Zone
<b>James G. Johnston,</b>	1500 Wachovia Bank Bldg., Charlotte 2, N.C.
<b>Nohea O. A. Peck,</b>	1 Shiba Sakae Cho, Minoto Ku, Tokyo, Japan.
<b>Henry C. Shull,</b>	1109 Badgerow Bldg., Sioux City, Iowa.

# **T A B L E A U**

## **OFFICERS OF THE SUPREME COUNCIL 33° FOR THE NORTHERN MASONIC JURISDICTION, U.S.A.**

- George E. Bushnell**, Sovereign Grand Commander,  
500 Temple Ave., Detroit, Michigan.
- George A. Newbury**, Grand Lieutenant Commander and Ill.'.Deputy for  
New York,  
800 M & T Bldg., Buffalo, New York.
- Richard A. Kern**, Ill.'.Grand Minister of State,  
1239 Remington Road, Wynnewood, Pa.
- Albert P. Ruérat**, Ill.'.Grand Treasurer-General,  
R.F.D. No. 1, Box 396, So. Killingly Rd., Foster, R.I.
- Herbert N. Faulkner**, Ill.'.Grand Secretary-General and Ill.'.Deputy for  
Massachusetts.  
1117 Statler Bldg., Boston, Mass.
- Rutherford E. Smith**, Ill.'.Grand Keeper of the Archives,  
31 State St., Boston 9, Massachusetts.
- Clyde A. Fulton**, Ill.'.Grand Master General of Ceremonies,  
and Ill.'.Deputy for Michigan,  
316 E. Lovett St., Charlotte, Michigan.
- John W. Bricker**, Ill.'.Grand Marshal General,  
50 West Broad St., Columbus, Ohio.
- William E. Yeager**, Ill.'.Grand Captain General,  
350 Pennsylvania Ave. W., Warren, Pa.
- Irving E. Partridge, Jr.**, Ill.'.Deputy for Connecticut.  
100 Center St., Wethersfield, Conn.
- Harold C. McAllister**, Ill.'.Deputy for New Hampshire,  
1191 Union St., Manchester, N.H.
- Norris G. Abbott, Jr.**, Ill.'.Deputy for Rhode Island,  
169 Brown St., Providence 6, Rhode Island.
- William H. Pangburn, Jr.**, Ill.'.Deputy for New Jersey ,  
140 Taylor Blvd., Laurelton, P. O. Bricktown, N.J.
- Scott S. Leiby**, Ill.'.Deputy for Pennsylvania,  
P.O. Box 26, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
- George E. Vandegrift**, Ill.'.Deputy for Delaware,  
10 Penarth Drive, Wilmington 3, Del.
- Louis L. Williams**, Ill.'.Deputy for Illinois,  
115 East Washington St., Bloomington, Illinois.
- Waldron C. Biggs**, Ill.'.Deputy for Vermont,  
136 Crescent Road, Burlington, Vermont.



- L. Todd McKinney**, Ill.'.Deputy for Ohio,  
Masonic Temple, Dayton 5, Ohio.
- W. Henry Roberts**, Ill.'.Deputy for Indiana,  
4201 Millersville Rd., Indianapolis, Indiana.
- Oscar A. Richter**, Ill.'.Deputy for Wisconsin,  
P.O. Box 325, Manitowoc, Wisconsin.
- Donald S. Higgins**, Ill.'.Deputy for Maine,  
15 State St., Bangor, Maine.
- John W. Barkley**, Grand Standard Bearer,  
1857 Union Commerce Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
- John G. Fleck**, Grand Prior,  
1117 Statler Bldg., Boston 16, Mass.

## STANDING COMMITTEES

Appointed by the Sovereign Grand Commander  
following the Annual Session.

(First named to be Chairman of Committee)

### On Jurisprudence and Legislation:—

Ill. Bro. Arthur L. Scace  
Ill. Bro. Wilbert G. Welby  
Ill. Bro. Donald M. Fleming  
Ill. Bro. E. Macaulay Dillon } attached

### On Audit and Finance:—

Ill. Bro. Hugh M. Dunlop  
Ill. Bro. Howard B. Moore  
Ill. Bro. Frederick E. Belsham

### On Nominations:—

Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham  
Ill. Bro. Thomas K. Wade  
Ill. Bro. James McL. Marshall  
Ill. Bro. Clarence MacL. Pitts  
Ill. Bro. Douglas Fraser  
Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw

### On Foreign Relations:—

Ill. Bro. James McL. Marshall  
Ill. Bro. Clarence MacL. Pitts—Vice-Chairman  
Ill. Bro. Thomas K. Wade  
Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw } attached

### On The General State of the Rite:—

Ill. Bro. T. M. Sieniewicz  
Ill. Bro. D. A. R. McCannel  
Ill. Bro. Robert M. Stanton

### On Rituals and Ritualistic Matter:—

Ill. Bro. E. M. Dillon  
Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham  
Ill. Bro. William A. Jones  
Ill. Bro. Reginald V. Harris  
Ill. Bro. T. M. Sieniewicz  
Ill. Bro. F. E. Belsham } attached



**On Returns:—**

Ill. Bro. W. C. McDonald  
Ill. Bro. C. S. Clancy  
Ill. Bro. Donald L. Witter

**On Dispensations and Warrants:—**

Ill. Bro. William A. Henry  
Ill. Bro. George A. Wilson  
Ill. Bro. Charles J. Boyle

**On Allocution of the M. P. Sovereign Grand Commander:—**

Ill. Bro. Henry A. Vallieres  
Ill. Bro. Kenneth R. Nelson  
Ill. Bro. J. Herbert Forbes

**SPECIAL COMMITTEES  
OF SUPREME COUNCIL**

**Library and Archives:—**

Ill. Bro. J. Herbert Forbes  
Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson  
Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham  
Ill. Bro. Reginald V. Harris  
Ill. Bro. A. J. B. Milborne  
Ill. Bro. Reginald C. Hodsman

**On Places of Meeting:—**

Ill. Bro. G. Fred Kingsmill  
and all Deputies.

---

**Representative to The Canadian Masonic  
Research Association:—**

Ill. Bro. H. B. Jackson

**SPECIAL COMMITTEES OF THE  
SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER**

**On General Fiscal Policies:—**

Ill. Bro. Howard B. Moore  
Ill. Bro. Walter H. Gibson  
Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw  
Ill. Bro. George A. Wilson  
Ill. Bro. Henry A. Vallieres  
and ex-officio members:  
Sovereign Grand Commander  
Grand Secretary-General  
Grand Treasurer-General  
Chairman of Committee on Audit and Finance.

**Committee on Foundation:—**

Ill. Bro. Walter H. Gibson  
Ill. Bro. A. L. Scace  
Ill. Bro. Howard B. Moore  
Ill. Bro. D. M. Fleming  
Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw  
Grand Secretary-General  
Grand Treasurer-General.

**Committee on Advancement of the Rite:—**

Ill. Bro. R. C. Berkinshaw  
Ill. Bro. C. H. Cunningham, Vice-Chairman  
Ill. Bro. Howard B. Moore  
Ill. Bro. W. A. Jones  
Ill. Bro. C. M. Pitts  
Grand Secretary-General  
Grand Treasurer-General.



# APPENDIX "B"

## EASTER CEREMONIES

Chapters of Rose Croix:	Maundy Thursday March 26, 1964	Easter Sunday March 26, 1964
Hamilton .....	417	589
London .....	286	145
Toronto .....	450	554
Rose of Sharon, Kingston .....	118	72
Spry, Barrie .....	229	282
Murray, Ottawa .....	212	159
Hochelaga, Montreal .....	150	234
Quebec .....	26	30
Harington, Saint John .....	135	126
Keith, Halifax .....	342	285
Bethesda, Winnipeg .....	436	447
Vancouver .....	460	197
Mizpah, Edmonton .....	273	307
Guelph .....	121	135
Sault Ste. Marie .....	92	55
Regina .....	208	202
Nanna-Bijou, Fort William .....	209	179
Windsor .....	225	224
Delta, Calgary .....	171	166
Victoria .....	179	74
Brandon .....	90	75
Peterborough .....	163	231
Saskatoon .....	132	118
North Bay .....	254	193
Alexander Sheppard, Moose Jaw .....	76	74
Moray, Vernon .....	66	68
Kokanee, Nelson .....	41	35
Chinook, Lethbridge .....	56	84
Niagara .....	119	103
Kent, Chatham .....	118	36
St. Lawrence, Summerside .....	16	17
	<hr/> 5,870	<hr/> 5,496

## APPENDIX "C" MEMBERSHIP—ANNUAL RETURNS—1964

## LODGES OF PERFECTION

Province	Location	Name	1963	Admitted	Affiliated	Restored	Died	Withdrawn	Suspended	1964	Increase	Decrease
Alberta	Calgary	Calgary	710	29	1	14	7	1	721	11	.....	.....
	Edmonton	Edmonton	1037	44	3	1	25	5	1053	16	.....	.....
	Lethbridge	Lethbridge	263	12	2	.....	5	3	269	6	.....	.....
	Red Deer	Central Alberta	107	17	.....	.....	2	2	115	8	.....	.....
	Medicine Hat	Medicine Hat	69	11	.....	.....	2	.....	79	9	.....	.....
			2186	108	9	1	48	17	2236	50	.....	.....
British Columbia	Nelson	Kootenay	176	4	.....	.....	5	2	173	.....	3	.....
	Vancouver	Vancouver	1086	42	4	.....	17	4	1111	25	.....	.....
	Vernon	Okanagan	216	17	2	.....	5	4	226	10	.....	.....
	Victoria	Victoria	363	11	6	.....	10	7	362	.....	1	.....
	Trail	Boundary	73	7	.....	.....	2	.....	79	6	.....	.....
	Nanaimo	Solville, U.B.	22	9	1	.....	.....	1	31	9	.....	.....
	Langley	Fraser Valley, U.D.	32	4	5	.....	.....	.....	41	9	.....	.....
	Prince George	Cariboo, U.O.	27	18	.....	.....	.....	.....	45	18	.....	.....
			1995	112	19	.....	37	20	2068	77	4	.....
Manitoba	Brandon	Brandon	317	7	1	.....	6	5	312	.....	5	.....
	Winnipeg	Winnipeg	1171	30	1	.....	28	10	1157	.....	14	.....
			1488	37	1	.....	34	15	8	1469	.....	19
New Brunswick	Moncton	Moncton	393	35	.....	.....	1	2	423	30	.....	.....
	Saint John	Saint John	602	14	2	.....	16	2	596	.....	6	.....
			995	49	2	.....	17	4	6	1019	30	6
Nova Scotia	Halifax	Victoria	1058	58	5	1	17	4	11	1090	32	.....
	Summerside	Albert Edward	174	2	.....	.....	2	1	.....	173	.....	1
			1232	60	5	1	19	5	11	1263	32	1
Ontario	Barrie	Barrie	1549	72	1	.....	36	19	.....	1567	18	.....
	Chatham	Chatham	370	31	1	.....	1	4	.....	398	28	.....
	Fort William	Superior	703	23	2	.....	11	1	.....	716	13	.....
	Guelph	Royal City	984	39	.....	1	15	3	.....	999	15	.....
	Hamilton	Hamilton	3338	90	1	.....	85	1	.....	3351	13	.....
	Kingston	Kingston	390	11	.....	.....	9	2	.....	390	.....	.....
	London	London	1351	67	2	.....	32	.....	.....	1388	37	.....
	Niagara Falls	Elgin	670	13	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	688	.....	2
	North Bay	North Bay	961	53	1	.....	18	.....	5	992	31	.....
	Ottawa	Ottawa	1261	41	.....	.....	39	11	3	1249	.....	12
	Peterborough	Peterborough	1043	48	.....	.....	20	.....	.....	1071	28	.....
	Sault Ste. Marie	Sault Ste. Marie	215	16	.....	.....	6	.....	.....	226	11	.....
	Toronto	Toronto	2459	80	1	.....	69	34	3	2444	.....	15
	Windsor	Windsor	1076	60	.....	4	28	7	12	1093	17	.....
	Woodstock	Woodstock	233	16	.....	.....	5	2	1	241	8	.....
			16703	680	10	6	394	85	27	16893	219	29
Quebec	Montreal	Hechelaga	810	46	4	.....	15	3	1	841	31	.....
	Quebec	Quebec	178	5	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	180	2	.....
			988	51	4	.....	18	3	1	1021	33	.....
Saskatchewan	Moose Jaw	Moose Jaw	357	14	1	.....	12	9	7	344	.....	13
	Regina	Regina	916	49	1	.....	22	9	3	932	16	.....
	Saskatoon	Saskatoon	512	31	9	.....	20	3	1	528	16	.....
			1785	94	11	.....	52	21	11	1804	32	73
			27372	1191	60	8	619	170	68	27773	473	12
GRAND TOTALS												
											Net Increase	401

## CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX

Province	Location	Name	1963	Admitted	Affiliated	Restored	Died	Withdrawn	Suspended	1964	Increase	Decrease
Alberta	Calgary	Delta	584	25	3	.....	15	7	1	589	5	.....
	Edmonton	Edmonton	895	49	2	1	24	5	1	917	22	.....
	Lethbridge	Chinook	208	9	.....	.....	3	2	.....	212	4	.....
			1687	83	5	1	42	14	2	1718	31	.....
British Columbia	Vancouver	Vancouver	879	41	2	.....	17	2	1	902	23	.....
	Vernon	Moray	121	41	.....	.....	4	2	.....	156	35	.....
	Nelson	Kolame	83	5	.....	.....	2	1	.....	86	3	.....
	Victoria	Victoria	248	11	7	.....	9	1	.....	256	8	.....
			1331	98	9	.....	32	5	1	1400	69	.....
Manitoba	Brandon	Brandon	216	5	.....	.....	5	2	.....	214	.....	2
	Winnipeg	Bethesda	975	34	1	.....	27	7	3	973	.....	2
			1191	39	1	.....	32	9	3	1187	.....	4
New Brunswick	Saint John	Harington	492	28	.....	.....	9	3	3	505	13	.....
Nova Scotia	Halifax	Keith	849	31	4	1	15	3	7	860	11	.....
Prince Edward Island	Summerside	St. Lawrence	47	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50	3	.....
			896	34	4	1	15	3	7	910	14	.....
Ontario	Barrie	Spry	1156	64	1	.....	31	14	.....	1176	20	.....
	Fort William	Nanna-Bijou	590	9	1	.....	9	.....	1	590	.....	.....
	Guelph	Guelph	643	29	.....	1	12	3	2	656	13	.....
	Hamilton	Hamilton	2234	74	1	.....	63	.....	.....	2246	12	.....
	Kingston	Rosa of Sharon	304	11	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	309	5	.....
	London	London	1058	39	1	.....	27	.....	.....	1071	13	.....
	North Bay	North Bay	703	57	3	.....	12	.....	3	748	45	.....
	Ottawa	Murray	860	33	.....	.....	30	5	4	864	.....	.....
	Peterborough	Peterborough	667	32	.....	.....	17	.....	.....	682	15	.....
	Sault Ste. Marie	Sault Ste. Marie	279	21	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	295	16	.....
	Toronto	Toronto	1612	102	1	.....	50	13	4	1648	36	.....
	Windsor	Windsor	842	26	.....	1	21	6	7	835	.....	7
	Niagara Falls	Niagara	215	23	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	235	20	.....
	Chatham	Kent	226	22	2	.....	3	1	.....	246	20	.....
			11389	542	10	2	288	43	21	11591	215	13
Quebec	Montreal	Hechelaga	768	28	1	.....	16	3	1	777	9	.....
	Quebec	Quebec	153	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	155	2	.....
			921	33	1	.....	19	3	1	932	11	.....
Saskatchewan	Moose Jaw	Alexander Sheppard	272	12	1	.....	10	8	6	261	.....	11
	Regina	Regina	731	49	.....	.....	18	8	.....	754	23	.....
	Saskatoon	Saskatoon	353	17	4	.....	9	1	2	362	9	.....
			1356	78	5	.....	37	17	8	1377	32	11
			19263	935	35	4	474	97	46	19620	385	28
GRAND TOTALS											Net Increase	357

## CONSISTORIES

Province	Location	Name	1963	Admitted	Affiliated	Restored	Died	Withdrawn	Suspended	1964	Increase	Decrease
Alberta	Edmonton	Alberta	839	43	.....	2	25	5	4	850	11	.....
British Columbia	Calgary	Southalla	503	51	5	.....	14	3	1	541	38	.....
Manitoba	Vancouver	British Columbia	930	73	3	.....	21	1	.....	984	54	.....
Ontario	Winnipeg	Manitoba	931	23	.....	.....	25	4	.....	923	.....	8
New Brunswick	Saint John	New Brunswick	313	26	.....	.....	7	4	2	326	13	.....
Nova Scotia & P.E.I.	Halifax	Nova Scotia	731	23	2	1	11	2	7	737	6	.....
Ontario	Hamilton	Moore Sovereign	6129	385	2	2	164	3	6	6345	216	.....
Quebec	Montreal	Montreal	305	4	.....	.....	20	2	1	866	20	.....
Saskatchewan	Regina	Saskatchewan	1081	57	.....	.....	26	6	2	1104	23	.....
			12608	737	14	5	314	29	27	12994	394	8
GRAND TOTALS											Net Increase	386

## MEMBERSHIP—1964

Province	Craft Membership	Lodges of Perfection Membership (a)	Chapters of Rose Croix Membership (b)	Consistories Membership (c) (d)				
Alberta .....	19313	2236	11.5%	1718	76.8%	1391	80.9%	62.2%
British Columbia .....	27055	2068	7.6	1400	67.6	984	70.0	47.6
Manitoba .....	15958	1469	9.2	1187	80.8	923	77.6	62.8
New Brunswick .....	8683	1019	11.7	505	49.5	326	64.5	32.0
Nova Scotia & P.E.I. ....	13971	1263	9.2	910	72.0	737	80.9	58.3
Ontario .....	134245	16893	12.6	11591	68.7	6663	57.5	39.4
Quebec .....	17711	1021	5.8	932	91.2	866	92.9	84.8
Saskatchewan .....	16975	1804	10.6	1377	76.4	1104	80.2	61.2
Totals .....	253911	27773	10.9	19620	70.6	12994	66.2	47.1
1963 .....	257439		(a)	% of Craft Membership				
Loss .....	3528	1.35%	(b)	and (d) % of Lodge of Perfection Membership.				
			(c)	% of Chapters of Rose Croix Membership.				





Name	Where Situated	Meeting Day	T., P., G., M.	Grand Secretary	Address of Grand Secretary
Murton	Hamilton, Ont.	1st Tues.	Robert F. Inch	Arch. S. Coombs	4 Queen St. South
London	London, Ont.	3rd Mon.	Herbert I. Sarling	J. C. Sutherland	453 Dufferin Ave.
Toronto	Toronto, Ont.	2nd Mon.	John G. Meldrum	A. MacK. Matheson	5 Rothmere Drive
Kingston	Kingston, Ont.	3rd Thurs.	C. R. G. Hall	A. N. Armstrong	P.O. Box 425
Royal City	Guelph, Ont.	3rd Mon.	T. Jackson	S. S. Smith	Apt. 3, 215 Woolwich St.
Barrie	Barrie, Ont.	3rd Tues.	W. T. Kirkpatrick	C. J. Allison	31 Clapperton St.
Ottawa	Ottawa, Ont.	2nd Mon.	J. A. Johnston	C. Bruce Bell	26 Melgund Ave.
Hochelaga	Montreal, Que.	2nd Mon.	R. H. E. Painter	J. E. Hastie	42 Thurlow Rd., Hampstead
Quebec	Quebec, Que.		R. Lovett	W. Worwood	P.O. Box 82, Charny.
Saint John	Saint John, N.B.	2nd Mon.	H. W. MacDonald	A. C. Lemmon	P.O. Box 430
Victorin	Halifax, N.S.	3rd Thurs.	R. W. Irvine	H. Earl Roche	1570 Walnut Street.
Winnipeg	Winnipeg, Man.	2nd Frid.	David B. Thompson	Oscar F. Kay	529 Wellington Cres.
Albert Edward	Vancouver, B.C.	2nd Frid.	J. R. Gittins	J. R. Stewart	626 West Pender St.
Edmonton	Summerside, P.E.I.		J. E. S. Maynard	V. J. Campbell	219 Fitzroy Street
Regina	Edmonton, Alta.	1st Frid.	C. D. C. Jones	John Booth	10318 - 100th Ave.
Sault Ste. Marie	Regina, Sask.	3rd Thurs.	Arnold S. Boyd	Thos. G. Harper	3120 Retallack St.
Windsor	Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	2nd Wed.	John B. Sainsbury	Wallace W. Holmes	32 Crawford Ave.
Superior	Windsor, Ont.	2nd Tues.	Thomas Fairhurst	D. A. McInnis	976 Gladstone Ave.
Calgary	Port William, Ont.	2nd Thurs.	Jack W. Reid	L. H. White	P.O. Box 251
Saskatoon	Calgary, Alta.	1 & 3 Mon.	Walter E. Howard	R. F. Lawrence	3231 Alfège St.
Victoria	Saskatoon, Sask.	2nd Frid.	W. J. Turuhull	James Tait	805 - 7th Ave. W.
Brandon	Victoria, B.C.	2nd Tues.	James Hogg	J. T. Clark	1345 Monterey Ave.
Moore Jaw	Brandon, Man.	1st Thurs.	T. R. Smith	J. E. Yates	703 - 20th Street
Peterborough	Moose Jaw, Sask.	4th Frid.	A. S. Haggerty	C. G. Hare	1234 - 5th Ave. N.W.
Elgin	Peterborough, Ont.	4th Mon.	W. H. Howell	W. H. Macdonald	P.O. Box 92
North Bay	Niagara Falls, Ont.	4th Thurs.	J. M. Lee	F. E. Wilson	469 Hiram St.
Kootenay	North Bay, Ont.	2nd Wed.	Lloyd G. Miller	H. C. Smith	239 Princess St. W.
Okanagan	Nelson, B.C.	4th Wed.	C. Gutterill	Joseph Kary	1223 Kokanee St.
Lethbridge	Vernon, B.C.	1st Thurs.	S. W. Ferguson	E. H. Olmsted	3502 - 19th St.
Chatham	Lethbridge, Alta.	1st Frid.	J. R. Stafford	Gco. T. Cox	609 - 11th St. S.
Moncton	Chatham, Ont.	1st Tues.	William L. Rivers	D. R. Montgomery	192 Elizabeth St.
Woodstock	Moncton, N.B.	4th Frid.	S. R. Hopper	C. N. Smith	33 Princess St.
Central Alberta	Woodstock, Ont.	1st Thurs.	E. A. Webber	M. Stodley	280 Knightsbridge Rd.
Medicine Hat	Red Deer, Alta.	3rd Tues.	C. A. Suggett	R. B. Lawson	3944 - 40A St.
Boundary	Medicine Hat, Alta.	2nd Thurs.	Thomas Schechter	W. A. Stacey	144 12th St. S.E.
Colville	Trail, B.C.	3rd Mon.	W. A. Curran	Howard W. George	1178 Mariana Cres.
Fraser Valley	Nanaimo, B.C.	4th Wed.	Oliver M. Prentice	R. G. Beresford	R.R. No. 2, Nanaimo.
Cariboo	Langley, B.C.	1st Wed.	R. H. Johnson	Harry Allen	23497 29th Rd., Haney, B.C.
	Prince George, B.C.	4th Mon.	Charles W. Morrow	H. J. Assman	591 Watrous St.

## CHAPTERS OF ROSE CROIX

Name	Where Situated	Meeting Day	M., W., Sov.	Registrar	Address of Registrar
Hamilton	Hamilton, Ont.	4th Tues.	Edward T. Hulford	A. E. Jenner	4 Queen St. S.
London	London, Ont.	4th Mon.	J. C. Sutherland	G. J. Whitney	442 Riverside Dr.
Toronto	Toronto, Ont.	3rd Thurs.	Robt. G. Loftus	A. MacK. Matheson	5 Rothmere Dr.
Rose of Sharon	Kingston, Ont.	4th Thurs.	N. W. Hyland	A. N. Armstrong	P.O. Box 425
Spry	Barrie, Ont.		A. C. Shepherd	D. F. Tupling	46 Dalton St.
Murray	Ottawa, Ont.	4th Mon.	M. M. Derriek	C. Bruce Bell	26 Melgund Ave.
Hochelaga	Montreal, Que.		B. S. Hastings	J. E. Hastie	42 Thurlow Rd., Hampstead
Quebec	Quebec, Que.		N. C. Cowie	W. Worwood	P.O. Box 82
Harington	Saint John, N.B.	3rd Mon.	Ronald V. Purdy	A. C. Lemmon	P.O. Box 430
Keith	Halifax, N.S.	3rd Thurs.	J. F. Feehey	H. Earl Roche	1570 Walnut St.
Bethesda	Winnipeg, Man.	4th Frid.	J. B. Bracken	Oscar F. Kay	529 Wellington Cres.
Vancouver	Vancouver, B.C.		R. W. Wilson	J. R. Stewart	626 West Pender St.
Mizpah	Edmonton, Alta.	3rd Frid.	James Hunter	John Booth	10318 - 100th Ave.
Guelph	Guelph, Ont.	1st Thurs.	J. Waterhouse	S. S. Smith	Apt. 3, 215 Woolwich St.
Sault Ste. Marie	Sault Ste. Marie	3rd Wed.	J. B. Sainsbury	W. W. Holmes	32 Crawford Ave.
Regina	Regina, Sask.	2nd Frid.	H. D. Ramsay	Thos. G. Harper	3120 Retallack St.
Nanna-Bijon	Port William, Ont.	3rd Thurs.	F. J. Hagglund	L. H. White	P.O. Box 251
Windsor	Windsor, Ont.	4th Tues.	W. S. Raymond	D. A. McInnis	976 Gladstone Ave.
Delta	Calgary, Alta.		J. V. Spurr	R. F. Lawrence	3231 Alfège St.
Victoria	Victoria, B.C.		E. A. Merrett	J. T. Clark	1345 Monterey Ave.
Brandon	Brandon, Man.	3rd Thurs.	R. C. Ghidoni	J. E. Yates	703 - 20th Street
Peterborough	Peterborough, Ont.		C. E. A. Cragg	W. H. Macdonald	P.O. Box 92
Saskatoon	Saskatoon, Sask.	4th Thurs.	C. B. Orchard	Leroy Holmes	206 Birke Bldg.
North Bay	North Bay, Ont.	4th Thurs.	A. C. Kilgour	H. C. Smith	239 Princess St. W.
Alexander Sheppard	Moose Jaw, Sask.		R. L. Bamford	C. G. Hare	1231 - 5th Ave. N.W.
Moray	Vernon, B.C.		R. L. Wignall	E. H. Olmsted	3502 - 19th St.
Kokanee	Nelson, B.C.		O. Passmore	Joseph Kary	1223 Kokanee St.
Chinook	Lethbridge, Alta.	1st Frid.	D. D. McQueen	George T. Cox	609 - 11th St. S.
Niagara	Niagara Falls, Ont.		W. S. Coulton	F. E. Wilson	469 Hiram St.
Kent	Chatham, Ont.	1st Tues.	Glen Ludwig	D. R. Montgomery	192 Elizabeth St.
St. Lawrence	Summerside, P.E.I.		H. R. Carruthers	V. J. Campbell	219 Fitzroy St.

## CONSISTORIES

Name	Where Situated	Commander-in-Chief	Grand Secretary	Address of Grand Secretary
Moore	Hamilton, Ont.	F. J. Mitchell	Kenneth R. Smith	4 Queen St. South.
Montreal	Montreal, Que.	P. E. Sayles	J. E. Hastie	42 Thurlow Rd., Hampstead.
New Brunswick	Saint John, N.B.	P. L. W. Drader	A. C. Lemmon	P.O. Box 430.
Nova Scotia	Halifax, N.S.	D. R. Arklie	H. Earl Roche	1570 Walnut St.
Manitoba	Winnipeg, Man.	Walter C. McDonald	Oscar F. Kay	529 Wellington Cres.
British Columbia	Vancouver, B.C.	W. H. Caldwell	John R. Stewart	626 West Pender St.
Alberta	Edmonton, Alta.	Stanley C. Hodgson	John Booth	10318 - 100th Ave.
Saskatchewan	Regina, Sask.	Irwin W. Bean	Thomas G. Harper	3120 Retallack St.
North Star	Port William, Ont.	A. I. McFarlane	L. H. White	P. O. Box 251
Southalta	Calgary, Alta.	W. L. McPhee	R. F. Lawrence	3231 Alfège St.



# INDEX — 1964

	Page
Active Members since formation .....	228
Active Members .....	202
Allocution .....	25
Budget .....	150
Committees, Standing .....	Appendix "A"
Conferring of Thirty-third Degree on class of 1964 .....	136
Constituent Bodies:	
Lodges of Perfection, Chapters of	
Rose Croix, Consistories .....	Appendix "D"
Deceased Members, Supreme Council .....	171
Easter Ceremonies, Attendance .....	Appendix "B"
Grand Representatives .....	225
Honorary Members, List of .....	212
Honorary Members, by Provinces .....	206
Membership—Annual Returns .....	Appendix "C"
Nominations .....	138
Obituaries .....	173
Officers, Tableau of—Dominion of Canada .....	201
Southern Jurisdiction, U.S.A. ....	229
Northern Masonic Jurisdiction, U.S.A. ....	231
Past Active Members .....	204
Past Annual Sessions held .....	200
Past Sovereign Grand Commanders .....	202
Receptions .....	23
Registrations .....	17
Regrets .....	20
Report of Auditor .....	85
Reports of Deputies:	
Alberta .....	116
British Columbia .....	113
Manitoba .....	109
New Brunswick .....	100
Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland .....	103
Ontario .....	87 & 91
Quebec .....	98
Saskatchewan .....	119
Report of Grand Secretary-General .....	76
Report of Grand Treasurer-General .....	79
Reports of Standing Committees:	
Allocution .....	141
Audit and Finance .....	150
Dispensations and Warrants .....	124
Foreign Relations .....	126
General State of the Rite .....	147
Jurisprudence and Legislation .....	145
Nominations .....	138
Returns .....	122
Rituals and Ritualistic Matter .....	131
Report of Special Committees:	
Places of Meeting .....	10
Library and Archives .....	125
Reports of Sovereign Grand Commander's Special Committees:	
Fiscal Policies .....	156
Membership .....	152
Report of Representative to The Canadian	
Masonic Research Association .....	128
Sovereign Grand Commanders, List of .....	199
Supreme Councils with whom we are in amity .....	226
Vote of Thanks .....	164







Supreme Council of Canada  
Library



20180000430

**R. COULTON BERKINSHAW, 33°**

901 YONGE STREET, TORONTO, ONTARIO  
M. P. SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER

**CHARLES H. CUNNINGHAM, 33°**

152 GEORGE STREET, HAMILTON, ONTARIO  
GRAND SECRETARY-GENERAL H. E.

1965 SUPREME COUNCIL SESSION

MONTREAL, QUEBEC

SEPTEMBER 12th - 15th, 1965